The vocabulary of high school Latin

Gonzalez Lodge, Columbia University. Teachers College
Columbia University

Contributions to Education

Teachers College Series

No. 9
The Vocabulary
of
High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books i-v;
Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for
the poet Archias; Vergil's Æneid, books
i-vi; arranged alphabetically and in
the order of occurrence

By
Gonzalez Lodge
Professor in Teachers College
Columbia University

Published by
Teachers College Columbia University
New York
1907
PREFACE

The trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in The Meaning of Education, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force... by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction... 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.'"

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,
Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing
of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command
of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt
to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of
mental energy. But experience has proven that most students
taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete
vocabulary of Caesar de bello Gallico, books I–V; Cicero, the six
orations usually read in schools; and Vergil’s Aenid, books I–VI.
Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs,
and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with
few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged
so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The
total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur
in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only,
385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508
belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347
words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in
Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only,
120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two
authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving
1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number
of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring
less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The
number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly
small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the
Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount
of material selected from Caesar’s Civil War, Cicero’s Orations,
other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence
of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was
made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is im-
portant to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero
is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of
Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than
1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the
practice of beginners’ books in confining their vocabulary mainly
to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary
high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list
into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words.
The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of
most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned
by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are gracilis and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.
Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearyed patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers College, Columbia University,
November, 1907.
ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA.

Five words have been omitted by inadverence:

ap-paro, -āre. Cic. ii. 20; P. 35. Prepare (for).
dē-veho, vehere, vēxi, vectum. Caes. iii. 26, 2; v. 47, 2. Carry down; then convey.
ex-hālo, -āre. V. ii. 562. Breathe out.

Note also the following corrections and additions:

acerbitas add Cic. iv. 1.
administer " Cic. P. 36.
admit " Caes. iv. 25, 5.
agnus " V. v. 772.
alarius " bis after reference.
antefero " Caes. v. 44, 14.
appeto " Caes. i. 44, 5.
calix " bis after reference.
census " ter after A. ii.
comitatus read Cic. iii. 6 bis. v. iv. 215
defatigo add Cic. ii. 21.
defectio " v. 26, 1.
demigro " Cic. i. 19.
deprecor " Cic. i. 27.
dissipo " Caes. v. 58, 3.
epulor " V. v. 762.
exprimo " Cic. A. 14; 21; 30.
frux " Caes. i. 28, 3.
index " bis after iv. 5, io.
maeror " bis after P. 22.
moderor " Caes. iv. 33, 3 and Cic. P. 64.
morbis " bis after i. 31.
nitidus " Cic. ii. 22.
nutrix " V. iv. 634, v. 645.
obstisto " Cic. iii. 17.
osculus " V. ii. 490.
perfugium " Cic. iv. 2; P. 39; A. 16.
polluo " V. v. 6.
proinde " Cic. ii. 11.

vii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>propugno</td>
<td>insert</td>
<td>Caes. III. 4, 2 (v. l. repugnare).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pueritia</td>
<td>add</td>
<td>bis after P. 28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quantus</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>Correl. of tantus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reprehendo</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Caes. v. 33, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seditio</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cic. i. 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sedilis</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cic. P. 28; 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taeter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cic. i. 11; P. 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tantopere</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>opus instead of ope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>truncus, -i</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Caes. iv. 17, 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virgultum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Caes. III. 18, 8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION.

FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are roots. These were not very numerous and were probably all monosyllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a suffix indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called stem; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a primitive word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called derivative or secondary.

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called simple words; as, sōl, sun; stāre, stand, stay.

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a compound word; as, sōl-stiītium, sunstaying, solstice.

PARTS OF SPEECH.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or parts of speech: pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.
8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as father, mother, and a few essential verbs, as be, go, and eat.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a “word used in place of a noun.” This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that “points out or designates, but does not describe,” as opposed to the noun which “describes, but does not point out.”


The ordinary definition of a noun as a “name of a person, place, or thing” is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that “describes but does not point out.” Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say man; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say good. In the former case we call the noun substantive, i.e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun adjective, i.e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus bonus is either good, or good man; while bonum is either good, or good thing; even in English we speak of goods. Amicus is usually rendered friend, but it is really friendly; servus, slave, is really serving (man); fluvius, river is really flowing.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term “noun,” in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that “says something about a noun.” It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.
13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise:

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.
Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.
Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.
Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

**Formation of Pronouns.**

14. The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (a) by combination with a prefix, (b) by reduplication, (c) by the addition of a suffix, (d) by composition, as follows:

a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix ali- (alius, other) as ali-quis, some one, any one from quis. Cf. English somewhat.

b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as quisquis, whoever, from quis.

c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

-que: quisque, every one, from quis.
-quamque (loc. of quisque): quicumque, whoever, from qui.
-dam (derivation uncertain): quidam, a certain one, from qui.
-piam (derivation uncertain): quispiam, some one, from quis.

d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

-libet (it pleases): quilibet, any one you please, from qui.
-vis (thou wishest): quivis, any one you wish, from qui.

**Formation of Nouns (Substantive and Adjective).**

15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

a. Those with weak root:

Dux (duc-s), leader, from root duc, lead.

b. Those with strong root:

Lūx (luc-s), light, from root lūc, light.
c. With reduplication:
   Car-car, jail, from uncertain root; mar-mor, marble,
   from root mar, shine.

16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

Most substantives and all adjectives are formed by means of
suffixes. These suffixes are either primitive or secondary. A
primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form
primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the forma-
tion of derivative words. Thus, -tor in scrip-tor is a primary
suffix; -tās in vetus-tās is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (nōmina agentis) are formed by adding to
verb stems the suffix -tor or -sor (masc.) and -trix (fem.).
   amā-tor, lover, from amo, love.
   dēfēn-sor, defender, from dēfendo, defend.
   vic-trix, conqueress, from vinco, conquer.

Note.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is
not found: gladiā-tor, swordsman, from (gladio, handle a sword,
from) gladius, sword.

18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (nomina āctōnis) are formed by
adding to verb stems the suffixes -or (masc.), -tio (fem.),
-tus (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, -tium (neut.):
   am-or, love; compare amo, love (which also makes amātio).
   auditio, hearing, from audio, hear.
   adventus, arrival, from advenio, arrive.
   servitium, slavery, from servio, serve.

Less common suffixes are: -ina, -tina, -trūra (-sūra), -do.
   rap-ina, robbery, from rapio, seise.
   doc-trina, teaching, from doceo, teach.
   pic-tūra, painting, from pingo, paint.
   cupī-do, desire, from cupio, desire.

19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to
verb stems the suffixes: -men or -mentum, both neuter:
   āg-men, train, from ago, drive.
   tor-mentum, torture, from torqueo, twist.

Less common is the suffix -mōnium:
   queri-mōnium, complaint, from queror, complain.

20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems
the suffixes -trum or -culum, both neuter.
   rōs-trum, beak, from rōdo, gnaw.
   pō-culum, cup; compare pōto, drink.

Less common is the suffix -ulus, -ula.
   cap-ulus, handle, from capio, take hold.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes -ia, -(i)tia, -(i)tis, -(i)tudo, all feminine.  
auđāc-ia, boldness, from auđāx, bold.  
amīci-tia, friendship, from amīcus, friendly.  
aeqūt-tis, fairness, from aeqūs, fair.  
pulchri-tudo, beauty, from pulcher, beautiful.  
Less common is the suffix -tūs.  
iiuven-tūs, youth, from iiuvenis, young.

22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix -tūra, or to the noun stem the suffix -ātus.  
dictā-tūra, dictatorship, from dictāre, dictate.  
cōnsul-ātus, consulsip, from cōnsul, consul.  
magistr-ātus, magistracy, from magister, master.

23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes -crum (neut.) or -trīna (tem.).  
lavā-crum, bath, from lavo, bathe.  
su-trīna, cobbler shop, from suo, sew.  
Less common is -ina, added to noun stems.  
offic-inā (i.e. opificina), workshop, from opifex, artisan.

24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:  
a. -lus, -la, before which a liquid is assimilated.  
agēl-lus, little field, from ager, field.  
b. -olus, -ola, -ulus, -ula. Of these -olus, -ola is found after e, i, and v; otherwise -ulus, -ula:  
fi-lolus, little son, from filius, son.  
alb-ulus, whitish, from albus, white.  
c. -colus, -cola, after e, i, u, and consonant stems.  
opus-culum, little work, from opus, work.


Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:  
a. -bundus or -cundus to express general activity.  
cunctā-bundus, tarrying, from cunctor, tarry.  
Irā-cundus, prone to wrath, from Irāscor, grow angry.  
b. -ulus to express repeated activity.  
crēd-ulus, quick to believe, from crēdo, believe.  
c. -ilis or -bilis, to express passive activity.  
doc-ilis, teachable, from docēo, teach.  
amā-bilis, lovable, from amo, love.

26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix -āx.  
rāp-āx, greedy, from rāpio, seize.
27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning belonging to or connected with are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

-ius:
  imperatőrius, belonging to a general, from imperator, general.
-icus:
  bellī-cus, warlike, from bellum, war.
-icius:
  aedīlicius, belonging to an aedile, from aedilīs, aedile.
-ālis:
  rēg-ālis, royal, from rēx, king.
-īlis
  civīlis, civil, from civīs, citizen.
-āris:
  cōnsul-āris, consular, from cōnsul, consul.
-ārius:
  argent-ārius, money-changer, banker; argent-āria, silver mine, bank, from argentum, silver.
-nus:
  pater-nus, fatherly, from pater, father.
-ānus:
  hūm-ānus, human, from homo, human being.
-īnus:
  mar-īnus, marine, from mare, sea.
-ivus:
  aest-ivus, summery, from aestās, summer.
-ēnsis:
  circ-ēnsis, belonging to a circus, from circus, circus.


Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes -eus:
  aur-eus, golden, from aurum, gold.
-neus:
  ae-neus, brazen, from aes, bronze.
-icius:
  later-icius, of brick, from later, brick.

29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes -ōsus:
  animō-sus, spirited, from animus, spirit.
-lentus:
  turbu-lentus, confused, from turbo, confusion.

30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes -ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tinus.

hodi-ernus, to-day's, from hodiē, to-day.
noct-urnus, by night, from nōx, night.
hes-ternus, yesterday's, from herī, yesterday.
mātīs-tinus, of the morning, from Mātītas, goddess of the morning.

31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes -ānus, -iānus, -īnus, -icus, -ius, -ēnsis, -æus. Examples are:
FORMATION OF WORDS


FORMATION OF VERBS.

32. Root verbs.
There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, sum, I am, edo, I eat, eo, I go, fero, I bear, volo, I wish, and perhaps do, I give; and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel i. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

33. Derivative verbs.
Derivative verbs are of three classes: (a) Those derived from nouns are called denominative verbs. (b) Those derived from other verbs are called verbals. (c) Inchoatives, formed either from nouns or verbs.

34. Denominatives.
Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is -i or -u. A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

1. Of the first conjugation:
   acervā-re, heap up, from acervus, heap.
   corōnā-re, wreath, from corōna, wreath.
   levā-re, lighten, from levis, light.
   nōminā-re, name, from nōmen, nōminis, name.

2. From the second conjugation:
   albē-re, be white, from albus, white.
   flōrē-re, be in bloom, from flos, flower.
   lūcē-re, be light, from lūx, light.

3. From the third conjugation:
   argume-re, be bright, hence prove.
   laede-re, hurt.
   metue-re, be in fear, from metus, fear.

4. From the fourth conjugation:
   cūstōdī-re, guard, from cūstōs, cūstōdis, guard.
   finī-re, finish, from finis, limit.
   lēnī-re, soften, from lēnis, soft.
   vestī-re, clothe, from vestīs, clothing.

Note.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: rēgnā-re, reign, from rēgnum, rule, from rego, govern.
35. Verbals.
Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:
Frequentatatives or intensives.
Causatives.
Desideratives.
Meditatives.

36. Frequentatatives or Intensives.
Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding -to (-so) or -tito (-rito) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a. canto, sing often, from cano, sing (sup. cantum).
curso, run frequently, from curro, run (sup. cursum).
pulso, drive vigorously, from pello, drive (sup. pulsum).
dormito, sleep soundly, from dormio, sleep (sup. dormitum).

b. cantito, sing often, from cano, sing (sup. cantum).

c. In a few verbs the suffix -ito is added to the present stem agito, drive vigorously, from ago, drive.
voc-ito, call often, from voco, call.

37. Causatives.
Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.
cado, fall, caedo, cause to fall, fell.
placeo, please, placo, appease.
neco, kill, noceo, be death to, harm.

b. No change.
fugio, flee, fugo, put to flight.
facio, throw, iaceo, be thrown, lie.
pendo, weigh, pendeo, hang.

38. Desideratives.
Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding -tūrio (-surio) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in -esso:
arcesso, arcessere, arcessivi, arcessitum.
capesso, capessere, capessivi, capessitum.
faceesso, facessere, facessivi, facessitum.
incesso, incessere, incessivi, incessitum.
lacesso, laccere, laccivi, laccitum.
40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix -sco (-scor). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbs.

41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

- crēsco, crēscere, crēvi, crētum, *increase.*
- di-sco, discere, didicī, *learn.*
- nō-sco, nōscere, nōvi, nōtum, *become acquainted with.*
- pā-sco, pāscere, pāvī, pāustum, *feed.*
- quiē-sco, quiēscere, quiēvi, quiētum, *rest.*
- pō-sco, pōscere, popōsci, *demand.*
- suā-sco, suēscere, suēvi, suētum, *accustom one's self.*

Also the unfrequent fatī-sco, glī-sco, hl-sco.

42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompounded form.

- pūbē-sco, -ere, *grow up,* from pūbēs, *youth.*

43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

- con-cupī-sco, -ere, *long for,* from cupio, *desire.*
- con-valē-sco, -ere, *grow strong,* from valeo, *be strong.*
- sci-sco, -ere, *seek to know; then enact,* from scio, *know.*

**Composition of Nouns and Verbs.**

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

**Compound Nouns (Substantive and Adjective).**

45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

- d-gregius (from d grege), *out of the crowd, distinguished.*
- légis-lātor, *law-giver,* from légis and látor.

**Note.**—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so d-gregius: see above.

- prō-cōnsul, proconsul, from prō cōnsule.
- trium-vir, triumvir, from trium virum (gen. plural).

46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:
47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

- a-prative, a-mëns, without mind.
- dé-prative, dé-mëns, out of mind.
- in-prative, in-sänus, insane, unhealthy.
- ne-prative, ne-fas, wrong (not right).
- per-intensive, per-multus, very much.
- prae-intensive, præ-clârus, very famous.
- vë-prative, vë-sänus, unhealthy, mad.

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in a, o, u regularly weaken those vowels to i before consonants, and then sometimes drop the l.
  - causi-dicus, pleader, from causa and dico.
  - signi-fer, standard-bearer, from signum and fero.
  - corni-ger, horn-wearer, from cornu and gero.
  - man-ceps, taker in hand, from manus and capio.

b. Vowel stems in i retain the i or drop it.
  - igni-vomus, fire-vomiting, from ignis and vomeo.
  - nau-fragus, shipwrecked, from návis and frango.

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add l.
  - lapicida, stone-cutter, from lapis and caedo.
  - matri-cida, matricide, from mater and caedo.

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to i before a consonant.

- māgn-animus, great-souled, from māgnus and animus.
- miseri-cors, tender-hearted, from miser and cor.

**Compound Verbs.**

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is facio or fio. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.

- calē-facio, facere, make warm, from caleo and facio.

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.

- anim-advero, take notice, from animum advero.
- manū-mitto, let go from the hand, set free, from manus and mitto.
- úsū-capio, acquire by use, from úsus and capio.

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:

- bene-dico, bless, from bene and dico.
- male-dico, curse, from male and dico.
- satis-facio, satisfy, from satis and facio.

but
malo, prefer, from mage (magis) and volo.
nolo, be unwilling, from nē and volo.

51. Composition Proper.
The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:
ambi-, around, about, before vowels usually amb, before consonants usually ambi, but occasionally am- and before c, q, h, f, t, it appears as an.
amb-io, go about; am-plector, enfold.
an-hēlo, draw a deep breath.
dis- apart. Unchanged before c, p, q, t, s; becomes dif- before f otherwise loses its s and appears as di-; before vowels it becomes dir-.
dis-curro, run apart.
dif-fero, bear apart, put off.
di-gero, carry apart, divide.
dir-imo, take apart, sever (from emo).
por-, a variation of pro, forth.
por-tendo, hold forth, portend.
red-, re-, back.
red-do, give back.
re-stituo, put back, restore.
sē-, apart.
sē-iūngo, disjoin, separate.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.
Examples are:
ab-eo, go away.
ad-eo, come up.
ante-curro, run in advance.
com-pōno, put together.
dē-curro, run down, finish a course.
ex-cēdo, overstep.
in-clūdo, shut in.
ob-dūco, draw over.
per-venio, come through, arrive.
post-habeo, keep behind.
prae-dico, foretell.
praeter-eo, pass by.
prō-d-eo, go forth.
sub-icio, throw under.
subter-fugio, flee from under.
super-sum, be over.
trāns-gredior, pass beyond.

Formation of Particles.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not
require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

a. -tim, an accusative formation, perhaps originating with partim, partly.
   nōminātim, by name, from nōminātus, named.

Note.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like passim, here and there, from pando, spread, vicissim, in turns, etc.; also interim.

b. -ter, added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:
   fortī-ter, bravely, from fortis, brave.
   prūden-ter, prudently, from prūdens, prudent (i.e., providens).

c. -iter is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in -tus add -er only.
   hūmāni-ter, humanely, from hūmānus, humane.
   turbulen-ter, riotously, from turbulentus, riotous.

d. -tus, added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.
   divīni-tus, from the gods, from divīnus, godly.
   rādici-tus, from the roots, from rādix, root.

e. -versus, -versum, appended to other adverbs, shows direction whither.
   prōrsus, -um, onwards, from prō, before.
   rursus, -um, backwards, from re, back.

56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems. A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:

quam-quam, although, from quam, how.
ante-quam, prius-quam, before.
post-quam, after.
tam-quam, just as.
quam-vīs, however you wish, although.
qua-sī, as if, for quam sī.
sēc-ut, just as.
vel-ut, even as.

etc.
Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I–V (Caes., I–V.)
Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I–IV, P., A.)
Vergil, Aeneidis, lib. I–VI (V. I–VI.)

ab-dico, dicare. Cic. III. 14; 15; IV. 5. Resign an office.

2. ab-do, dare, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7ies), Cic. P. 31; A. 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. put away; then hide, conceal, reg. with in and acc., rarely abl. Fig. hide, with abl. Cf. condo, celo, occulo.
Lead away, draw back.


4. ab-horreo, horrère, horruí. Cic. I. 18; 20; A. 1; 3; 27. Lit. shudder from; hence shrink from. More common in fig. sense be averse to, inconsistent with, with ab and abl.

5. ab-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; v. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; IV. III. 10; IV. 3; 20. Throw away. Fig. also give up, abandon. Partic. abiectus, cast down, dejected.
ab-luo, luere, lui, látum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. Wash off, wash, cleanse.
ab-negó, negare. V. II. 637, 654. Refuse.
ab-oleo, olere, olevi, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. Blot out the memory of; destroy.
ab-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6 (v. l. arripere).
V. I. 108, IV. 600. Catch up, seize, carry away.

6. AB-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RÜPÍ, RUPTUM. V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. Break away, break off. Commonly in fig. sense with fas, sermonem, lumen, etc.
ab-scindo, scindere, scidi, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, v. 685.
Tear away, tear off, tear.
ab-ceso, condere, condi or condidi, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. Put away (from sight), lose sight of, conceal.

13
ab-similis,-e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*
ab-tineo, tînère, tînil, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534.
ab-stain, restrain.
ab-trúdeo, trudere, truxi, truxum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

V. I. 584 (7ies). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. absēns, absent;
opp. praesēns.
ab-sūmō, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmpsum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601.
Take away, destroy, devour.
ab-ütor, āti, āsus sum. Cic. I. I. *Use up; hence abuse.*
acanthus, -i. V. I. 649, 711. The Acanthus.

Cic. II. 12; III. 8; A. 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8ies). *Go to, move to, approach.* Fig. be added as pass. of addo, foll. by quod or ut.
Fig. also wax opp. to wane. Cf. adeo, advenio.
ac-celerō, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. V. 675, vi. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

9. ac-cendo, cendere, cendi, censum. V. I. 29 (8ies).
Lit. *kindle from above,* contrasted with succendo, and incendo.
Usually of stimulation of the emotions by rumor, gloria, furor, etc.
ac-cerō: see accesso.
ac-cessus, -us. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; P. 10; 25. *Fall to; hence happen; followed sometimes by ut and subj.* Usually in a bad sense. Cf. contingo, ēvenio.

XI. ac-cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. V. I. 210 (7ies).
Gird on (to). Reg. with se or in the passive (middle) form.
Fig. practice (IV. 493).

Cic. IV. 4 (14ies). V. I. 123 (37ies). *Take to; i. e. receive, accept.* Cf. recipio. Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. suffer, as calamitatem. Also learn, with infin.
acclivitas, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

13. ac-commodo, commodāre. Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5.
Cic. P. 60; A. 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to, both lit. and fig.*
ac-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at, with dat.*
ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load, fig. honor (with gifts).*
ac-currō, currere, curreor or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5. 2. V. V. 451. *Run to.*

II. 3. Lit. *bring a case (causa) against, call to account; hence accuse.* Common outside of H. S. L.
15. **Acer, acris, acre.** Caes. i. 26, 1 (151es). Cic. i. 3 (8ies). V. i. 220 (141es). Sharp, piercing. Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to supplicium (C. i. 3) etc. Adv. acriter.

acerbītās, -ātis [acerbus]. Cic. iv. 7; A. 31. Lit. bitterness; hence severity.

16. acerbus, -a, -um. Cic. i. 2; iv. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. v. 49, 462, 700, vi. 429. Bitter to taste. Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. acerbiter.

acerbūs, -a, -um. V. ii. 112. Maple, of maple.

acerra, -ae. V. v. 745. Censor, incense box.


18. acēs, ēs. Caes. i. 22, 3 (341es). Cic. i. 4; ii. 5. V. i. 489 (101es). Lit. edge; then line of battle. Caesar uses it once with oculorum (i. 39, 1); Cicero with auctoritatis (C. i. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.


acta, -ae. V. v. 613. Sea shore, beach.

actūarius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. v. i. 3. Lit. easily driven; hence swift.

19. acuo, acuere, acuí, acūtum. Caes. v. 18, 3. V. i. 45 (61es). Sharpen. Common only in partic. acūtus, sharp, acute, both lit. and fig.


21. ad-aequo, aequāre. Caes. i. 48, 7; ii. 32, 4; iii. 12, 2; v. 8, 4. Cic. A. 24; 29. Make equal to, equal, with acc. and dat. or acc. and cum with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. vi. 552. Adamant.

ad-amō, amāre. Caes. i. 31, 5. Become enamoured of, covet.

ad-dico, dicere, dīxi, dictum. V. iii. 653. Address to, give up.

22. AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM [do, dare]. Caes. v. 41, 4. V. i. 268 (171es). Give to, add, with acc. and dat. Fig. add the remark, with acc. or de with abl.

23. ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. i. 3, 1 (301es). Cic. i. 5; 21; ii. 18; iv. 4; P. 23. V. v. 141, 507. Lead to. Fig. induce, with abl. of cause, ad with ger. or ut with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

24. adeō (adverb). Caes. v. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. i. 5; 9; ii. 27. V. i. 567 (81es). To such a degree, so. In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase atque adeō, and actually. In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following iam, vix, nec.

25. ad-éo, Ire, ii, itum. Caes. ii. 7, 3 (81es). Cic. P. 34 bis; 70; A. ii. V. i. 10 (81es). Go to, visit, with ad and acc. Fig. consult, with acc. Also enter upon (hereditates, Cic. A. 11), undergo (V. i. 10).
ad-equis, equitare. Caes. i. 46; 1. *Ride up to.*
ad-hārēsco, haerēscere, haest, haesum. Caes. v. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

26. ad-hībeo, hībēre, hībul, hībitum [habeo]. Caes. i. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; iv. 13, 4. Cic. i. 19; A. 5. V. v. 62. *Have at hand; then, apply, with acc. and ad with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.*

27. ad-hūc. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. i. 6 (gīes). V. i. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, v. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this (present), thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.
ad-icio, icere, īeci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

28. ad-igo, igere, īgī, āctum [ago]. Caes. ii. 21, 3 (gīes.) V. iv. 25, VI. 594, 606. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of hurling a weapon; also of *driving* beams (iv. 17, 4), or *moving* a tower (v. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong *drive*; once with infin. (vi. 696).

29. ad-imō, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. v. 6, 4. Cic. iv. 8; P. 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. Lit. *take to; hence, take away with acc. of immaterial things.*


31. aditus, ās [ad-eo]. Caes. i. 43, 5 (gīes). Cic. III. 16 (gīes). V. ii. 494 (gīes). *A going towards, approach. Also fig. access, and rarely claim.*
adītum, -entum, -ei [adiuvo]. Cic. P. 70. *Help, aid*

adītōr, -oris [adiuvo]. Caes. v. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

33. ad-iuvo, iuvāre, iūvi, iūtum. Caes. ii. 17, 4; v. i, 3 Cic. ii. 8; A. 16. V. v. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*
administer, -tri. Cic. i. 7. *Helper, assistant, agent.*


35. ad-miror, mirāri, mirātus sum. Caes. i. 14, 4; v. 52, 2. Cic. i. 7; A. 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at,* with acc.
ad-mitto, mittere, mitis, missum. Caes. i. 22, 2; III. 9, 3. V. vi. 330. *Let go, admit; fig. commit with scellus.*
ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; v. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree; hence, very, very much.*

ad-moveo, movēre, movī, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*
ademurritio, -onis. Cic. P. 37. *A murmuring (of a crowd).*
37. adolescencia, -ae [adulēscens]. Caes. i. 20, 2. Cic. P. 28 bis; A. 5; 14; 16. *A growing up*; hence the period of *youth*. Cf. iuventus.

adolescentulus, -i. Caes. III. 21, I. Cic. i. 13; P. 61. *Very young man, mere boy.*

38. adolesco, olēscere, olēvi, adultum. Caes. i. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; 11, 5; v. 20, I. Cic. i. 21 (bīes). V. i. 431. *Grow up.* Rare except in partic. adolescēns, -entis, youth, young man. Cf. iuvenis.

ad-operio, operire, operui, operatum. V. iii. 405. *Cover up.*


ad-ōrō, orāre. V. i. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship.*

ad-quirō, quīrire, quīsīvi, quīsitum [quaero]. Cic. ii. 18; III. 28. V. iv. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire.*

40. ad-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. i. 16, 4; 32, 1; 4; v. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. ii. 19 (bīes). V. i. 576 (bīes). *Be present, at hand, assist*, with dat. *Partic. praeśēns.*

adulter, -trī. Cic. ii. 7; 23. *An adulterer.*

adulterium, -i. V. vi. 612. *Adultery.*

ad-vehō, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. i. 558, III. 108, v. 864. *Carry to; in pass. of boats, saeō, saeōn.*

ad-vēlo, vēlāre. V. v. 246. *Lit. veil; crown hence.*

advena, -ae. m. V. iv. 591. *Lit. one who has come; i. e. stranger.*

ad-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. V. i. 388. *Come to, arrive at.*


ad-ventō, ventāre [venio]. V. v. 328, vi. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to.*


41. adventītus, -iis [advenio]. Caes. i. 7, 3 (bīes). Cic. i. 16; P. 13 (bīes). V. v. 36, vi. 798. *Lit. a coming to; hence approach, arrival.*


ad-versor, versāri. V. iv. 127. *Turn to or against, oppose.*

adversus: see adversus.

42. ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum. Caes. i. 18, 10 (bīes). Cic. A. 16. V. i. 103 (bīes). *Turn towards.* Rare in local sense; usually *animum advertere, turn the attention to* (also in one word *animadvertere*); then *draw the attention, etc.* The partic. adversus is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards; hence, facing, opposed, and then unfavorable.* It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. iv. 14, 2).

ad-vestīrīsaco, -ere. Cic. iii. 5. *Become evening, grow dark.*

ad-voco, vocāre. V. v. 44. *Call to, summon.*

ad-volo, volāre. Caes. v. 17, 2; 39, 1. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack.*

ad-volvo, volvere, volūvi, volūtum. V. vi. 182. *Roll towards.*

adytum, -i. V. ii. 115 (bīes). *Lit. the unapproachable; hence, shrine, interior of a tomb etc.* A Greek word, rare in general.

43. aeddēs, -is. f. Cic. ii. 12; III. 8; 21. V. ii. 487, 512. *Properly a building; then sing. temple; plural, house.* Cf. aedificium.

45. aedī-fico, -āre [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. I. I. Cic. II. 20; P. 9. V. II. 16. Lit. *build a house;* then *build in general.*


47. Aēneus *or* Aēnus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 213 (8ies). *Of copper or bronze, brazen.* Aēnus is poetic, aēneus prosaic.


49. aequor, -ōris [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57ies). Lit. *a level surface;* hence usually *sea,* occasionally *plain.*


51. ōēr, ōēris. V. I. 300 (8ies). *Air,* rarely *mist.*

52. aerarius, -a, -um [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3; Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 bis; P. 37; A. 11. *Of copper; hence, pecuniary, pertaining to treasury (aerarium).*

53. aes, aeris. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. I. 12, 4, 5. Cic. II. 4, 6; 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10ies). *Copper, bronze.* Then anything made of bronze as *prow,* *cymbals, trumpet,* *tablet,* etc. Aes allēnum, *debt* (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. aëstās, -ātis. Caes. I. 54, 2 (10ies). Cic. P. 35. V. I. 265 (6-ies). *Summer,* divided into *inita, prima,* or *nova,* *media,* and *exacta.*

55. aëstus, -ūs. Caes. III. 12, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8ies). Lit. *a boiling or waving motion;* hence of fire, heat; of water, tide. *Fig. of heat of fever or passion.*


58. aether, aethér. V. i. 90 (20iès). Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky.

59. aetherius, -a, -um [aether]. V. i. 394 (9iès). Ethereal, airy.

aethra, -ae. V. iii. 585. Heavens, clear sky.

60. aevum, -i. V. ii. 435 (6iès). Properly eternity, then lifetime, age, old age.

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. iii. 621. Easy to speak to.
af-fecto, fectāre. V. iii. 670. Grasp, seize.

61. af-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. i. 43, 8 (6iès). Cic. i. 25 (16iès). V. iii. 310, 346, v. 201, vi. 516, 532. Bring to, carry to. Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also excite of emotions.

62. af-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. i. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; v. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. ii. 3; 20; iv. 10; P. 51; 67; 71; A. 6. Do to a person; hence affect, visit with, with abl., as beneficio, cruciato, dolore, honore, laetitia, etc. The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-finis, e. Cic. iv. 6. Lit. adjoining; hence associated in, connected with.
affinitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. i. 18, 8; ii. 4, 4. Relationship (by marriage).
af-ficito, fictāre [afflico]. Caes. iii. 12, 1; iv. 29, 2. Cic. i. 31. Strike often, buffet, beat, distress.

63. af-fligo, figere, fixī, fictum. Caes. iv. 31, 2; v. 10, 2. Cic. ii. 2; P. 23; 24. V. i. 452, ii. 92. Strike, dash down, both lit. and fig.

af-flō, flāre. V. i. 591, ii. 649, v. 739, vi. 50. Breathe upon; hence impart, inspire.

64. af-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. i. 663 (12iès). Speak to, address with acc.


66. agger, aggeris [cf. aggero]. Caes. ii. 12, 5 (8iès). V. i. 112 (6iès). Lit. Things carried to a place to form a mound, rampart, dike, etc.

agar, garēre, gessī, gestum. V. iii. 63. Carry to, pile up.
aggero, aggerāre [agger]. V. iv. 197. Heap up, increase; fig., aggravate.

ag-glomerō, glomerāre. V. ii. 341. Crowd about, assemble at.

67. ag-gredior, gredi, gressus sum. Caes. i. 12, 3; 25, 6; ii. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. ii. 165 (8iès). Lit. step up to; hence, approach, attack, rarely undertake with infin. (V. ii. 165). In Caesar only of attacking inopinantes or impeditos. Cf. adorior.
agitōr, -ōris. V. ii. 476. Driver, charioteer.
68. agito, -āre [freq. of ago]. Cic. P. 26. V. ii. 421 (7ies). Drive, esp. of hunters, pursue, bound, lit. and fig.
69. āgmen,-minis [ago]. Caes. i. 15, 2 (21ies). V. i. 82 (34ies). Line of march; hence, army on the march. Then fig. movement, course.
70. ā-gnōscō, gnōscērb, gnōvī, gnītum [ad-gnoscō]. Cic. i. i. 17; P. 37. V. i. 406 (16ies). Intensive of nosco; hence, recognize; then, mark, understand.
āgnus, ā; āgna, -ae. V. i. 635, vi. 249. Lamb.
71. āgo, agere, āgī, āctum. Caes. i. 13, 3 (24ies). Cic. i, (32ies). V. i. 32 (57ies). Drive, carry on, do, act; then fig., treat, discuss. Of time, spend. In many phrases as gratias agere, render thanks, gemitus agere, uter groans.
agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. iv. 4. Pertain to land, agrarian.
72. agrestis,-e [ager]. Cic. ii. 5; 20; A. 17. V. iii. 34, v. 40 Of the country, rural, rustic.
agri-cola, -ae, m. [ager, colo]. V. ii. 628. Cultivator of the field, farmer.
73. āio. Cic. i. 15; ii. 14; P. 52; A. 20. V. i. 142 (25ies). Ajīrīm, maintain, say yes. Ut āiunt, as they say. In Vergil either ait or sic ait or haec ait. With acc. and infin. Cic. A. 20; V. iv. 598.
74. ālā, ālæ. V. i. 301 (14ies). Wing of a bird; then fig. fold of a sail, wing of an army, squadron of cavalry, etc.
alacrītās, ātis [alacer]. Caes. i. 41, 1; 46, 4, iv. 24, 4. Eagerness.
alārius, -a, -um [āla]. Caes. i. 51, 1. Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: allies, auxiliaries.
ālātus, -a, -um [āla]. V. iv. 259. Provided with wings, winged.
alēbco, albēcere [albus]. V. iv. 586. Grow white.
76. albus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. iii. 120 (10ies) Dead white, opp. to niger; cf. candidus.
alēa, -ae. Cic. ii. 10. Dice, game of dice.
alētōr, -ōris. Cic. ii. 23. Player with dice, dicer, gambler.
alēs, alētis [āla]. V. i. 394, v. 506, 861. Winged, swift; as subst., bird.
alēni-genā, -ae, m. [gigno]. Cic. iv. 22. Foreign-born.
77. aliēnus, -a, -um [alius]. Caes. i. 15, 2; ii. 10, 4; iv. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. i. 23 (11ies). V. iv. 311. Belonging to another, strange, foreign. Fig. unfavorable. Used as gen. of alius. Aes aliēnum, debt.
ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. i. 663. Wing-bearing, winged.
aliquam-diū. Caes. i. 40, 6; v. 23, 5. For some time.
78. aliquandō. Cic. i. 10, (9ies). Lit. some when; hence, at some time, at length.
aliquantus,-a,-um. Caes. iii. 13, 1; v. 10, 2. Cic. iii. 11. Some, somewhat.
79. aliqua, aliqua, aliqua, aliqua, aliqua, aliqua. Caes. I. 14, 2

80. aliquote. Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; P. 54.
Indef. num. Some. Answers quote? how many?

I. 213 (54). Other, another. Alius atque, other than. Alius-
aliud, one one thing, one another. For gen. use alterius or
alius. Adv. aliter, otherwise, alia, at another time.

al-labor, labi, lapsus sum. V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. Glide to, sail to, reach.
al-loquor, loqui, locutus sum. V. I. 229, (8). Speak to, address.

82. ALMUS, -A, UM [alo]. V. I. 306 (8). Lit. fostering, nour-
ishing. Then fig. gracious, kindly, propitious. Usually of gods and
human beings, but also of lux and dies.

83. alo, alere, aliui, alium. Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6.
Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; A. 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI.
726. Nourish, feed; then, strengthen, sustain.

84. ALTARIA, -UM, N. [altus]. Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV.
145, 517, V. 54, 93. High altar, altar.

85. alter, altera, alterum. Caes. I. 2, 3 (29). Cic. II. 19
(13). V. I. 544 (16). Other of two, one of two, second.
alterno, alternare [alternus]. V. IV. 287. Act alternately one way and
another, hesitate.

86. alternus, -a, -um [alter]. Cic. A. 25. V. III. 423, V. 376,
584, VI. 131. Alternating, by turns.

8, 4 it is rather depth; and in III. 13, 3; it means nearly thickness.
altrix, altricus [alo]. V. III. 273 Nourishing, mother, native.

88. altus, -a, -um [alo]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (11). Cic. III. 28. V.
I. 3 (90). Lit. nourished; hence, high, lofty; also deep. In
Vergil altum is often the high sea, or the deep sea; so also some-
times in prose.

alumnus, -I [alo]. V. VI. 595, 877. Foster son, son.
alveus, -I. V. VI. 412. Boat.
alvus, I. V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. Belly.
amarcus, -a. V. I. 603. Marjoram.
amarum, -a, -um. V. IV. 203. Bitter, cruel.
ambo, -is, -a. V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. Winding ways; fig.,
details (of a story); mysteries.
ambo, -es. V. III. 257, V. 752. Eat around, consume.

89. AMBIGUUS, -A, -UM [amb, ago]. V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180,
V. 326, 655. Lit. driving about; hence, doubtful, uncertain.

ambio, ire, it, itum. V. IV. 283, VI. 550. Go around, encircle; hence,
approach, address.

ambo, -um. V. I. 403. Pertaining to ambrosia, the food of
the gods; hence, heavenly.


am-icio, amicire, amixi or amicul, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., throw around; hence enwrap.


94. amictus, -üs [amicio, throw around]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545. V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the putting around of a garment; then, outer garment, robe, covering.


ammentum, -i. Caes. v. 48, 5. Thong, strap used in hurling javelin.

97. amnis, -is. m. V. II. 496 (103). River, torrent. A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. fluvius, flumen.

98. amo, amäre. Cic. II. 4; 8; 23 bis; III. 10; P. 43. V. I. 352 (143). Love. Amänis, one who is in love, lover; cf. amator.

amoénitas, -ätis [amoenus]. Cic. P. 40. Charm, beauty (of places, landscapes), then of beauty in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. v. 734, VI. 638. Charming (to the sight) beautiful.


â-moveō, movère, mòvī, môtum. V. VI. 524. Remove, take away.

100. am-plexor, plectī, plexus sum. Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (103). Lit. fold or wrap around; hence, embrace; then, surround of persons and things.


ampli-faco, ficare [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; P. 46; 49. Increase, extend.

amplitudo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; P. 47; 70. Importance, consequence, dignity.


102. an. Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 bis. Cic. I. 3 (215). V. I. 329 (125). Or, introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after utrum (Caes. I. 40, 13) or -ne (Caes. IV. 14, 2). Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. v. 28).

104. ancora, -æ. Caes. III. 13, 3 (8ies). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. Anchor. At anchor, in anchoris (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or ad ancoram (v. 9, 1).

anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, V. 84, VI. 572. Serpent, snake; cf. serpens.

105. angustiae, -arum [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6ies). Lit. narrownesses; hence, defile, narrow pass; then troubles, straits.

anhēitus, -ās [anhelo]. V. V. 199, 432. Hard breathing, panting.
an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. V. 254. Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.
anhēlus, -a, -um. V. V. 739, VI. 48. Panting, throbbling.
anulnis, -e [anus, old woman]. V. IV. 641. An old woman’s.

107. anima, -ae. Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27ies). Air, breeze, breath, spirit; hence life and then soul esp. in plural. Also shades.


108. anim-ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (13ies). Cic. I. 20; 30. Lit. turn the mind (animum) to; hence notice, observe, attend to with acc. or acc. and in fin. Further, inflict punishment upon with in and acc.
animal, -ālia n. [animal]. V. III. 147. Animal, living being.

anālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. Yearly; pl. as subst. annals, records.
an-nitor, nīti, nīsus or nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, V. 226. Exert effort, struggle.
an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. Swim up to.
anōnā, -ae [annus]. Cic. P. 44. Yearly harvest; hence, grain, provisions.
anōnus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. Full of years, old.
anōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. V. 8, 6. Of last year, last year’s.

änser, äneris, m. Caes. V. 12, 6. Goose.


ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. II. 91 6. Go forward, go ahead, surpass.
ante-lúcānus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 22. *Before light; with sēna all night.*
antemna, -ae. Caes. iii. 14, 6; 7; 15, i. V. iii. 549. *Sail-yard.*

113. ante-quam (ante, quam, than). Cic. iv. 20. V. iii. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. Conj. *before,* followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20.
antiquitus [antiquus]. Caes. ii. 4, i; 17, 4. *Adv. of old, in former times.*

114. antiquus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. i. 3; ii; iv. 8. V. i. 12 (27ies). *Ancient, old-time, former opp. to novus.* Cf. *vetus.*

115. ANTRUM, -I. V. i. 52 (17ies.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. *spelunca, specus.*
aper, apri. V. i. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

116. a-perio, aperīre, aperul, apertum [ab, pario]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. i. 3 (gies). V. i. 107 (13ies). Lit. *get from; hence, uncover, open,* both fig. and lit. oppos. *operio.* In Caesar only partic. *apertus, open, uncovered.*
apex, -icis. V. ii. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*
apis, api, a. V. i. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

117. AP-PAREO, PARēRE, PARUI. V. i. 118 (gies). *Appear, to become visible.*

118. ap-pello, pellāre. Caes. i. i, 1 (23ies). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 16; iv. 10; P. ii; A. 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.*
Pellare is a collateral form of *pello, pellere, drive, push.*

119. ap-pello, pellere, pull, pulsam. Caes. iii. 12, 2; v. 13, i. V. i. 377, iii. 338, 715. *Drive to; hence, land, esp. of ships.*
ap-plico, plicāre. V. i. 616. Lit., *fold to, or upon; hence, drive to.*
ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 4. *Carry up to, bring.*

120. ap-propinquō, propinquāre. Caes. ii. 10, 5 (7ies). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 19. *Draw near to, approach; usually with dat.*
apricus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit; of birds, sun-loving.*

121. APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. i. 552 (6ies). Lit. *make fitted; hence, fit on, put on, equip with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.*

122. ap-tus, -a, -um [apo, join, fit]. Caes. iii. 13, 5; v. 16, i. Cic. iii. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. Lit. *fitted to, joined to; hence, fit with dat. or rarely ad.* Cf. *idoneus.*


125. aquila, -ae. Caes. iv. 25, 3 bis; 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. i. 24; ii. 13. Eagle.
aquillus, -inis. V. i. 102, 391, iii. 285, iv. 310, v. 2. North wind, hence north.
aquosus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. iv. 52. Abounding in water; rainy.
ii. arāra, -ae. Cic. iv. 18; 24. V. i. 49 (44ies). Altar; cf. altaria.
arātrum, -i. V. v. 755. Plow.
 arbitrarium, -i, Caes. i. 36, i. Judgment, decision.
127. arbitror, -āri, arbitrātus sum. [arbiter]. Caes. i. 2, 5 (29ies). Cic. i. i (20ies). Lit. serve as referee; hence, consider; then think, hold, deem, etc. with acc. and infin. Cf. puto.
arbor, arboris, f. Caes. ii. 17, 4; iv. 17, 10; v. 9, 5. V. i. 311 (13ies). Tree.
arboreus, -a, -um [arbore]. V. i. 190. Tree-like, branching.
arcānus, -a, -um. V. i. 262, iv. 422, vi. 72. Secret, as subst. in pl., secrets.
129. arceo, arcēre, arcuī. Cic. i. 33. V. i. 31 (6ies). Lit. enclose, confine; then keep off, protect, restrain. In prose usually with ab and abl. Cf. prohibeo.
arcesso (or accerso), -ere, -iv, -itum. Caes. i. 31, 4 (8ies). Cic. iii. 6; iv. 4; 13. V. v. 746, vi. 119. Summon, invite.
arces, -ūs. V. i. 187 (11ies). Bow; then arch.
ārdeo, ārdēcre, ārsī [ardeo]. V. i. 713, v. 525. Begin to blaze, catch fire, burn.
ārdor, -ōris. Cic. iii. 18. V. iv. 581. A burning; fig. seal.
arduus, -a, -um. Caes. ii. 33, 2. V. ii. 328 (14ies).
ārdōn, -āre. V. iii. 142, 350. Dry up, wither.
argentēus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. i. 24; ii. 13. Of silver, silver.
134. argentum, i. Cic. ii. 18; P. 22. V. i. 359 (8ies). Silver; then, anything made of silver, silver-plate, money.
argumentum, -i [argu]. Cic. iii. 13; A. 11. Argument, proof.
argu, arguerē, arguī. V. iv. 13. Make clear, show.
āridus, -a, -um [areo]. Caes. iv. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V. i. 175, v. 200. Dry; then, parched, thirsty. In Caesar āridum (neut.) is dry land.
āriā, -etā. Caes. ii. 32, 1; iv. 17, 9. V. ii. 492. Ram; fig. battering ram or batterress.
136. arma, -ōrum. Caes. i. 4, 3 (54ies). Cic. i. 7 (8ies). V. i. 1 (89ies). Arms (defensive armor); then, implements of war; then, implements in general, tackle (Caes. iii. 14, 2).
armamentum, -i [armo]. Caes. iii. 14, 7; iv. 29, 3. Equipment, tackle. arma, -ae [armo]. Caes. ii. 10, 1; 24, 1. Armor, equipment; with levis, as gen. of quality, light-armed.
armamentum, -i. V. i. 185, ii. 499, iii. 220, 540. Cattle; a herd of animals.
ammi-sonus, -a, -um. V. iii. 544. With resounding arms.


arms, -i. V. iv. i1, vi. 881. Shoulder of man; flanks; side of horses.
aro, arāre. V. ii. 780, iii. 14, 495, iv. 212. Flow, till.

138. ar-rigo, rigere, réxi, réctum [ad, rego]. V. i. 152 (8ies). Raise up, erect. Esp. partic. arrectus, raised up, erect; then fig. aroused, excited. Common in Vergil; rare in prose.
ar-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6. V. iii. 477
Take up, seize, gain.
ar-roganter. Caes. i. 40, 10. Arrogantly.
arrogantia, -ae [arrogro]. Caes. i. 33, 5; 46, 4. Arrogance.

arti-fex, fixis [facio]. Cic. A. i. 10. V. i. 455, ii. 125. Artist; in a bad sense trickster.

140. artus, -ús. V. i. 173 (15ies). Joint; reg. in pl. limbs, members.
artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. iv. 17, 7. V. i. 293, ii. 146. Close, dense.

141. arvum, -i [aro]. V. i. 246 (24ies). Plowed land, field; pl. fields. Cf. ager, the prose word.


143. a-scendo, scendere, scendi, scénsum [ad, scando]. Caes. i. 21, 2; ii. 27, 5; v. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. iii. 28. V. i. 419, ii. 192. Climb up, ascend, with acc. or rarely in and acc.
ascénsus, -ús [ascendo]. Caes. i. 21, 1; ii. 33, 2; v. 32, 2. V. ii. 303.
Ascent, climbing.
a-sícisco, siciscere, sciví, scitum. Caes. i. 5, 4; iii. 9, 9. Cic. ii. 8;
A. 4. Take to, add, adopt.
a-scribo, scribere, scripsí, scriptum. Cic. P. 58; A. 6; 7; 8, 10. Enroll.
aspargo, -inis. V. iii. 534. A splashing, spray.
aspergo, spergere, spersí, spersum. V. iii. 625 (v.l. expersa). Sprinkle.
aspecto, spectáre. V. i. 420, v. 615. vi. 186. Gaze upon.

144. aspectus, -ús [aspicio]. Caes. v. 14, 2 (vii. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. i. 17 bis; iv. 11; 16; A. 12. V. i. 613, iii. 597, iv. 279, 348, vi. 465. A looking at; hence, sight, look, appearance.

145. asper, aspera, asperum. Caes. v. 45, 1. V. i. 14 (13ies). Rough; then fig. harsh, bitter.

146. a-spicio, spicère, spéxi, spectum [specio, look]. Cic. ii. 12; iii. 13. V. i. 393 (17ies). Look to or at, behold with acc.
a-spréto, spráre. V. i. 694, ii. 385, v. 607, 764. Breathe upon, in a favorable sense, aid.
as-porto, portáre. V. ii. 778. Carry from, carry away.
147. as-seuqur, sequī, secūtus sum. Cic. i. 15 (63es). Follow up, overtake, attain.
as-servo, servāre. Cic. i. 19; A. 9. V. ii. 763. Guard, watch.
as-sido, sidere, sēdī. Cic. i. 16. Sit down.
as-similis, -e. V. vi. 603. Like, similar.
as-suē-facio, facere, féci, factum. Caes. iv. i, 9; 2, 3; 3. 3. Cic. ii. 9. Train to.
as-suēsco, suēscere, suēvī, suētwm. V. v. 301, vi. 832. Become accustomed to.
as-sultus, -ūs. V. v. 442. A leaping upon, assault.
as-surgō, surgere, surrēxi, surrēctum. V. i. 535, iv. 86. Rise up.


149. a-strum, -ī. V. i. 287 (123es). Star; then, constellation.
asylum, -i. V. ii. 761. Place of refuge, sanctuary.

150. at (old form ast). Caes. i. 43, 9 (21es). Cic. i. 4 (14es). V. i. 46 (50es). Adversative conjunction, but, but yet, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.

151. āter, ātra, ātrum. V. i. 60 (37es). Dead black, dark, opp. to albus. Fig. gloomy, deadly. Cf. niger.

152. atque, ac [ad-que]. Caes. i. i, 3 (340es). Cic. i. 2 (432es). V. i. 7 (182es). Copulative conj. and in addition and also, and. After comparatives than. Simul atque, as soon as.

153. ātrium, -ī [ater]. V. i. 726, ii. 483, 528, iv. 666. The atrium, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. metri causa.
atrōx, -ōcis. Cic. i. 7. V. i. 662. Cruel, horrible.

154. at-tingo, tingere, tīgi, tactum [ad-tango]. Caes. i. 1, 5(7es). Cic. P. 1; 25; A. 17; 19; 28. V. i. 737, iv. 568, v. 797, vi. 829. Touch; then reach, attain to. Also touch upon. Always with acc.

155. at-tollo, tollere. V. i. 354 (182es). Lift up, rear. Fig. excite.

156. at-tono, tonāre, tonuī, tonitum. V. iii. 172, iv. 282, v. 529, 659, vi. 53. Thunder at. Vergil uses only partic. attonitus, thunderstruck, awestruck with abl. of cause.
at-tecto, tectāre [tracto]. V. ii. 719. Touch, lay hold of.

157. at-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum. Caes. iii. i, 6;

14, 3; IV. 7, 4; V. 47, 2. Cic. ii. 6; iii. 14; iv. 13. Assign to, put in charge of with acc. and dat.

158. auctor, -ōris [augeo]. Caes. iii. 17, 3; v. 25, 3; 33, 2.
Cic. i. 27; iv. 9; P. 68 bis; 69. V. ii. 150, iii. 503, iv. 365, v. 17, 418, vi. 650. Lit. increaser; hence originator, producer, founder, etc.


164. Au-fero, ferre, abstulī, ablātum. [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7ies). Bear away, bear off, take away, remove, etc.


Fig. exālt. Auctus, strong, rich.


augustus, -a, -um. V. VI. 702. Majestic, august.

aula, -ae. V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. Fore court, hall; and so, palace.

aulaeum, -i. V. I. 697. Tapestry; then curtain.


168. AURUS, -A, -UM [aurum]. Caes. V. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13ies). Of gold, golden. Fig. splendid.


auriga, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. V. 146. Chariot-driver.


auspex, icis. V. III. 20, IV. 45. Augur; then, favorer, protector.

171. auspiciōn, -i [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6ies). Augury by birds; then, omen, auspices.

auster, trī. V. I. 51 (13ies). South wind; then any wind; then the south.


AUCTORITAS—BELlicosus

autumnus, -i. V. vi. 309. Autumn.
auxiliarius, -ae [auxilium]. Caes. iii. 25, i. Auxiliary (soldiers), auxiliaries.
auxiliar, -i [auxilium]. Caes. iv. 20, 2. Give aid.


176. AVÄRUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 363, III. 44. Greedy, avaricious. ä-veho, vehere, vêxi, vectum. V. i. 512, ii. 43, 179. Carry away; pass. sail away.

177. ä-vello, vellere, vulsi, vulsum. V. ii. 165 (7ies) Tear away, tear off, pluck off, with abl.

178. ä-vertto, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. i. 16, 3 (6ies). Cic. iii. 21; A. 20. V. i. 38 (16ies). Turn from, turn away. Fig. e strange. Partic. äversus, unfriendly, hostile. With ab and abl. or, in poetry, abl.


ä-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. ii. 736. Out of the way, as subet., an out of the way place.
avunculus, -i. V. iii. 343. Uncle on the mother’s side.

181. avus, -i. Caes. i. 12, 7; iv. 12, 4. Cic. i. 4; iii. 10; iv. 13 bis. V. ii. 457 (7ies). Grand-father.

182. axis, -is, m. V. ii. 512 (6ies). Axle; then, chariot. Fig. the axis of the heavens; hence, sky.

bäca, -ae. V. iii. 649. Berry.
bäcätus, a, -um [baca]. V. i. 655. Set with pearls.

183. bacchor, bacchári. Cic. i. 26; iv. ii. V. iii. 125, iv. 301, 666, vi. 78. Celebrate Bacchus, god of wine; hence revel and then rave.

barathrum, -i. V. iii. 421. An abyss, chasm.
barba, -ae. V. ii. 277, III. 593, iv. 251. Beard.
barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. iii. 25; A. 19. Savagery; hence savage race.
barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. ii. 504. Barbaric.

184. barbarus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 31, 5 (23ies). Cic. iii. 22; P. 23. V. i. 539. Foreign, strange, i. e. non-Roman. Then barbarous; fig. rude, uncultured.

bellátrix, ícis [bello]. V. i. 403. Female warrior.
bellicósus, -a, -um [bellum]. Caes. i. 10, 2; iv. i. 3. Cic. P. 28. Warrior-like.
185. bello, bellâre [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4; III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 4. 
Cic. P. 32; 36; A. 27. V. I. 466. Make war. In Caesar only in 
gerund.

V. I. 5 (53ies). War. Lit. contest between two.
bélua, -ae. V. VI. 287. Monster, beast.

II. 18 (10ies). Service, kindness. Benefício obstringere, afficere, 
put under obligation, do a service to.
bene-volementia, -ae [volens]. Caes. v. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. Good 
friendship.

188. beo, beàre. Cic. II. 10; 20; P. 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. 
Make happy. Usually in partic. beátus, happy, blessed.

Drink. Cf. poto.
bibulus, -a, -um [bibo]. V. VI. 227. Quick to absorb moisture; dry.
bicolor, -óris. V. V. 566. Of two colors, dappled.
bi-dénis, dentis. V. IV. 57, V. 96, VI. 39. An animal for sacrifice, a 
sheep.

190. bi-duum, -I (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, I; 47, I; V. 27, 8; 
48, 8. Two days.
bi-ennium, -I. Caes. I. 3, 2. Two years.
bi-formis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. Two-formed.
biga, -arum. V. II. 272, V. 721. Two-horse chariot.
bi-ugus, I. V. V. 144. Two-horse team or two-horse chariot.
bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. Double-tongued, deceitful.

V. I. 313 (51ies). Distrib. num., two each.
bi-paténis. patentis. V. II. 330. Opening both ways (of doors); hence, 
swinging.
bi-pedális, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. Two feet thick.
bi-rémis, -is. V. I. 182. A two-oared boat, or a boat with two rows of 
oars, a bireme.

71 (14ies). Mult. num. twice.
blundus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, V. 827. Alluring, charming.


Fore-arm, arm. Fig. yard-arm, branch.
brattaea, -ae. V. VI. 209. Gold-leaf.

brevítas, -átis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. Shortness of time 
or of stature.
brûma, -ae [i. e. brevima]. Caes. v. 13, 3. V. ii. 472. The shortest day of winter; hence, winter.

brûmâlia, -e [bruma]. V. vi. 205. Of the winter, wintry.

bûbo, -onis, m. V. iv. 462. An owl.

cactimen, -inis. V. iii. 274, vi. 678. Peak, summit, heights.

cadaver, -is, n. Caes. ii. 27, 4. Dead body.

197. cadô, cadere, cecidi, cásuim. Caes. i. 15, 2; ii. 27, 3; iv. 12, 6; v. 34, 2. V. i. 154 (17ies). Fall; then, fig. be slain. In Caesar only in fig. sense.

cadúcus, -a, -um [cadô]. V. vi. 481. Fallen, slain.

cadus, -i. V. i. 195, vi. 238. Jar, urn.

198. cæcûs, -a, -um. V. i. 349 (21ies). Blind, unseeing; hence, aimless. Fig. also, dark, obscure, as paries, carcer.

199. caedes, -is, f. [caedo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. i. 2 (20ies).
V. i. 471 (9ies). A cutting. Reg., killing, slaughter.

200. caedo, caedere, cecidit, caesium [Caus. of cadô]. Caes. iii. 29, 1 bis. V. ii. 116 (8ies). Cause to fall; hence, fell. Fig. kill. Caesar uses it only in lit. sense, Vergil only in fig. sense.

cælestis, -e [caelum]. V. i. 11, 387, vi. 379, 730. From heaven; as subet. the gods.

201. cæli-cola, -ae [caelum, colo]. V. ii. 592, 641, iii. 21, vi. 554, 787. Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.


202. cælum, -i. Cic. i. 15 (6ies). V. i. 58 (76ies). Sky; then heavens.

cænum, -i. V. vi. 296. Mire, mud.


cæsâriës, -ës. V. i. 590. Hair of the head; locks.

cæsâpes, -itüs. Caes. iii. 25, 1; v. 42, 3; 51, 4. V. iii. 304. Sod.

cæstus, -ús. V. v. 69 (8ies). Cæstus, boxing glove.

204. calamîtâs, -âtis. Caes. i. 12, 6 (9ies). Cic. i. 11 (30ies).

Disaster.


calco, -ère. V. i. 417. Be warm, glow.

205. calidus, -a, -um [caleo]. V. vi. 218. Warm; opp. frigidus.

caligo, -inis. V. iii. 203, vi. 267. Mist, darkness, obscurity.

caligo, -are. V. ii. 606. Darken, obscure.

206. callidus, -a, -um [caleo, be skilled in]. Caes. iii. 18, 1.

Cic. iii. 17. Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.

callis, -is. V. iv. 405, vi. 443. Narrow path.

cálo, -onis. Caes. ii. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; Camp-follower, camp-servant.

calx, calcis. V. v. 324. Heel.

caminus, -i. V. iii. 580, vi. 630. A forge, a passage (for fire).

207. campus, -i. Caes. iii. 26, 6. Cic. i. 11; ii. 1; iv. 2. V. i. 97 (24ies). Plain, field. In Cicero the Campus Martius, field of Mars.
HIGH SCHOOL LATIN VOCABULARY

32

candeo, candère. V. iii. 573, iv. 61, v. 236, vi. 895. Be white, glow.
candidus, -a, -um. V. v. 571, vi. 708. White, fair.
candor, -oris [candeo]. V. iii. 538. Whiteness.

208. CANIS, -IS. m. and f. V. iii. 432, 438, iv. 132, v. 257, vi. 257. Dog.
canistrum, i. V. i. 701. Basket.
cánites, -ës [canus]. V. vi. 300. White hair.

209. CANO, CANERE, CECINI, CANTUM. Cic. iii. 18. V. i, i. (21ies). Sing.
canórus, -a, -um [cano]. V. vi. 130. Tuneful, melodious.
canto, cantâre [cano]. Cic. ii. 25. Sing, play on an instrument.
cânum, -a, -um. V. i. 292, v. 744. White.
capesso, -essère, -essivis, -essitum. V. i. 77, iii. 234, iv. 346, v. 703.
Seise, hasten to, reach.

capitālis, -e [caput]. Cic. ii. 3. Affecting the head; hence, deadly, dangerous.
capra, -ae. V. iv. 152. A she goat.
caprī-genus, -a, -um. V. iii. 221. Of goats (with pecus).

211. captīvus, -ī [capio]. Caes. i. 22, i (12ies). V. ii. 765, iii. 324. Captive, prisoner.
capto, captēre [capio]. V. iii. 514. Seize; with auribus. Listen for.
capulus, -i. V. ii. 553. Hilt of a sword.

212. caput, capitis. Caes. i. 29, 2 (8ies). Cic. iv. 10. V. i. 116 (33ies). Head, both in lit. and many fig. senses.
carbasus, -i. V. iii. 357, iv. 417. Canvas, a sail.

carchesium, -i. V. v. 77. Drinking vessel, beaker.

214. CARDO, -INIS. V. i. 449 (6ies). Pivot, hinge.

215. careo, carēre. Cic. i. 16 (7ies). V. ii. 44 (5ies). Be without, want, with abl.

216. CARĪNA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, i. V. ii. 23 (13ies). Keel; then, ship.
caritas, -ätis [carus]. Cic. P. 44. Dearnness; hence, high price.


219. CARPO, CARPERE, CARPSĪ, CARPTUM. Caes. iii. 17, 5. V. i. 388 (8ies). Pluck, in lit. and fig. senses.

220. carrus, -ī. Caes. i. 3, i (8ies). Cart.

221. cārus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 33, 6. Cic. i. 21 (6ies). V. i. 24 (14ies). Dear.
Candeo—Celeritas

222. castellum, -I [castrum]. Caes. i. 8, 2 (7ies). V. v. 440. Little camp; hence, fort, redoubt.

223. castrum, I. Caes. i. 12, 2 (16ies). Cic. i. 5 (10ies). V. i. 472 (10ies). Fortress; reg. plural castra, camp.


225. casus, -ús [cado]. Caes. i. 12, 6 (12ies). Cic. i. 16; iii. 29; iv. 15; P. 60. V. i. 9 (30ies). Lit, a falling, fall; then, chance, accident.

226. catēna, ae. Caes. i. 47, 6; 53, 5; iii. 13, 3; v. 27, 2. V. vi. 558. Chain.


228. causa, -ae. Caes. i. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. i. 5 (41ies). V. i. 8 (18ies). Cause, reason; occasion; case, lawsuit; party, faction; etc. A word of various meanings and wide usage. Causa with gen., by reason of.


231. cavus, -A, -UM. V. i. 81 (18ies). Hollow; hence, enveloping.

232. cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. ii. 19, 5 (7ies). Cic. i. 22; iii. 28. V. ii. 704 (16ies). Move, step; hence, go away, with abl. or prep. and abl. Then yield, retreat. So reg. in Caesarian.


234. celebro, -äre [celeber]. Cic. iii. 23; A. 4; 13; 19; 20; 21. V. i. 735 (5ies). Frequent, throng, crowd; then, celebrate and extol.

235. celer, -is, -e. Caes. i. 18, 1 (34ies). Cic. iii. 7; iv. 6; P. 34; 40; A. 4. V. i. 187 (13ies). Swift. Adv. celeriter. Cf. rapidus, velox.

   cella, -ae. V. i. 433. *Cell.*

238. (cello, cellere). V. i. 56 (12ies). *Raise high.* Only in partic. celsius, raised high, lofty. The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, antecello, excello.

239. cēlo, -āre. Caes. ii. 32; 4; 33; 2 (vii. 80, 5). V. i. 351, vi. 443. *Conceal, hide,* with acc. and rarely two acc. Cf. abdo, condo, occultum.
   cēna, -ae. Cic. ii. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

   censor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. A. i. 11. *Censor,* a Roman magistrate.

   centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. vi. 287. *Hundred fold; hence, hundred-handed.*

   cerebrum, -i. V. v. 413, 480. *Brain.*

   Cic. i. 5 (29ies). V. i. 62 (18ies). Lit. separate, but rare; in fig. sense of sight, discern, distinguish; also of the mind, decide. Rarely, fight. Old partic. certus has become an adj. in sense, fixed, settled, sure, certain. Phrases: certum est mihi, I am determined; certum or certiōrem facere, inform. Opp. incertus.

244. certāmen, -inis [certo]. Caes. iii. 14, 8; v. 44, 14. Cic. ii. 25. V. iii. 128 (13ies). *Contest, struggle.*
   certātím [certo]. V. ii. 628, iii. 290. V. 778. *With striving; hence, emulously.*

245. certo, certāre [certus]. Cic. ii. 11; 18; 25; iv. 15. V. i. 548 (8ies). *Make certain, decide* by contest; hence, fight, contend, compete, vie.
   certus: see cerno.
   cerva, -ae. V. iv. 69, vi. 802. *Hind.*

246. cērvīx, -īcis. Cic. iii. 17. V. i. 402 (6ies). *Neck,* especially nape of the neck; then, head, shoulders.

247. cesso, cessāre [freq. of cedo]. V. i. 672, ii. 468, iii. 430, vi. 51, 52. *Move back,* be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate; then, cease, with infin. Cf. moror.
248. cēterus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 32, 2 (6ies). Cic. i. 7 (50ies). V. i. 585 (8ies). The others, the rest. Cf. reliquus. Cēterum, neut. acc. used as adveresative conj. as for the rest, hence a strong but (cf. at, ed), but not in High School Latin.
cētus, -i. V. v. 822. Whale. Pl. cētē.

249 cbu. V. ii. 355 (8ies). Adv. and conj. as, just as, as if.
Cf. quasi, sicut, tamquam.
chao, n. V. iv. 510, vi. 265. Void, space; personified Chaos, father of night and Erebus.
chlamys, -idis. V. iii. 484, iv. 137, v. 250. Mantle, woolen cloak.
chorea, -ae. V. vi. 644. Dance.

250. chorus, -i. V. i. 499 (7ies). Dance, choral dance; then band, troop.
cibāria, -brum, n. pl. Caes. i. 5, 3; iii. 18, 6. Provisions.

251. cibus, -i. Caes. iv. 1, 9 (vi. 38, 1; vii. 78, 4). Cic. ii. 10. Food.

252. cibo, cibere, cīvī, cītum. V. i. 541 (10ies). Citus, -a, -um.
Caes. iv. 33, 3. V. i. 142 (9ies). Put in motion, move, agitate; hence fig. bring about, cause, stir up. Partic. citus, stirred up; hence swift; cf. celer.
cingulum, -i. V. i. 492. Girdle.


255. circā. V. vi. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. round about.
circinus, i. Caes. i. 38, 4. Pair of compasses.


257. circu-itus, -īs [circum, eo]. Caes. i. 21, 1 (6ies). (vii.: quater). V. iii. 413. A going around, circuit, detour, in various

circulus, -i. V. v. 559. Collar. [senses.

258. circum. Caes. i. 10, 3; 18, 5; v. 37, 1; 53, 3 (vi.--vii.: 6ies). Cic. iv. 14; 17. V. i. 32 (47ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near.
circum -clādo, clādere, clāst, clāsum [claudo]. Cic. i. 7; ii. 14. Hem in, shut in.

259. circum-do, dare, dēdi, datum. Caes. i. 38, 6; 51, 2; iv. 32, 5 (vi. 30, 3; vii. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. iii. 2; iv. 8. V. i. 368 (7ies). Put around, with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.
circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. i. 38, 4; iii. 26, 2. Lead around, draw around.
circum-eo, tre, it, itum. Caes. iii. 25, 2; v. 2, 2. Go around, go around among, inspect.
circum-fero, ferre, tuli, látum. V. vi. 229. Lit. carry around; then, pass around; with aqua, sprinkle, purify.
circum-flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum. V. iii. 430, v. 131. Bend around, turn back.
circum-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. V. i. 586, ii. 64, 383, vi. 666. Four around, surround, gather around.
circum-icio, icere, iecī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. ii. 6, 2. Throw around, station around.
circum-mitto, mittere, mittis, missum. Caes. v. 51, 2. Send around.
circum-pector, pectī, plexus sum. V. v. 312. Encircle.
circum-sedeo, sedère, sedē, sessum. Cic. iv. 3. Sit around, surround.

260. circum-sisto, sistere, stetī. Caes. i. 48, 6 (7ies). Take one's stand about; hence, hem in, surround in various senses.
circum-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio, behold]. Caes. v. 31, 4.
Cic. iv. 4; V. ii. 118, iii. 517. Look around, look over, look out for.
circum-sto, stāre, stetī. Cic. i. 21; 32. V. ii. 559, vi. 486. Stand around, surround.
circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. i. 649. Woven around.

261. circum-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). V. vi. 132. Lit. come around; hence, surround and esp. cut off; then, fig. outwit.
circum-volo, volāre. V. ii. 360, iii. 233, vi. 866. Fly around, hover around.
circum-volvō, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. iii. 284. Roll around, complete.
circus. i. V. v. 109, 289, 551. Circle, circular space; then, throng.
cis. Caes. ii. 3, 4; iv. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. This side of.

citerior, -ōris [citra]. Caes. i. 10, 5 (8ies). On this side, thisher.
cithara, -ae. V. i. 740, vi. 120. Sither.
citra. Caes. i. 12, 2; ii. 29, 4; iv. 4, 7; v. 50, 3. Prep. with accus.
This side of.
citro. Caes. i. 42, 4. Thisher, with ultro, to and fro.
citus: see cleo.

civīlis, -e [civis]. Cic. iii. 19; 24; iv. 15; 19. V. vi. 772. Belonging to a citizen, civil.
civītās, -ātis [civis]. Caes. i. 2, i (104ies). Cic. i. 7 (4ies). Citizenship; then particularly, state, community.
clādes, -is. V. ii. 361, vi. 843. Destruction, slaughter.
clām. Caes. iii. 18, 4; iv. 4, 4; 30, 3. (vii. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. iii. 20. V. i. 350. Secretly.
clāmīto, -āre [clamo]. Caes. v. 7, 8; 29, 1. Shout out.

clangor, -ōris. V. ii. 313, iii. 226. Blast of trumpet; flapping (of wings).
clārēsco, -ere, clārui [clārus]. V. ii. 301. Grow clear, grow loud.
269. clárus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 30, i. Cic. i. 4 (24ies). V. i. 284 (15ies). Clear, bright; then, brilliant, distinguished, famous, etc.

270. classis, -is. Caes. iii. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; iv. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10ies). V. i. 39 (44ies). Properly class, division of people, or army; then esp. fleet.


clausus, -a, -um. V. v. 278. Lame, maimed.
clastra, -orum. V. i. 56, ii. 259, 491, iii. 411. Bulls, barriers, straits.
clavus, -i. Caes. iii. 13, 3. V. v. 177, 852. Nail, helm.
clemens, -entis. Cic. i. 4; iv. 12. Mild, merciful.

272. cliens, -entis. Caes. i. 4, 2; 31, 6; iv. 6, 4; v. 39, 3. V. vi. 609. Dependent, retainer, client, vassal.


co-acervo, -âre. Caes. ii. 27, 4. Heap up, pile up.
co-emere, emere, émi, émptum. Caes. i. 3, 1. Buy up.
co-eo, -êre. V. iii. 30. Lit. come together; of blood, congeal.

274. coepi, coepisse, coeptus. Caes. i. 15, 3 (51ies). Cic. i. 10 (8ies). V. i. 521 (7ies). Have begun, with infin. or acc. Used often as perfect of incipio.

275. co-erco, ercére, ercuí, ercitum [arceo]. Caes. i. 17, 5; v. 7, i. Cic. i. 3; iv. 22. V. vi. 439. Shut together; hence, restrain, check.

276. coetus, -ús [co-eo]. Cic. i. 6; 10. V. i. 398, 735, v. 43, 107. A going together, meeting, gathering; hence, company, band, etc.
cogitâtio, -onis [cogito]. Cic. ii. 16; A. 14; 29; 30. Meditation, thinking.

277. cogito, -âre [con, agito]. Caes. i. 33, 2; 40, i; iii. 24, 3; v. 33, 2; 57, i. Cic. i. 8 (19ies). Lit. drive together; hence, reflect, consider, think, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.
cognátus, -a, -um. V. iii. 502. Related.

278. cōgnōmen, -inis [cognosco]. V. i. 267 (7ies). Surname; then freely, name.
cognōminis, -e. V. vi. 383. Of the same name.

280. cē-go, cēgere, cēgī, cōctum [coago]. Caes. i. 4, 2 (281es). Cic. ii. 25 (gīes). V. i. 563 (101es). Lit. drive together, gather together; cf conduco. Then, force, compel with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-hareo, hareère, haest. Cic. P. 19. Stick to, be closely connected with.


cohōrtātio, -onis [cohortor]. Caes. ii. 25, i. An encouraging, cheering on.

282. co-hortor, hortārī. Caes. i. 25, i (141es). Encourage, cheer up, urge, with acc. or final clause.

col-lābor, lábīt, lápsus sum. V. iv. 391, 664, vi. 226. Fall together, fall, faint.


283. col-līgo, ligere, légī, lēctum [conlego]. Caes. iii. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; v. 17, 4; 46, 5 (v. l. cogit). (vi. 12, 8; vii. 80, 9). Cic. i. 30; ii. 5; 8; p. 22; 24. V. i. 143 (71es). Gather together, collect.

284. collis, -is. m. Caes. i. 22, 3 (151es). V. i. 419, iii. 522, v. 150, 287. Hill.

285. col-loco, locāre. Caes. i. 18, 6 (231es). Cic. i. 5 (gīes). Place together, place, establish. Technically, give in marriage.


287. col-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. Caes. i. 19, 3 (gīes). Talk together, confer.


col-lūstro, lūstrāre. V. iii. 651. Look at, watch.

289. colo, colere, colui, cultum. Caes. v. 12, 2 (vi. 17, 1). Cic. A. 5; 6 bis; 16; 27. V. i. 16 (121es). Till, cultivate; then dwell in. Fig. cultivate, cherish, worship, etc.

colonia, -ae [colo]. Cic. i. 8; ii. 20; 24. Colony.

290. colōnus, -i, [colo]. Cic. ii. 20; 26; iii. 14. V. i. 12, iv. 626. Tiller, husbandman; then, settler.


coluber, -brī. V. ii. 471, vi. 419. A snake, serpent.


columna, -ae. V. i. 428, vi. 552. Column.
293. COMA, -AB. V. I. 319 (14ies). Hair, tresses; cf. crines.
    Fig. foliage.
    comāns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. Plumed, crested.

    V. II. 86 (18ies). Companion, comrade; then attendant, follower.
    comitium, -i [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 2. Assembly; in the plural, elections.

    Attend, accompany. Partic. comitātus used passively, attended.

296. commēcātus, -ās [commeco]. Caes. I. 34, 3 (16ies). Cic. P. 53. Lit. movement to and fro; hence, train of supplies, then supplies in general. Occasionally, trip, transportation (Caes. v. 23, 2).

    Mention, speak of, relate, etc.

298. com-mendo, -āre [mando]. Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV.
    18; 23; P. 13; A. 18. V. II. 293, 748, v. 771. Commit, entrust; then commend, recommend.
    com-miscoeo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI.
    762. Mix together.


300. commodus, -a, -um [con, modus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (17ies).

    communico, -āre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. Share with, communicate with.
    communico, mujūrī. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. Fortify strongly; construct.


303. commutātio, ōnīs [commuto]. Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1; v. I. 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). Exchange, change.
có-mo, cómere, cómpi, cómpitum. V. vi. 48. To comb, to arrange.
compá-gés, -is. V. I. 122, 203, II. 51. Fastening, joint.


305. COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE. V. I. 581 (8ies). Hail, greet, address, accost.

306. com-pello, pellere, pulf, pulsum. Caes. II. 23, 1; v. 15, 1; 19, 2 (vii.: quater). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. Drive together; hence collect; also compel.


310. com-plūrés, -plūrium. Caes. I. 8, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; v. 5. Quite a number, very many.

311. COM-PÓNO, PÓNERE, POSUI, POSSITUM. V. I. 135 (7ies). Put together; hence, build, construct, arrange, and so fig. adjust. quiet, appease. Of burial, lay away. Composito, by agreement.


313. com-prehendo,prehendere,prehendi,prehēnsum. Caes. III. 14, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. Seize, grasp, catch at. Fig. of mind, understand; hence, set forth.


concavus, -a, -um. V. v. 677. Hollow.


concha, -ae. V. vi. 171. *Conch shell, used as a trumpet.*

318. con-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. iii. 14, 7; v. 44, 12 (vii. -viiii. 5ies). Cic. ii. 5; iii. 16; iv. 11; P. 19 bis. V. ii. 532, v. 333, 448 bis. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*

319. con-cido, cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. Caes. i. 12, 3; ii. 11, 4; iii. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*

320. concilio, -äre [concilium]. Caes. i. 3, 6; v. 4, 3 (vii. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. P. 70; A. 17. V. i. 79. *Bring together; hence, win over, gain.*

321. concilium, -i. Caes. i. 18, 1 (17ies). V. ii. 89, iii. 679, v. 75, 735, vii. 433. *Meeting for deliberation; then, gathering, throng.* Distinguish from consilium.

322. con-cipio, ciperæ, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Cic. ii. 7; P. 7. V. iv. 474, 502, v. 38. *Take up, receive, incur; also, conceive, give birth to; then, imagine, understand and so plan.*

323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 26, 2; 38, 2 (vii. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. i. 11 (9ies). *Set in violent motion, agitate; then fig. arouse, excite.*

concitus, -a, -um. V. iii. 127. *Dotted.*

324. con-clāmo, clāmare. Caes. i. 47, 6; iii. 18, 5; v. 26, 4; 37, 3. (vii. 5ies). V. ii. 233, iii. 523, v. 660, vi. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*

con-clādo, clādere, clāsi, clāsum [clando]. Caes. iii. 9, 7. V. i. 425. *Shut around, surround.*

325. concordia, -ae [concors]. Cic. ii. 19; iii. 21; 25; iv. 15. *Lit. unity of heart; hence, harmony, unanimity, concord.*

con-cors, -cordis. V. iii. 542, vi. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*

con-crētus, -a, -um. V. ii. 277, vi. 738, 746. *Lit. ground together; hence, matted.*

con-cupisco, cupācere, cupāvi, itum, Cic. i. 25; ii. 19; P. 28. *Desire eagerly.*

326. con-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. i. 48, 6 (6ies). V. i. 493, ii. 315. *Run together, in various senses.*


327. con-cursus, ës. Caes. i. 8, 4; iv. 14, 3; v. 10, 2; 40, 7. (vii. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. i. 1; A. 3. V. i. 509, v. 611, vi. 318. *A running together in various senses; rally, assembly.*

328. con-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio] V. ii. 629 (9ies). *Shake up, shatter, lit. and fig.*

con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. i. 4; iv. 8. *Condemn.*

condēnsus, -a, -um. V. ii. 517. *Crowded together.*


330. con-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. iii. 2 (6ies). V. i. 5 (19ies). *Put together, form; hence build, found, then, compose; put by, store up; hence conceal; cf celo, occulo.*
con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. i. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.*

331. con-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. i. 4, 2; ii. 1 4; 2, 4; v. 27, 8 (vi. 31, 5; vii. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect; then, hire. Condūcit, it is useful.*

332. con-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. i. 16, 4 (15ies). Cic. i. 2 (16ies). V. vi. 488. *Bring together, collect; then, bring to, transport, esp. sē conferrē, beake one's self. Shift, transfer, and finally, tompare.*


confessio, ōnis [confiteor]. Cic. iii. 13; 15; iv. 4. *Confession.*


336. con-fido, fidere, fisus sum. Caes. i. 23, 3 (13ies). Cic. i. 8; 24; ii. 11; iv. 22; A. 32. V. i. 452, v. 849, 870. *Trust firmly with dat. of person. abl. of thing.*

confido, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. iii. 13, 3 V. ii. 429, iii. 45.

Fastīen together, pierce.

confīnium, -i. Caes. v. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*

confio, fieri, factus sum. V. iv. 116. *Be accomplished.*

confirmatio, ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. iii. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

337. con-firmo, firmāre. Caes. i. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. i. 4 (15ies). *Make firm, strengthen; then fig. assure, confirm, encourage.*


confago, flagrāre. Caes. v. 43, 4. Cic. i. 29; iii. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*

confictātus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

339. con-fligo, fligere, flīxi, flīctum. Caes. ii. 5, 2; v. 15, 1; i9, 2. (vii. 32, 5). Cic. ii. 25 bis; P. 28. V. ii. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat, with cum and abl.*

conflo, flāre. Cic. i. 23: 25. Lit., blow together, gather together, arouse.

conflo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. iv. 15, 2. *Flow together, pres. participle as subst., a confluence (of rivers).*


confingo, fringere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Cic. iv. 22. *Break to pieces.*

confugio, fugere, fūgi. V. i. 666. *Flee (for help).*

340. con-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. ii. 736, iii. 696, v. 496, vi. 504. Lit. *pour together; hence, mingle.* Fig. *confuse, trouble.*

con-gemo, gemere, gemuī, V. ii. 631. *Groan deeply.*

341. con-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. i. 36, 3 (6ies). V. i. 475, ii. 397, v. 809. *Come together, meet, with cum and abl. or dat.*

con-grego, gregäre. Cic. i. 32. *Gather into a flock.*
congressus, -ús [congregior]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. v. 733. *Meeting, engagement (in battle).*

342. cōn-icio, icere, iēcl, iectum [iacio]. Caes. i. 26, 3 (31ies). Cic. i. 15; ii. 1. V. ii. 545, iv. 69, v. 619, vi. 222. *Hurl, throw, in lit. and fig. senses.*

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. iii. 18; P. 26. *Inference.*
coni-fer, fera, ferum. V. iii. 680. *Con bearing.*
co-nitor, niti, nixus sum. V. v. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*


coniunctio, -onis [coniungo]. Cic. iv. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*


345. coniunx, iugis [coniungo]. Caes.—(vii. 14, 10.) Cic. iii. 1 (8ies). V. i. 47 (30ies). * Consort, spouse, husband or wife.*

346. con-iūrātio, -onis [coniuro] Caes. i. 2, 1; iii. 10, 2; iv. 30, 3; v. 27, 4 (vi. 44, 1). Cic. i. 1 (14ies). *Lit. swearing together; hence conspiracy.*

347. con-iūro, iūrāre. Caes. ii. 1, 1; 2, 3, 2; iii. 8, 3; 23, 2 (vii. 1, 1). Cic. i. 12; iii. 3; 21; iv. 20. *Swear together; hence conspire.*

coniūreos, nivēre, ivē. Cic. ii. 27. *Shut the eyes; hence overlook.*


349. cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. Caes. i. ii. 4; 33 2; ii. 3, 5 (vii. 77, 8). V. v. 771, vi. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*

cōnsanguinitās, -atis [con sanguineus]. V. ii. 86. *Kinship.*

350. cōn-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēnsum [scando]. Caes. iv. 23, 1; v. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. i. 180, 381, iv. 646. *Climb up, mount, esp. of embark in ships; with acc. or in and acc.*

351. cōnscientia, -ae [consciens]. Caes. v. 56, 1. Cic. i. 17; ii. 13; iii. 10; ii; 27. *Consciousness, knowledge; hence sense of right or sense of guilt.*

coniūscisco, quīscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. i. 4, 4; iii. 22, 2. *With sibi mortem, commit suicide.*

352. cōnscius, -A, -UM [con, scio]. Caes. i. 14, 2. V. i. 604 (8ies). *Conscious, with gen. of thing and dat. of person.*


355. cōn-sentio, sentire, sensi, sensum. Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; v. 29, 7. Cic. iv. 15; 18. Lit. feel with; hence, agree.


cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; v. 12, 3. Quite like.


364. cōn-spīcor, spīcārī [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; ii. 26, 4; 27, 1; v. 9, 2; 49, 5. (vi.-vii.: 6ies). Espy, catch sight of; esp. in perfect partic.


366. cón-sto, stâre, stífi. Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; I. 4, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; A. 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. Lit. stand with, i.e. be consistent, agree; hence, be complete, regular. Cón stanter, steadfastly, uniformly, Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, 1.


373. cón-súmo, súmere, súmpsi, súmpsum. Caes. I. II, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. Lit. take together; hence, use up, consume.


contáctus, -ás [contingo]. Cic. III. 227. Touch, contact.


The simple verb is mainly poetic.

contemptio, -ónis [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, 1. Contempt.


376. con-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. Caes. I. I, 4 (56ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 8; A. 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7ies). Lit. stretch with; hence struggle with, with cum, strain, struggle to, with infin. Partic. contentus (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from contentus, content (contineo).

con-terreo terrère. V. iii. 597. Terrify.
con-tícesco, ticésere, ticul [taceo]. Cic. iii. 10. V. ii. 1, 253, iii. 718 vi. 54. Become silent.

continentia, -ae [continenis]. Cic. ii. 25; P. 41; 67. Self-restraint.


379. con-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum [tango]. Caes. i. 38, 5; 43, 4; v. 43, 6 (vi.–vii.: 5ies). Cic. i. 16; iii. 15; A. 4. V. i. 96 (10ies). Touch, be contiguous to, with acc. Then, happen to with dat. and rarely infin. Cf. accido, evenio.

continuātio, -onis. Caes. iii. 29, 2. Continuation

380. continuus, -a, -um [contineo]. Caes. i. 48, 3; iv. 34, 4; v. 13, 3 (vii. 14, 1). Cic. P. 54. V. iii. 196 (6ies). Unbroken, continuous. Abl. continuō, as adv. immediately; cf. ilico, statim.

contio, -onis [i. e., conventio]. Caes. v. 52, 5. Cic. iv. 11; A. 24; 25. Mass meeting; then, harangue.

contidnātor, -onis. Cic. iv. 9. Lit., one who addresses a contio; hence agitator, haranguer.

con-torqueo, torquēre, torst, tortum. V. ii. 52; iii. 562, v. 520, (v.l. contendit), vi. 593. Twist; of weapons, hurl.


382. con-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. i. 34, 3; iv. 22, 3 (v. l); v. 49, 7 (vii. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. ii. 4; iv. 9. V. iii. 8. Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.

383. contrário, -a, -um [contra]. Caes. ii. 18, 2; iv. 17, 5; 7. (vii. 30, 3.) Cic. P. 51. V. i. 239, ii. 39, iv. 628. Opposite, situated over against, contrary, with dat.

contrinemisco, -ere, tremul. V. iii. 673. Begin to tremble.

384. controversia, -ae [contra, verto]. Caes. v. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (vi.–vii. 8ies). Cic. ii. 1; iii. 10. Dispute, quarrel.

385. contumēlia, -ae. Caes. i. 14, 3; ii. 14, 2; iii. 13, 3; v. 29, 4; 58, 2. (vii. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. i. 16. Insult, affront, abuse.


386. cōnūrium, -I. [con, nubo] V. i. 73 (8ies). Wedlock.

conus, -i. V. iii. 468. Apex of a helmet.

convallia, -is. Caes. iii. 20, 4; v. 32, 2. V. vi. 139, 679. Valley, enclosed by hills.

con vecto, vectāre. V. iv. 405. Carry together, carry.

387. con-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum. V. ii. 446 (9ies). Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.
388. con-venio, venire, vènh, ventum. Caes. I. 6, 4 (38ies). Cic. I. 4 (7ies). V. I. 361 (7ies). *Come together, assemble; then, meet, with acc. Convenit, it is meet, fitting, it is agreed, with infin.*


392. convivium, -i [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; A. 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together; hence, banquet, feast.*


con-volvo, volvere, volvi, volutum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil.*

394. co-orior, oriri, ortus sum. Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. I, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise.*


Cordi esse, to be after the heart of, please.


conerum, -à, -um [corum]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn.*

conerum, -à, -um [corum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood.*

con-rès, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed.*

398. cornu, -ús. Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 bis; II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.—VII. 7ies). V. I. 190 (8ies). *Horn; then anything shaped like a horn.*

cornum, -i. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry.*


corporum, -à, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body.*


401. cor-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 45 (18ies). *Snatch up, seize, press on, etc., of any hurried attack.*
402. cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. ii. 7; A. 8.
V. i. 177, iii. 138. Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil, etc.
cor-rūo, ruere, rut. Cic. ii. 21. Fall, fall in a heap.
cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. i. 13. Corruption, means of cor-
rupition.
cortīna, -ae. V. iii. 92, vi. 347. Tripod, oracle.
coruscō, -āre [coruscus]. V. v. 642. Flash.

403. coruscus, -a, -um. V. i. 164, ii. 172, 433, 470, 552.
Moving quickly, waving, tremulous. Of light, flashing.

costa, -ae. V. i. 211, ii. 16. Rib, side.
cothurnus, -i. V. i. 337. Buskin, hunting-boot.

404. cotidiānus, -a, -um [cotidie]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (8ies). Cic.

405. cotidiē [quotus, dies]. Caes. i. 16, i (6ies). Cic. i.
5; ii. 5; P. 4; 39; A. 12. Every day, daily.

crassitātō -inis [crassus]. Caes. iii. 13, 3. Thickness.
crassus, -a, -um. V. v. 469. Thick.
crāstīnus, -a, -um [crās, to-morrow]. V. iv. 118. To-morrow’s.
crāter, -āris. V. i. 724, ii. 765, iii. 525, v. 536; vi. 225. Mixing
bowl, crater.
crātes, -ītūm. Caes. iv. 17, 8; v. 40, 6. Wicker work.
crētrix, -icis. V. vi. 367. Creatress; hence mother.

406. crēber, crēbra, crēbrum. Caes. ii. 1, 1 (8ies). V. i.
85 (10ies). Thick, close, frequent.

crēbrēscō, -ere. crēbul. V. iii. 530. Become frequent; of winds, blow
fresh.

407. crēdo, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum. Caes. ii. 33, 2; iii.
18, 6; v. 28, i. (vi.: quater). Cic. i. 5 (14ies). V. i. 218 (19ies).
Believe, trust, with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and
infin.
cremō, cremāre. Caes. i. 4, 1. V. vi. 224. Burn, with acc.

408. creō, creāre. Caes. i. 16, 5. Bring forth, produce,
create; of officials, elect, choose.

crepo, -āre, crepul, crepitum. V. v. 206. Crack.

409. crēsco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. i. 20, 2 (vii.
10). Cic. i. 5; iii. 26; P. 45; A. 13. V. ii. 74, iii. 608, iv. 191.
Grow, increase, intrans. Cf. augeō, increase, trans. In Vergil

crētus, sprung from.

410. crīmen, -inis [cerno, decide]. V. ii. 65, 98, iv. 550, vi.
430, 433. Lit. verdict, decision; then, charge, accusation.

411. crīnis, -is. V. i. 480 (15ies). Hair of the head; then,
fig. of a comet.

crīnītus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. i. 740. Long haired.
crispo, -āre. V. i. 313. Brandish.
crisṭa, -ae. V. iii. 468, vi. 779. Crest, plume.
crisṭātus, -a, -um. V. i. 468. Crested.

412. croceus, -a, um. V. i. 649, 711, iv. 585, 700, vi. 207.
Saffron colored, i. e., reddish-yellow.
413. cruciatus, -ūs [crucio]. Caes. i. 31, 2 (7ies). Cic. iv. 1; 10; 12 bis; A. 14. Torturing, torture, torment, etc.


416. cruentus, -a, -um [cruor]. Cic. ii. 2. V. i. 296 (8ies). Gory; then, bloodthirsty.

417. cruor,-ōris. V. iii. 43 (9ies). Gore, i.e., blood flowing from a wound. Cf. sanguis.


cubitum, -i. V. iv. 690. Elbow.

419. culmen, -inis. Caes. iii. 2, 5. V. ii. 290 (11ies). Top, summit; then, any lofty building.


culpātus, -a, -um. V. ii. 603. Blameworthy, guilty.
cultrix, -icis [colo]. V. iii. 111. Female inhabitant of Cybele, a protectress.
cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. iii. 17, 4; iv. i, 2; 6; Cic. P. 15. Cultivation.
cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. i. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. iii. 591, v. 730. Civilization; also, appearance.

421. cum, prep. Caes. i. 1, 3 (149ies). Cic. i. 4 (107ies). V. i. 37 (72ies). Prep. with abl. with; of accompaniment in its widest sense.

422. cum, conj. Caes. i. 1, 4 (190ies). Cic. i. 5 (164ies). V. i. 36 (79ies). As (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). When, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, as, since, with subj. Of concession, although, with subj.

cumulus, -i. V. i. 105, ii. 498. Heap, mass.
cūnabula-ōrum [cūnae]. V. iii. 105. Cradle, birthplace.
cunctātio, -onis. Caes. iii. 18, 6; 24, 5. Hesitation.

423. cuntor, cuntūrī. Caes. iii. 23, 7; iv. 25, 3. V. iv. 133, 390, v. 856, vi. 211, 846. Delay, tarry, linger, with infin.

424. cūnctus, -a, -um [coniunctus]. Caes. ii. 29, 2 (vii. 10, 1; 17, 8). Cic. i. 27 (6ies). V. i. 154 (25ies). All together, entire. Cf omnis, totus.
cuneus, -i. V. v. 664, vi. 181. Wedge; then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.
cūniculus, -i. Caes. iii. 21, 3. An underground gallery used in siege works to undermine walls.
425. cupiditās, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. i. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (vii. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. i. 25; P. 37; 65; 67. Desire, eagerness, craving. Cf cupido.

426. cupidō, -inis [cupio]. V. i. 658 (gies). Desire, eagerness, craving, often personified. Cf cupiditas.


428. cupio, cupere, cuptv, cupitum. Caes. i. 18, 8; ii. 25, 3; iii. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. i. 3 (gies). V. ii. 108, iv. 394, v. 810, vi. 717, 733. Long for, crave, desire, with acc. or infin. Cf. gestio, volo.

cupressus, -i, f. V. ii. 714, iii. 64, vi. 216. Cypress, cf cyparissus.

429. cūr. Caes. i. 40, 2; 44, 8; iv. 16, 4 (vii. 37, 5). Cic. ii. 17; 21; iv. 2; P. 50; A. 12. V. i. 408, ii. 286, iv. 428. Interr. adv. why? Cf. qua re, quid?

430. cūra, -ae. Caes. i. 33, 1; 40, 11 (vii. 65, 3). Cic. i. 9; 31; iv. 14; P. 17; A. 29. V. i. 208 (43ies). Care, concern; esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. concern, duty.

431. cūria, -ae. Cic. i. 32; ii. 1; 5; iii. 20; iv. 2. Senate house.

432. cūro, -āre [cura]. Caes. i. 13, 1 (7ies). Cic. iii. 12 bis; 29; iv. 21. V. ii. 536, iii. 451, 511, iv. 34. Care for, with acc.; provide for, with gerund.; care to, with infin.

433. curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum. Caes.—(vii. 24, 4).
V. i. 607 (gies) Run.

V. i. 17 (14ies). Chariot.

cūrālis, -ē [curia]. Cic. iv. 2. Curule.
curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. iii. 533, 564. Curve.

436. curvus, -a, -um. V. ii. 51 (10ies). Bent, curved.
cuspis, -idis, f. V. i. 81, ii. 230, v. 208. Spearpoint; hence spear.

437. cūstōdia, -ae [custos]. Caes. ii. 29, 4; iv. 4, 4; v. 58, i (vii. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. i. 8 (7ies). V. vi. 574. Protection, custody, garrison, etc.
cūstōdio, -tre [custos]. Cic. i. 6; 19. Watch.

438. cūstōs, -ōdis. Caes. i. 20, 6; 53, 5. (vii. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. i. 11; ii. 27; iii. 24; 29. V. i. 564 (12ies). Guard, watchman.
cycnus, -i. V. i. 393. Swan.
cymba, -ae. V. vi. 393, 473. Boat.
cymbium, -i. V. iii. 66, v. 267. A drinking cup.
cyparissus, -i. V. iii. 680. A cypress tree.


dea: see deus.

dē-bello, bellāre. V. v. 731, vi. 853. War down, subdue.

442. dēbeo, dēbere, dēbul, dēbitum [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8Ies). Cic. I. 16 (37Ies). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. have from; hence, owe to, with acc. and dat. Be obliged to, with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. v. 271 Weakened.
dēbilio, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; III. 10. Weaken, disable.


dē-cerpo, cerpere, cerps, cerptum [carpo]. V. VI. 141. Pluck off.

446. dē-certo, certāre. Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.

dēcessus, ēs. Caes. III. 13, 1. Departure; with aestus, ebb.

447. DECET, DECERE, DECUIT. V. IV. 597, V. 384. It becomes, behooves with acc. of person or infin.


449. dē-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. Catch, ensnare. Fig. deceive.


dē-clino, -āre. V. IV. 185. Turn down; with lūmina, close.

dēclīvis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. Sloping downward.


decor, -ōris. V. v. 647. Beauty.


decrētum; see decerno.

decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. With porte, the rear gate.

451. dé-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. II. 19, 7; 21
i; III. 2, 4; 4, 1. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. Run down with
abl. ex or ab with abl.

452. decus, -oris [cf. decet]. V. I. 429 (9ies). Comeliness, 
beauty, grace; then ornament, glory.

dishonor.

dé-dignor, -nāri. V. IV. 536. Disdain, refuse.
dèdíticus, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. One
who has surrendered.

35. A giving up, surrender. In deditiónem accipere, accept
surrender of.

455. dè-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2
(11ies). Cic. P. 35; 46 bis; A. 2; 12; 26. Give up, surrender,
commonly with se. Fig. devote, apply.

Cic. II. 4, 18; 28, 13, 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397.
Lead away, with de or ex and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships,
launch. Fig. lead, bring into.

défectio, -önis [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3. Revolt.

Cic. I. 6 (25ies). V. II. 257, 392 bis, 447. Thurst off, ward off,
defend, with abl. of separation and abl. of means.


II. 3 (15ies). V. III. 154 (8ies). Bear away, carry away; then
report, with ad and acc. Nōmen déferre, accuse.

459. dé-fessus, -a, -um [fatiscor]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4.

460. dé-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum. [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8ies).
Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196,
354. Lit. make away from; hence fail, give out, with acc. (rarely
dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, revolt from, with ab and abl.

461. dé-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3;
44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. Fix firmly,
plant, with in and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.

dé-fleo, flère, flēvi, flētum. V. VI. 220. Weep over.
Flow down, fall.

dé-formis, -e. Caes. IV. -2, 2. II formed, scrawny.
dé-hisco, hiscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. Gape open.
dé-jectus, -ús [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, 1; 29, 3. Slope.
462. dé-icio, icere, ieci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10ies), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (6ies). *Throw or cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or de, ex with abl.

dinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; v. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession.*


dé-ligo, ligare. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; v. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten.*


dé-ludo, lúdere, lúsi, lúsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude.*


dé-migro, migrare. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; v. 43, 4. *Move away.*


472. dénum. Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; v. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7ies). *At last, reg. with tum, also with sic.* Cf. dénique.


473. dénique. Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally; then, to sum up, in a word.* Not uncommon with tum or nunc. Cf. dénum.

474. dēnns, dentis. V. III. 627, 664, v. 470, vi. 3. Tooth.

475. dēnnsus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3.
V. II. 383 (10ies). Thick, close, dense; opp. to rarus. Fig. thick, murky; frequent.

Announce, give warning.
V. v. 727. Drive off, avert.
dē-pendeo, pendère. V. I. 726, vi. 301. Hang down, and so, hang.
dē-perdo, perdere, perdídí, perdítum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; v. 54, 5. Lose.
dē-perco, perire, it. Caes. v. 23, 2. Be lost.

dē-populu, -āre. Caes. I. 17, 4; II. 7, 3. Ravage, lay waste; reg. dep. except in perf. partic. 

477. dē-pōsco, pōscere, popósci. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; P. 5; 12; 44. Demand, claim, with acc. and ab and abl.

dē-precor, precâri. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; v. 6, 2. Request against, beg off.

478. dē-prehendo, prehendere, prehendi, prehēnsum. Caes. v. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; II; 17 bis. V. v. 52, 273.
Catch suddenly, or in the act; surprise, descend upon.

Draw, or take from.


dē-rigresco, -ere, ut. V. III. 260, 308. Grow stiff.
dē-ripio, ripere, ripul, reptom [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593.
Tear away, loosen, launch.
dē-saevo, saevire. V. IV. 52. Rage.


dēscēnnsus, -ās [descendo]. V. VI. 126. Descend.


dēsiderium, -i [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; P. 23. Longing.


dē-sido, sidere, sēdi. V. III. 565. Sink down.
Mark out; perf. partic. with consul, consul elect.
482. dé-silio, silire, silui, sultum. [salio]. Caes. iv. 2, 3 (8ies). Leap down with de or ex and abl.

483. dé-sino, sinere, sívī (sit), situm. Cic. i. 15; 18; 32; ii. 20; iv. 2. V. iv. 360, vi. 376. Leave off, cease, forbear, reg. with infin. Cf. desisto.

484. dé-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. i. 8, 4 (6ies). V. i. 37. Desist from, stop, cease, with abl. of separation or with infin. Cf. desino.

dé-specto, -äre. V. i. 396. Look down upon.
dé-spectus, -üs [despicio]. Caes. ii. 29, 3 (v.l. deictus); iii. 14, 9. A downward view.

485. dé-spērō, spērāre. Caes. i. 18, 9 (11ies). Cic. ii. 5; 10 bis; 19 bis. Give up hope, despair, with de and abl. occasionally infin. Désperatus, an abandoned soudrel.

486. dé-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio, look]. Caes. i. 13, 5; iii. 2, 3. Cic. A. 26. V. i. 224, iv. 36. Look down upon, rare in lit. sense; usually fig. despise.

dé-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 16, 6. Abandoned.
dé-stringo, stringere, strinxi, strictum. Caes. i. 25, 2'. Cic. iii. 2. Draw, of a sword.
dé-strugo, struere, struxi, structum. V. iv. 326. Destroy.
dé-suēsco, suēscere, suēvi, suētum. V. i. 722, ii. 509, vi. 814. Become unaccustomed.

487. dé-sum, esse, ful. Caes. i. 40, 12 (10ies). Cic. i. 3 (8ies). V. ii. 744, vi. 89. Be lacking, missing, often with dat. of person; also with ad and acc. to give the end in view.
dé-super. Caes. i. 52, 5. V. i. 165, 420, ii. 47, iv. 122, vi. 678. From above.

488. dé-térior, -ōris. Caes. i. 36, 4. Lit. further down; hence, worse, meaner. Cf. peior, also improbus, etc.

489. dé-terreo, terrère, terruli. Caes. i. 17, 2; 31, 16; ii. 3, 5; v. 4, 1; 7, i (vii. 49, 2). Frighten off, or completely, with ab, and abl. and ne or quin.

dé-tésttor, tésttori. Cic. i. 27. Avert by entreaty.
dé-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. iii. 12, 3. V. ii. 788, iv. 85, 348.
dé-torqueo, torquère, torsi, tortum. V. iv. 196, v. 165, 832. Turn aside, turn.

490. dé-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. i. 42, 5; ii. 25, 2; iii. 2, 3. Cic. ii. 18; P. 10; A. 28. V. v. 260. Draw off, pull off, rob, with dat. of person, de and abl. of thing.

491. dé-trimentum, -i [detero]. Caes. i. 44, 5; v. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. i. 4; P. 15; 67. Lit. a rubbing off; hence, loss. Dētrimentum accipere, capere, suffer loss.

dé-turbo, turbāre. Caes. v. 43, 7. V. v. 175, vi. 412. Drive away.

492. deus, -i; dea, -ae. Caes. i. 12, 6; 14, 5; iv. 7, 5; 25, 3; v. 52, 6. Cic. i. 9 (36ies). V. i. 6 (96ies). God, goddess.
493. de-venio, venire, vēnī, venītum. Caes. ii. 21, 1; 6. V. i. 365. IV. 125, 166. VI. 638. Come down, descend; then come, arrive; in prose with ad or in, in poetry with acc. of limit.

dē-volō, volāre. V. IV. 702. Fly down.
dē-volvō, volvere, volvī, volvūtum. V. II. 449. Roll down.
dē-voveo, vovēre, vōvī, vōtūm. Caes. iii. 22, 3. Cic. i. 16. V. i. 712.
Set apart by vows, devote.

494. dexter, -tra, -trum. Caes. i. 20, 5 (8ies). Cic. i. 24. V. i. 98 (39ies). Right, opp. to sinister, laevus, left. Dextra, right hand. A dextrā, on the right.

dīcio, -onis. Caes. i. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. i. 236, 622. Swear, control.
dico, dicāre. V. i. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. Pronounce, consecrate.

495. dico, dicere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. i. 1, 5 (82ies). Cic. i. 3 (114ies). V. i. 81 (122ies). Say, state, speak, with acc. or acc. and infin. Diem dicere, appoint a day; causam dicere, plead a case. Compare with dico, dicare, and contrast with aio, inquam, loquor.

dictio, -onis [dico]. Caes. i. 4, 2. A pleading of a case.
Spread out, divide, separate.

496. diēs, diēl. Caes. i. 4, 2 (117ies). Cic. i. 4 (40ies). V. i. 88 (33ies). Day.

497. dif-fero, ferre, dis-tullī, di-lātum. Caes. i. 1, 2; v. i4, 1; 43, 2. Cic. P. 13. V. VI. 569. Bear apart, differ; then, postpone; spread apart, with inter se or ab and abl.

498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis]. Caes. i. 6, 1; 14, 2; ii. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10ies). V. iv. 694, V. 865. Not easy, hard, difficult; often with infin.


500. dif-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. V. II. 212, 226, (v.l. effugiant), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. Flee apart, scatter.
dif-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. Lit. pour about; scatter.
di-gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. Lay in order, explain.
digitus, i. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. Finger; with pollux, thumb.

501. dignitās, -ātis [dignus]. Caes. i. 43, 8; iii. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; v. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21ies). Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.

503. di-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. V. ii. 718 (gies). Step apart, depart.

digressus, -ús [digredior]. V. iii. 482. A going away, departure.
di-lābōr, lābī, lapsus sum. V. iv. 705. Pass away.
di-lēctus, -ús [diligo]. Cic. ii. 5; 22. Conscription (of soldiers), choice.
diligēns: see diligo.

504. diligentia, -ae [diligent]. Caes. i. 40, 4; iii. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; v. 58, 1. Cic. i. 7 (gies). Carefulness, diligence.


506. di-mico, micāre. Caes. ii. 21, 5 (gies). Cic. iii. 17; P. 9; A. 21; 23; 29. Lit. flash apart; hence, fight, struggle, contend for with de and abl.

507. di-mitto, mittère, mittē, mittum. Caes. i. 18, 1 (20ies).
Cic. i. 10; P. 26; A. 29. V. i. 571, 577. Send apart or away, despatch, dismiss, let go.
directē. Caes. iv. 17, 4 (v.l. directe). In a straight line.
direptio, -ōnis [diripio]. Cic. i. 18. Pillaging.
di-ripio, rigere, réxi, réctum [rego]. V. i. 401, v. 162, vi. 57, 195.
Turn, direct, guide.
di-imo, imere, émi, ëmpum [emo]. Caes. i. 46, 4. V. v. 467. Break up, end.

508. di-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. Caes. ii. 17, 3.
Cic. ii. 20 (gies). V. ii. 563, iii. 227. Lit. pull apart; i.e. pull in pieces, then, plunder, sack.

509. dīrus, -a, -um. V. i. 293 (18ies). Fearful, awful, portentous, dire. Dirae, the Furies.

dis, ditis: see dives.

510. di-cedo, cedere, cessī, cessum. Caes. i. 14, 7 (35ies).
Cic. i. 18; iii. 29; P. 5. V. ii. 109, 644, vi. 545. Go away, depart.
dis-cerno, cernere, crēvi, crētum. Cic. i. 32. V. iii. 201, iv. 264. Separate, distinguish; so, embroider.

511. discessus, -ús [discedo]. Caes. ii. 14, 1; iv. 4, 6; 14, 2; v. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. i. 7. V. vi. 464. Departure, flight.

512. disciplina, -ae [disco]. Caes. i. 40, 5; iv. 1, 9. Cic. i. 12 (gies). Training, instruction; then, learning, culture, science, discipline.
di-sto, stäre, stitt. Caes. iv. 17, 6 (vii.: ter) V. iii. 116. Lit. stand apart; then, be distant from. Cf. abesse.
521. dis-tribuo, tribue reprehendit. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. Distribute, amongst, with dat. or in and acc.


diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. During the day.
di-vello, vellere, velī, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600. Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.
di-verbēro, -āre. V. v. 503, VI. 294. Beat apart; cleave, cut.

523. di-versus, -a, -um [partic. from di-vertō]. Caes. II. 22, 1; 23, 3; 24, 4 (v. l. dispersos). Cic. II. 9; P. 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10ies). Turned apart, or away with ab and abl.; then, different, diverse.


divinitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; P. 45; 47. Providentially.


527. DĪVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 46 (54ies). Divine, godlike; then, god, goddess.


531. doleō, dolēre, dolui [dolor]. Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. Feel pain or grief; grieve.
532. dolor, -ōris [cf doleo]. Caes. i. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. i. 25 (10ies). V. i. 25 (18ies). Pain, grief; then, resentment.

533. dolus, -i. Caes. i. 13, 6; iv. 13, 1. V. i. 130 (20ies). Artifice, device, trickery.

534. domesticus, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. ii. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. i. 13 (13ies). Of the home, native; opp. to alienus.

535. domicilium, -i [domus]. Caes. i. 30, 3; 31, 14; ii. 29, 5. Cic. iii. 1 (8ies). Habitation, dwelling, abode.


537. dominus, -i; domina, -ae [domus]. V. i. 282 (7ies). Householder, master, lord.

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. v. 799. Ruler.
domo, domāre, domāt, domum. V. ii. 198, vi. 80. Vanquish, subdue.


539. dōnec. V. i. 273, ii. 100, 630, 719, v. 698, vi. 745. Until, with indic. only, in High School Latin.

540. dōno, dōnāre [donum]. Caes. i. 47, 4. Cic. A. 5; 24; 25 bis; 26. V. v. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. Present, as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing. In V. v. 262, it is followed by infin.


dormio, dormīre. Cic. ii. 10. Sleep.
dorsum, -i. V. i. 110. Back; then, reef.
dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. iv. 164. Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.
draco, -ōnis. V. ii. 225, iv. 484. Dragon, serpent.
dubitātio, -onis [dubito]. Caes. i. 14, 1; v. 48, 10. Cic. iv. 5. Hesitation.

542. dubito, -āre [dubius]. Caes. i. 17, 4 (7ies). Cic. i. 13 (16ies). V. iii. 170, 316, vi. 806. Hesitate, doubt, with de and abl. In Caesar followed only by quin; in Cicero also by infin. or indir. question; in Vergil by infin.

543. dubius, -a, -um. Caes. i. 3, 6. Cic. ii. 1; 29; iv. 10; P. 27; 43. V. i. 218, ii. 171, 359, iv. 55, vi. 196. Doubtful. Non dubium est, is followed by quin.

544. ducentí, -ae, -a [duo, centum]. Caes. i. 2, 5 (7ies). Card. num. two hundred.

545. dúco, dúcere, dúxi, ductum. Caes. i. 3, 2 (23ies). Cic. i. 2 (14ies). V. i. 19 (48ies). Lead in various senses. In mātrīmōnium or uxorēm dúcere, marry, opp. to nubere. Fig. deem, consider, hold. Dūci, be descended (V. i. 19).


dūm. Caes. I. 6, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 10 (13ies). V. I. 5 (49ies). 1. Conj., while, with indic.; until, with subj.; provided that, with subj., often supported by modo. 2. Adverb, a while, yet, as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as vix, non, nihil, nec.

dūmus, -i. V. IV. 526. Bramble.


duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. Ord. num. twelfth.
duodēns, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. Distrib. num. twelve each.

551. duplex, -icis [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655. IV. 470, V. 251, 421. Two-fold, double.
duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. Double.
dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. Make hard, harden.


554. ecce. V. II. 57 (21ies). Lo! behold!

555. ecquis, qui, quae, quid, quod. Cic. I. 20 bis; III. 12; P. 67 bis. V. III. 341, 342. Is there any one who?
edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. Voracious.
edē, dīce, dīxi, dictum. Cic. II. 5; P. 58. Partic. edictum as subst. proclamation.
edīs, -īre, -ēre, -ui, -ītum. V. II. 149. Set forth, relate.

556. ē-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. Put or set forth, state, explain. Editus, elevated, rising, of ground.

557. edo, ēsse. V. IV. 66, V. 683. Eat
edūceo, docère. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. Explain, show exactly.


ef-femino, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. Make womanish,

encerate.
559. *ef-fero*, *ferre*, *ex-tuli*, *ē-lātum*. Caes. I. 5; 3; 46; 4; V. 45; 4; 47; 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 *bis*; A. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18*ies*). *Bear out, take out, put out*. Fig. *exit*, and in pass. *be elated.*

*ef-ferus*, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*

*ef-fetus*, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausied.*

560. *ef-ficio*, *ficere*, *fēcī, fectum* [*facio*]. Caes. I. 38; 6 (19*ies*). Cic. P. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with *ut* and *sub.*


*ef-fingo*, *fingere*, *finxi*, *fictum*. V. VI. 32. *Mold out; hence form, represent.*

*ef-fodio*, *fodere*, *fodi*, *fossum*. V. I. 427, 443, III. 663. *Dig out.*

*ef-for*, *fārī, fātus sum*. V. II. 524 (11*ies*). *Speak forth, speak.*

*ef-frēnātus*, -a, -um [*frenum*]. Cic. I. 1; 25. *Unbridled.*

*ef-fringō*, *fringere*, *frēgi*, *fractum*. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*


*effugium*, -ī [*effugio*]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*

*ef-fulgeo*, *fulgere*, *fulsit*. V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth, lit. and fig.*

563. *EFPUNDRE*, *FUNDEF*, *Fūdī, Fūsum*. V. I. 98 (17*ies*). *Pour out, or forth, in various senses lit. and fig.*

*ēgēnus*, -a, -um [*egeo*]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*


567. *ē-gredior*, *gredi*, *gressus sum*. Caes. I. 27, 4 (12*ies*). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. I. 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl. or more often ex and abl.*

568. *ēgregius*, -a, -um [*e grege*]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8*ies*). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; P. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8*ies*). *Lit. out of the herd; hence, distinguished, uncommon.*


ē. V. II. 274. *Ahi! alas!*

ēia. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

569. *ē-icio*, *icere*, *iēci, iectum* [*iacio*]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, I; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18*ies*). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out, with abl. or more commonly ex with abl.*

*ē-iecto*, *iectāre* [*iacto*]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth; and so, vomit.*

elephantus, -i. V. III. 464, vi. 895. Elephant; hence ivory.
ē-licio, -ere, licī [lacīo]. Caes. v. 50, 3. Enlarge out, draw out.
ē-loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. V. III. 39. Speak out, speak.
ē-lūdo, lidere, lūdi, lūsum. Cic. i. 1. Play out; hence mock and so escape.
ē-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. vi. 742. Wash out.
ē-mergo, mergere, merseī, mersum. Cic. II. 21; P. 7. Bring or come forth.
ē-mētor, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. v. 628. Measure out; hence, traverse.
ē-mico, micāre, micuī, micātum. V. II. 175, v. 319, 337, VI. 5.
Leap forth, dart out.
ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. i. 31, 14. Move out, emigrate.


572. emo, emere, ēmi, ēmptum. Caes. I. 16, 6; II. 33, 7. Lit. take, but only in compounds, adimo, como, eximo, perimo, etc. Fig. buy.
ē-moveo, movēre, movī, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610. VI. 382. Move away; shatter, dispel.

573. ēn. V. I. 461 (8ies). Lol! behold! with nom.
ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. Grow out.

ē-niteo, nitēre, nituī. V. IV. 150. Shine forth.
ē-nitor, nītī, nīxus or nīsus sum. V. III. 327, 391. Struggle forth; hence, bear offspring.
ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. Swim away, lit. and fig.

575. ēnīsīs, -īs. m. V. II. 155 (14ies). Sword, steel, glaive, brand, falchion; the poetic word for gladius.
ē-numero, -āre. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. Count out, enumerate.


ephippium, -i. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. something on a horse; hence saddle cloth.
epistula, -ae. Caes. v. 48, 3; 4 bis. Letter, despatch.

epulor, ārī [pulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602. Banquet, feast, with abl. or acc.


581. **equidem**. V. i. 238 (18ies). Strengthened form of *quidem*, *indeed, certainly*, usually with first person.


585. **ergō**. Cic. ii. 18; A. 17; 19; 22. V. i. 663 (23ies). Conj. *therefore*; often with question *quid*? Cf. igitur. Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. vi. 670).


587. **ē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum** [rapio]. Caes. i. 4, 2 (7ies). Cic. i. 18 (12ies). V. i. 88 (24ies). *Snatch away*; hence *save, rescue*, with dat. acc. of person or *ex* and abl., or abl. alone.

588. **erro, errāre**. Caes. v. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. ii. 6; 18; iv. 6; A. 23. V. i. 32 (25ies). *Go astray, wander*; then fig. *err*.

589. **error, -ōris** [erro]. V. i. 755 (7ies). *Wandering*; then *error, mistake, deception*.

  ē-rubēscō, -ere, rubui. V. ii. 542. *Redden*.

590. **ē-rudio, rudire, rudivī, rudītum** [e, rudis, rude]. Cic. P. 28; A. 3; 4; 15; 18. Lit. *take out the roughness*; hence, *polish*; then fig. *educate, train*. Mostly in partic. ēruditus.

591. **ē-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum**. Caes. iii. 5, 3. Cic. i. 6; 31; ii. 1; 27; iii. 3. V. i. 580. *Burst forth, with ex and abl*.

592. **ē-ruo, ruere, ruǐ, rutum**. V. ii. 5 (6ies). Lit. *move violently out, cast out or up*; then *overthrow, etc*.

593. **ē-ruptio, -ōnis** [erumpo]. Caes. ii. 33, 2 (9ies). *Sally, sortie*.

  erus, -i. V. iii. 324. *Master of slaves; then owner, lord*.
  ē-scendo, scendere, scendi, scūnsum [scando]. Cic. P. 55. *Climb out, or up*.
  essedārius, -ī [essedum]. Caes. iv. 34, 1 (10ies). *Chariot-fighter*.
  essedum, -ī. Caes. iv. 34, 4 (6ies). *British chariot*.

594. **et**. Caes. i. i, 2 (619ies). Cic. i. 2 (480ies). V. i. 3 (1024ies). *Co-ordinating conj. and*. 
595. et-enim. Cic. i. 6 (18iæ). *For truly, and really, really.*

596. et-iam. Caes. i. 1, 5 (48iæ). Cic. i. i (120iæ). V. i. 25 (18iæ). Lit. and already; hence, also, even. Cf. quoque.

597. et-si. Caes. i. 46, 3 (13iæ). V. ii. 583. *Even if, although,* with indic.

euhâns,-antis. V. vi. 517. *Crying euhan i.e. Bacchus!*

598. e-vâdo, vâdere, vâsi, vâsum. Caes. iii. 19, 4. Cic. ii. i.

V. ii. 458 (8iæ). *Go forth, escape; with ex and abl. in prose, in Vergil with acc.*

è-vânesco, -ere, vânui. V. iv. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*
è-veho, vehere, vexi, vectum. V. vi. 130. *Carry forth or up; elevate.*
è-vello, vellere, vellì, vulsum. Caes. i. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*

599. è-venio, venire, veni, ventum. Caes. iv. 25, 3. V. ii. 778. *Come forth; then, happen of things both good and bad. Cf. accido, contingo.*

600. événus, -ús [evenio]. Caes. ii. 22, 2; iii. 3, 3; iv. 31, 1; v. 43, 5 (vi. 42, 1; vii. 49, 2). V. vi. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*

601. è-vertô, vertere, verti, versum. Cic. i. 18; iv. 13.

V. i. 43, ii. 571, 563, 746. III. i. *Uturn, overturn, overthrow.*
è-vincio, vincīre, vīnxi, vīctum. V. v. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, wreathe.*
è-vincio, vincere, vicī, vicum. V. ii. 497, 630, iv. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*
è-vocátor, -òris [evoco]. Cic. i. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*


è-volo, volāre. Caes. iii. 28, 3. *Fly out, lit. and fig.*
è-volvo, volvere, volvi, volvûm. V. v. 807. *Roll out; hence, unroll.*
è-vomo, vomere, vomul, vomitum. Cic. ii. 2. *Vomit out, lit. and fig.*


ex-aestuo, aestuâre. V. iii. 577. *Boil out; fig. rage, be agitated.*
ex-agito, -âre. Caes. ii. 29, 5; iv. i. 2. *Keep driving out; hence, harass.*
ex-ago, agere: see exigo.
exanimis: see examinus.

604. ex-animo, -âre. Caes. ii. 23, 1; iii. 19, 1; v. 44, 6 (vi. quater). Cic. iv. 3. V. v. 805. *Make breathless; then kill.*

605. ex-anîmus, -à, -um or -îs, -è [ex, animus]. V. i. 484 (7iæ). *Breathless, lifeless.*
ex-ârdesco, -ere, ârsi, ârsum. Caes. v. 4, 4. V. ii. 575, v. 172. *Blaze out; hence, become incensed.*

606. ex-audio, audire. Caes. ii. 11, 5; v. 30, 1. Cic. i. 21, iv. i. 14. V. i. 219, iv. 460, vi. 557. *Hear from a distance, catch sound of.*

608. ex-cello, cellere, celi, celsum. Caes.—(vi. 13, i; 26, i). Cic. iii. 20; P. 39; 41; A. 14; 15; 17. V. v. 35. Be lofty, eminent, with dat. Excelsus, distinguished.

excidium, -i [exscindo]. V. i. 22, ii. 643, v. 626. A complete tearing down, destruction.

609. ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cæsum [cado]. Cic. i. 16. V. i. 26, ii. 658, vi. 339, 686. Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.

ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. V. i. 429, ii. 481, 637, vi. 42. Cut out; hence, destroy.

ex-ció, ciére, civi or ci, citum. V. iii. 676, iv. 301, v. 107, 790. Rouse up, call forth, arouse.

610. ex-cipio, ciperê, cëpl, ceptom [capio]. Caes. i. 52, 4; iii. 5, 3; 13, i; iv. 17, 9; v. 16, 4. Cic. iii. 8; iv. 15; P. 23. V. i 276 (9ies). Take out, take up; then, except, relieve. Vim, impetum excipere, meet force, etc.

611. ex-cito, citâre. Caes. iii. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, i; v. 40, 2. Cic. ii. 20 (7ies). V. ii. 594, 728; iii. 343. Lit. raise up, erect; then fig. stir up, rouse.

ex-clámo, clámâre. V. ii. 535, 733. Cry out, shout.


ex-cubiae, -árum [excubo]. V. iv. 201. A lying out; vigils, watch.

ex-cûdo, cûdere, cûdi, cûsum. V. i. 174, vi. 847. Strike out, mold and so build.


ex-cusio, -äre [causa]. Caes. iv. 22, i. Reason out; hence, excuse.

612. ex-cutio, cutere, cuisi, cussum [quatio]. V. i. 115 (10ies). Shake out, shake off.

ex-edo, esse,. V. v. 785. Eat out; hence, consume.

613. exemplum, -i [eximo]. Caes. i. 8, 3; 31, 12. (vii. 77, 13). Cic. P. 26 (6ies). Lit. something taken out; then, sample, copy, example, etc.


615. ex-erceo, ercére, erciú, ercitum [arceo]. Caes. i. 48, 4, v. 55, 3 (vi. 23, 6; 28, 3; vii. 77, 10). Cic. i. 25 (8ies). V. i. 431 (12ies). Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.

616. exercitátio, -ónis [exercito]. Caes. i. 39, i (8ies). Cic. ii. 9 (5ies). Training, exercise.

ex-erçito, -äre [exerceo]. Caes. i. 36, 7; ii. 20, 3. Cic. P. 55. Train thoroughly.

617. exercitus, -ús [exerceo]. Caes. i. 3, 6 (80ies). Cic. ii. 5 (39ies). V. ii. 415, v. 824. Lit. training, for which in prose exercitatio. Fig. army.
618. ex-haurio, haurire, hausī, haustum. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. i. 12; ii. 7; iv. 14. V. i. 599; Drain off, remove, exhaust with ex and abl.

619. RX-IIO, IGERE, ÆGĪ, ACTUM [ago]. Caes. iii. 28, 1. (vi. i. 4). Cic. iii. 6; P. 16. V. i. 75, 309, ii. 357. iv. 476, v. 46, vi. 637. Drive out; then, exact, collect. Of time, spend, finish up.


621. ex-imius, -a, -um [eximo]. Caes. ii. 8, 1. Cic. iv. 21 (vies). Lit. taken out; hence, exceptional, excellent, distinguished. ex-imo, imere, émi, emptum [emo]. V. i. 216; vi. 746. Take out, remove.

ex-inde [abbrev. exin or exim]. V. vii. 743, 890. Thence of place or time.

exsistmatio, -onis [existimo]. Caes. i. 20, 3; v. 44, 5. Opinion, judgment.

622. ex-istimo, -āre [æstimo]. Caes. i. 6, 3 (41ies). Cic. i. 29 (18ies). Think, believe, with two accs. or acc. and infin.

exiūlīus, -e [exitum]. V. ii. 31, vi. 511. Destructive, deadly.

exītōsus, -a, -um [exitum]. Cic. iv. 6. Destructive, ruinous.

623. exitium, -i [exeo]. Cic. i. 9; 12; 33; iii. 25; iv. 10. V. ii. 131, 190, v. 625. Lit. departure; then, reg. ruin, destruction.

624. ex-itus, -ūs [exeo]. Caes. iii. 8, 3; iv. 8, 1; v. 29, 7 (vi-vii: 8ies). Cic. iv. 2, 3; P. 3. V. ii. 554, v. 523, vi. 894. Lit. a going forth; then, outcome, end; rarely death. Cf. eventus.

ex-opto, optāre. V. ii. 138, vi. 330. Choose out; then long for.

exōrdium, -i [exordior, begin]. V. iv. 284. Beginning, commencement.

625. ex-orior, orīrī, ortus sum. V. ii. 313 (6ies). Rise up, appear, arise.

ex-orō, ornāre. Cic. A. 27. Fit out, deck out.

ex-ōro, orāre. V. iii. 370. Pray effectually, entreat.


ex-ōsus, -a, -um [ex, odi]. V. v. 687. Hating much.

626. ex-pedo, pedire [ex, pes, foot]. Caes. i. 6, 2 (8ies). V. i. 178 (9ies). Lit. make the foot free; hence, extricate. Partic. expeditus, unencumbered, of soldiers. Cf. impedio.

expeditio, -onis [expedio]. Caes. v. 10, 1. Raid, then, expedition.

627. ex-pello, pellere, pull, pulsum. Caes. ii. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. iii. 24; P. 12. V. i. 620. Push out, expel, with ex and abl. or abl. alone.

ex-pendo, pendere, pendi, pensusum. V. ii. 229, vi. 740. Weigh out; hence, pay, lit. and fig.


629. ex-peto, petere, petīvi, petītum. Cic. P. 5 (8ies). Seek out, seek for; then demand and long for; with ab and abl. of person.
ex-pio, piāre. Caes. v. 52, 6. Fill out one’s duty; hence, atone for.

630. ex-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum. Caes.—(vi-vii: 6ies). V. i. 270, 713, ii. 586, iii. 630, vi. 545. Fill out, complete; with abl. or gen.
ex-plico, plicāre, plicui, or -āvi, -atum or -atum. Cic. P. 30. V. ii. 362 Unfold; hence, release or explain.

631. ex-plōrātor, oris [explōro]. Caes. i. 12, 2 (12ies). Scout.

632. ex-plōrō, plōrāre. Caes. ii. 4, 4 (9ies). Cic. P. 34. V. i. 77, 307, iii. 514. Lit. ascertain by calling out; hence, recono-

633. ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. iv. 23, 2; 37, 1; v. 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. ii. 17; iii. 3; 5; ii; 13 bis. V. vi. 416. Put forth or out, disembark; then set forth, explain.
ex-pōsco, pōscere, pospōscī. V. iii. 261, iv. 79. Ask importantly, beg, entreat.
ex-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. i. 32, 3. Press out; hence, extort.

ex-quiro, quīrire, quisītī, quisītum [quaero]. Caes. i. 41, 4; iii. 3, 1. Cic. P. 51. V. iii. 96, iv. 57. Search out.
ex-sanguis, -e. V. ii. 212, 542, vi. 401. Bloodless, and so, lifeless.
ex-saturābilis, -e [exsaturō]. V. v. 781. That can be satisfied.
ex-scinco, scindere, scidi, scissum. V. ii. 177, iv. 425, vi. 553. Tear out, and so destroy.

635. ex-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Caes. i. 4, 3. V. iv. 396, 421, v. 54, vi. 236. Follow out; then, perform, execute and fig. treat of.
ex-serto, sertāre [sero]. V. iii. 425. Stretch or thrust forth.
ex-sertus, -a, -um [exasero]. V. i. 492. Thrust out; hence, exposed, and so naked.

636. exsiliō, -i [exsilio]. Cic. i. 13 (18ies). V. ii. 638, 780, 798, iii. 4. Lit. a leaping forth; then, reg. exile, banishment.
637. ex-sisto, sistere, stītī, stītum. Caes. iii. 15, 3; v. 28, 2; 53, 3 (vi. 5, 2; 26, 1; vii. 84, 4). Cic. i. 14 (9ies). Stand forth, rise out, arise; then exist.
ex-sovio, soverve, solvī, solūtum. Cic. iv. xi. V. iv. 652. Unloose, re-
ex-somnia, -e. V. vi. 556. Sleepless.
ex-sors, sortis. V. v. 534, vi. 428. Without lot in; hence, unallotted and deprived.

638. ex-specto, spectāre. Caes. i. 11, 6 (19ies). Cic. i. 6 (18ies). V. ii. 283 (10ies). Lit. look out; then watch, wait, ex-

{ex with acc., indirect quest., ut with subj., dum with subj., si with subj.}
EXPILO—FACESSO

ex-spergo, spergere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. V. iii. 625. Sprinkle over, bespinkle.
ex-asper, spitrâre. V. i. 44, iii. 580. Breathe out, hence expire, die.

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxi, stinctum. Caes. v. 29, 4, Cic. i. 30; iii. 24; iv. 7; P. 11. V. ii. 585 (6ies). Put out, quench; then kill, destroy.
ex-sto, stâre. Caes. v. 18, 5. V. vi. 668. Stand out, project.


642. ex-sulto, sultâre [salto, freq. of salio, leap]. Cic. i. 23; 26; ii. 3. V. ii. 386, 470, iii. 557, v. 137, 398. Spring out or forth, bound, swell; then fig. rejoice, exult.
ex-exuperâ, -âre. V. ii. 759, iii. 698. Mount upward; hence, pass by.
ex-exurgi, surgere, surgâxi. V. vi. 607. Rise up; hence, stand.
extra, -ârum. V. iv. 64, v. 237, 775, vi. 254. Inner parts of animals, entrails.

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, dim. of tempus, time]. V. i. 92 (7ies). Forthwith, immediately.
ex-tend, tendere, tendi, tentum or tênsum. V. v. 374, vi. 423, 806. Stretch forth, extend.
ex-termino, -âre. Cic. iii. 3. Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. ii. 11; 29; iii. 27; iv. 22.
V. iii. 43, vi. 94. Outward, foreign, strange.

645. EX-TERRRBO, TERRÈRE, TERRUI, TERRITUM. Caes.—(vii. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. iii. 307 (8ies). Frighten out, or thoroughly.

Caes. i. i, 6 (17ies). Cic. iii. 12 (7ies). V. i. 219 (21ies). On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.
ex-timâscio, -ere, timui. Caes iii. 13, 7. Fear greatly, dread.
ex-torquius, torquère, torsâ, tortum. Cic. i. 16; ii. 2. Wrench away from.
ex-torria, -ê [terra]. V. iv. 616. Out of one's country, exiled with abl.

V. ii. 672, vi. 795, 796. Prep. with acc. outside of, beyond.
ex-trudo, trâdere, trâsi, trâsum. Caes. iii. 12, 2. Thrust out.

648. EX-UO, UBER, UÍ, ÚTUM. Caes. iii. 6, 3; v. 51, 5 (vii. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. i. 690 (6ies). Put off, lay aside with acc.


Lit. garments put off; then garment, armor, etc.; esp. spoils.

fabrico, âre [faber]. V. ii. 46. Construct, frame. Also deponent.
faceso, -ere, facessivi, facesatum [facio]. V. iv. 295. Do effectively, execute.
651. faciēs, -īi. V. i. 658 (16ies). Form, figure, appearance, face.


facilitās, -ātis [facilius]. Cic. P. 36; 41. Ease, readiness; then, good-nature, accessibility.

facinorōsus, -a, -um [facinus]. Cic. ii. 22. Criminal, vicious.

653. faciūrus, -oris [facio]. Caes. i. 40, 12; iii. 9, 3; v. 56, 1. Cic. i. 13 (7ies). Deed, usually bad deed, crime.

654. facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. i. 2, 1 (205ies). Cic. i. 2 (65ies). V. i. 58 (38ies). Do, make, in many senses and phrases.

factio, -onis [facio]. Caes. i. 31, 3; v. 56, 3. Lit. making; then, party faction.


falcārius, -i [falcis]. Cic. i. 8. Sickle- or scythe-maker.

fālāx, -ācis [fallo]. V. v. 850, vi. 343. Prone to cheat, deceitful.

656. fallo, fallere, fēcēlī, falsum. Caes. ii. 10, 4; iv. 13, 5 (vi. 20, 2; v. 75, 50, 2). Cic. i. 7 (6ies). V. i. 407 (201ies). Deceive. Partic. falsus, deceptive, false.

fālīx, fālīcis, f. Caes. iii. 14, 5 bis; v. 42, 5. V. iv. 513. Sickle; then, hook.

657. fāmā, fāmāe [for]. Caes. v. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. i. 13 (10ies). V. i. 287 (31ies). Report, rumor; then, fame, glory.

658. famēs, -is, f. Caes. i. 28, 3; v. 29, 7; 30, 3 (vii. 18: 7ies). Cic. ii. 9, iii. 16. V. i. 216 (7ies). Hunger, famine.

659. familia, -ae [famulus]. Caes. i. 4, 2; 50, 4 (vi-vii: 7ies). Cic. ii. 18; 20; iv. 12 bis; Æ. 16. House-servants; then, household, family.

660. familiāris, -e [familia]. Caes. i. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; v. 27, 1 (vi. 30, 3; vii. 28, 6). Cic. ii. 7; A. 5; 7; 26. Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.


661. famūlus, -ā; -a, -ab. V. i. 701 (8ies). House-slave, servant, attendant; cf. servus.

fānum, -i [for]. Cic. iv. 24; P. 23; 65; 66. Shrine.

far, farris, n. V. iv. 402, v. 745. Spelt; then, meal in general.

662. fās [for, speak]. Caes. i. 50, 5; v. 12, 5 (vi. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. 1. 77 (14ies). Divine right or law; with infin. permissible.

fascis, -is, m. Cic. ii. 13; v. vi. 818. Bundle, fagot. Pl. Fasces.

fāstigātus, -a, -um [fastigium]. Caes. ii. 8, 2; iv. 17, 4. Slooped; hence, sloping.

663. fāstigium, -ī. Caes.—(vii. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. i. 342 (6ies). Slope, apex, gable; then, chief point (i. 342).

fāstus, -ūs. V. iii. 326. Haughtiness, pride.

664. fātālis, -e [fatum]. Cic. iii. 9; iv. 2 bis. V. ii. 165 (6ies). Fated; hence, fatal.

666. fatīgo, -ārb. V. I. 280 (6ies). Weary, tire, vex.
fatisco, -ere V. I. 123. Crack, come apart, yawn.


668. faucēs, -ium, f. Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; A. 21. V. II. 358 (7ies). Faws; rare except in form faucibus.


670. favilla, -ae. V. III. 573, v. 666, v. 227. Embers; and so ashes.
favor, -oris [cf. faveo]. V. v. 343 Good-will, favor.


femineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. Pertaining to a woman.
fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. Light-opening; hence, window, then, gap.
fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. Pertaining to the dead; hence, funereal.


fere-trum, -i [fero]. V. VI. 222. Means of carrying; hence, bier.
ferinus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. Of wild beasts; sc. caro, game.


ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. v. 208. Ironed; iron-pointed.

678. ferreus, -a, -um [ferrum]. Caes. III. 13, 3 bis; v. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. Of iron; then, fig., stern, inflexible.
ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, rust]. V. VI. 303. Rusty; hence, dark.
679. ferrum, -i. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9; 13; II. 1; 2; III. I. V. I. 293 (36ies). Iron; then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilitas, -ātis [fertilitas]. Caes. II. 4, 1. Fertility, productiveness.


682. fessus, -a, -um. V. I. 168 (24ies). Faint, weary, tired.

fēstino, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. Make haste.


fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432, III. 391, VI. 141, 207. A bearing; then offspring, growth of any kind.

fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. Pregnant, both lit. and fig.

fibra, -ae. V. VI. 600. Fiber.


fides, -i, m. V. VI. 120. Lit. string; hence lyre or any stringed instrument.

685. fido, fidere, fīsus sum. V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. Confide, trust, with dat. or abl.

686. fidūcia, -ae [fidus]. Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. Confidence, trust.

687. fidus, -a, -um [cf. fido]. V. I. 113 (12ies). Trustworthy, faithful.

688. fīgo, figere, fīxi, fīxum. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19ies). Fix, fasten; with abl. of means or prep. Then, set up, establish; also transfix, shoot.

figūra, ae [cf. fingo]. Caes. IV. 25, 2. V. VI. 449. Form, shape.


filum, -i. V. VI. 30. Thread.

fimus, -i. V. V. 333, 358. Dung.

fīndo, findere, fidī, iisseum. V. VI. 540. Cleave, split, and so divide.

690. fingo, fingere, fnxī, fnctum. Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3 (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8ies). Shape; then, invent and also think.


691. finis, -is, m. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 26; III. 26; A. 23. V. I. 199 (28ies). End, termination; then, boundary. Pl. boundaries, the usual sense in Caesar.

693. fio, flerl, factus sum. Caes. i. 2, 4 (33ies). Cic. i. 2 (141ies). V. i. 725 (7ies). Become. Used as pass. of facio in present system.

fīrmamentum, -i [firmo]. Cic. P. 10; 17. Strengthening; hence, support, prop.

fīrmītūdo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. iii. 13, 6; iv. 17, 7. Strength, rigidity.
fīrmō, -āre [firmus]. Cic. i. 10. V. ii. 691, iii. 611, 659. Make firm, strengthen.

694. firmus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 3, 7 (6ies). Cic. i. 6; P. 31; 34; 35; 45. V. ii. 481, vi. 261. Strong, firm, solid; then, steadfast. Adv. fīrmiter.


flagellum, -i. V. v. 579, vi. 570. Scourge, whip.
flagitiōsus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. ii. 8; 10. Shameful, disgraceful.
flagitium, -i [flagito]. Cic. i. 13; 18. Deed of passion; hence outrage.

695. flāgito, -āre. Caes. i. 16, i. Cic. ii. 6; A. 8. V. ii. 124. Demand often, dun; with two accs. or acc. and ab and abl:

flāgro, -āre. V. i. 710, ii. 685. Be on fire, both lit. and fig.

696. flamma, -a. Caes. v. 43, 4; 6 (vi. 16, 4). Cic. ii. 1; iii. 1; 25; iv. 2. V. i. 44 (47ies). Flame, fire; then in various fig. senses.

flammo, -āre [flamma]. V. i. 50. Set in flames; hence, fig. inflame.
flātus, -ūs [flō]. V. iv. 442. A blowing; hence, blast.
flāvus, -a, -um. V. i. 592, iv. 559, 698. v. 309. Yellow.

697. flecto, flectere, flēxi, flexum. Caes. iv. 33, 3 (vi. 25, 3). Cic. iii. 19; A. 19. V. i. 156 (9ies). Bend, turn in both lit. and fig. senses.

698. floc, flēre, flēvī, flētum. Caes. i. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (vii. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. ii. 279 (8ies). Weep.

699. flētus, -ūs [floc]. Caes. i. 32, 1; v. 33, 6. V. ii. 271 (9ies). Weeping, tears.

flexilis, -e [flecto]. V. v. 559. Flexible.


flōreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. i. 430. Flowery.

701. flōs, flōris, m. Caes. — (vii. 73, 8). Cic. ii. 24. V. i. 694, v. 79, vi. 708, 884. Flower; then fig. bloom in various senses.

fluctuo, -āre [flectus]. V. iv. 532, 564. Wave, in both lit. and fig. senses.

702. fluctus, -ūs [fluo]. Caes. iii. 13, 2; iv. 24, 2; 28, 3; v. i, 2. V. i. 66 (31ies.) Flood, billow, surf.

fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. iii. 663. Flowing, fluid.
fluito, -āre [fluo]. V. v. 867. Float.

704. fluo, fluere, fluat, fluxum. Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, 1. V. I. 320
(7ies). Flow.
fluvialis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. Pertaining to a stream.
fodio, fodere, fodi, fossum. V. vi. 88x. Dig.
707. foedo, -äre [foedus foul]. V. II. 55 (7ies). Make foul, defile, pollute; then in various fig. uses.
. V. 1. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. League, treaty, covenant, both in lit. and fig. senses.
710. folium, I. V. I. 175 (8ies). Leaf.
fomes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. That which kindles; hence, fuel.
712. for, fārī, fātus sum. V. I. 131 (54ies). Speak plainly, i.e. articulate; then report, say. Cf aio, dico, loquor.
713. foris, -is. V. I. 449 (8ies). Door. Adv. foris. Caes.—
(vii. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; A. 16, without, abroad; forâs. Cic. II. 2, to the door, forth.
714. förma, -ae. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, 1 (vi. 26, 3; VII. 23, 1). V. I. 27 (12ies). Shape; then structure and beauty, etc.
formica, -ae. V. IV. 402. Ant.
Dread, apprehension. Distinguish from verb formido.
formix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. Arch, vault.
716. fors, forte. Caes. II. 21, 1; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; v. 50, 3
(vii. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; P. 20; A. 2; 6. V. I. 151 (25ies).
V. II. 506. Chance. Adv. forte, by chance, perchance; so occasionally fors (V. II. 139); in combinations, fortasse, forsan, forsan (for fors sit an), perhaps, perchance.
718. fortūna, -ae [fors]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (20ies). Cic. I. 14
II. 7; 10; III. 1; A. 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. Fortunate, lucky, blessed. Cf felix.
720. forum, -i. Caes.—(vii. 28, 1). Cic. i. 24 (iroses). V. v. 758. Market-place; then the Roman forum, or place of public meeting. Cf. forus.
    721. fossa, -ae [fodio]. Caes. i. 8, 1 (14ies). Ditch; esp. with various compounds of ducere.
    722. fooveo, foovere, povi, potum. V. i. 18 (7ies). Lit. keep warm; then fig. foster, protect.
   fragor, -oris [frango]. V. i. 154, ii. 692, v. 228. Breaking; hence, crash, clap, etc.
   fragnet, -antis [frago]. V. i. 436. Odor-emitting, fragrant.
    723. frango, frangere, frēgi, prāctum. Caes. i. 31, 7; iv. 29, 3. Cic. i. 22; A. 29. V. i. 104 (11ies). Break, shatter, in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. rumpo.
    724. frater, frātris. Caes. i. 3, 5 (18ies). Cic. iv. 3; P. 22. V. i. 130 (10ies). Brother
    725. fraternalis, -a, -um [frater]. Caes. i. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. iv. 21, v. 24, 630. Brotherly. Cf. paternus, maternus.
    fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, ash]. V. vi. 181. Ashen.
    726. fremitus, -ōs [fremo]. Caes. ii. 24, 3; iv. 14, 3; v. 32, 1; 33, 6 (v. l. fletu). V. ii. 338, v. 138, 152, 358. Lit. a roaring; then any loud, heavy noise.
    727. fremo, premere, premuī, premítum. V. i. 56 (10ies). Roar, make a low murmuring noise; then applied to almost any noise of men or animals.
    freō, frēnāre [renum]. V. i. 54, 523, v. 554. Bridle; hence, curb, restrain.
    frēnum, -i. V. iii. 542, iv. 135, v. 818, vi. 100. Būs, bridle, both lit. and fig.
    728. frequentia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. i. 16; 21; iv. 15; 17; A. 3. Concourse; great numbers, throng.
    frequento, -āre [frequens]. Cic. iv. 15. V. vi. 478. Visit frequently; hence, crowd, and celebrate.
    729. pretium, -i. V. i. 557 (7ies). Strait of water.
    730. frētus, -a, um. Caes. iii. 21, 1 (vi. 5, 7). Cic. ii. 29; P. 58. V. iv. 245, v. 430, vi. 120. Leaning on; then relying on, with abl.
    frigeo, frigere, frīxi. V. v. 396, vi. 219. Be cold both lit. and fig.
    731. frigidus, -a, -um [frigeo]. Caes. iv. i, io. V. ii. 472, iii. 29, iv. 385, vi. 311. Cold; applied by Vergil also to such words as horror, mors, etc.
    732. frigus, -oris. Caes. i. 16, 1; v. 12, 6. (vi. 22, 3; vii. 24, 1) Cic. i. 26; ii. 9; iii. 16. V. i. 92, vi. 205, 309. Cold; also in Vergil of chill caused by fear, etc.
frondes, -ere, frondut [frondoe]. V. vi., 144. Put forth leaves.
frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. i. 191. Formed of leaves, leafy.
frondosus, -a, -um [frons]. V. v. 252. Full of leaves, leafy; woody.

733. fröns, frondis. V. ii. 249 (i1ies). Leaf; then
leafage, foliage. Cf. folium.

734. fröns, frontis. Caes. ii. 8, 2; 23, 4 (vi. 26, i; vii. 23, 2).
Cic. i. 32. V. i. 166 (7ies). Forehead, brow; then front, of
locality.
fructuosus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. i. 30, 3. Fruitful, productive.

Enjoyment, delight; then fruit, crops; also in various fig. meanings.

736. frumentarius, -a, -um [frumentum]. Caes. i. 10, 2
(16ies). Cic. P. 34, 44. Pertaining to grain; hence, occasionally
fertile.
frumentor, -āri [frumentum]. Caes. iv. 9, 3; 12, 1: 16, 2: 32, 1.
Procure grain, forage.

737. frumentum, -ī (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes.

738. fruor, frui, fructus sum. Caes. iii. 22, 2. Cic. iv. 7;

739. frūstrā. Caes. iii. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; v. 23, 5. (vii. 50;
frūstror, -āri [frūstrā]. V. vi. 403. Render vain; baffle.
frūstrum, -ī. V. i. 212; iii. 632. A piece.
frūx, frūgis [fruor]. V. i. 178, ii. 133, vi. 420. Reg. plural, fruit, of
any kind.
fūcus, -ī. V. i. 435; Male bee, drone.

740. fuga, -ae [cf. fugio]. Caes. i. 11, 5 (42ies). Cic. i. 20

iii. 8; p. 22; 28. V. i. 341 (31ies). Flee, escape; usually with
ex, occasionally with acc.
*fugittvus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. i. 23, 2. Cic. ii. 19. Fugitive; as
subst. deseret.

312. Put to flight. Caus. of fugio.

743. PULGEO, PULGERE, PULSI. Cic. ii. 5. V. ii. 749 (7ies).
Shine brightly, gleam, flash.
fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. v. 88. Gleam, flash, brilliancy.

744. pulmen, -inis [fulgeo]. Cic. iii. 18. V. i. 230 (10ies).
Lightning; also thunderbolt.
fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. iv. 580. Like lightning; hence
gleaming.

745. pulvus, -ā, -um. V. i. 275 (6ies). Reddish or tawny
yellow; hence yellow, tawny.
fumeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. vi. 593. Smoky.
fūmō, fūmāre [fumus]. V. ii. 698, iii. 3, 573. Smoke.
746. FÜMUS, I. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, v. 652, 740. *Smoke.*

fümālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope; as subst. taper.*
funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 45, 11 v. 35, 8; 43, 1. *Sling.*
funditor, -ōris [fundā]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger.*
funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom; hence, completely.*


fundus, -i. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss.*
funerāeus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral.*


750. fūnus, -is, m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8ies). *Rope, cable.*

751. FÜNUS, FÜNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13ies). *Funeral; then, death, dead body, pyre, etc.*

752. FURIAE, -ÅRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6ies). *Rage, frenzy; often personified Fury.*

furibundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic.*
fūrio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate.*

753. furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad; used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.*


fūrtīvus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy.*


fūsilia, -e [fundo]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot.*
gaeum, -i. Caes. III. 4, 1. *A heavy Gallic javelin.*

gallina, -ae [gallus, cock]. Caes. v. 12, 5. *Hen.*


HIGH SCHOOL LATIN VOCABULARY

760. GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24ies). Twin; then, two-fold, double, two.


762. GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUİ, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7ies). Groan; then bemoan, lament, with acc.

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, v. 313. Gem, jewel; occasionally bud.

763. GENITOR, -ORIS, GEBETRIX, -TRICIS (root gen.: cf. gigno). V. I. 155 (30ies). Begetter or bearer; hence, father or mother.

764. gęns, gentis (cf. gigno). Caes. II. 28, I; IV. I, 3; v. 54, 5 (vi-vii; 5ies). Cíc. I. 9 (23ies). Family stock; hence, family and then, clan, tribe, nation, etc.

765. GENU, GENUS. V. I. 320 (6ies). Knee.

766. genus, generis [cf. gigno]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16ies). Cíc. II. 17 (24ies). V. I. 6 (41ies). Birth, origin, lineage; then, offspring and so tribe, people, etc. Further, sort, kind, etc. Cf. gęns.

767. GERMANUS, -A, -UM [cf. german, bud]. V. I. 341 (11ies). Of same parentage, esp. father; own; then own brother or sister.

768. gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Caes. I. 1, 3 (41ies). Cíc. II. 1 (46ies). V. I. 24 (13ies). Bear, carry; hence, carry on, accomplish, manage, etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases rem gerere, bellum gerere, etc.

gestämen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. That which is carried; hence, weapon.

gesto, -äre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. Carry habitually, have.


770. gladiátor, -öris [gladius]. Cíc. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. Swordsman; then, cutthroat, ruffian.

771. gladius, -I. Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). Cíc. I. 32 (6ies). Sword, the prose word; poetical is ensis.

glaeba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. Lump of earth, soil. Also written gleba.

gläns, gladium, f. Caes. v. 43; Lit. acorn; then, bullet, ball.
glaucus, -ae, -um. V. VI. 416. Bluish-gray, dark.
globus, -i. V. III. 574; VI. 725. Any spherical body, globe, sphere.
772. glomerō, -āre. V. I. 500 (6ies). Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.


774. gracilis, -e. Slender. Not in H. S. Latin.

775. grādior, grādī, gressus sum. V. I. 312 (6ies). Step, walk, move. Cf. cedo, eo.


grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. Grass, hence meadow.
grāmineus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. v. 287, VI. 642. Of turf, grassy.
grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. Very aged.
grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, V. 458. Haii.
grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. Thanks; also in bad sense return.

Found only in nom. and acc. pl.


V. IV. 539, VI. 653. Favor, goodwill; then, influence and also thanks, gratitude. Grātiam habēre, be grateful; grātiās agere, return thanks.


Congratulātion, joy.


V. II. 269; III. 73; V. 28, 128, 344. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; then, grateful.

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. Smelling offensively, foetid.
gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. Heavy, with young, pregnant; lit. and fig.


708, VI. 359, 520. Weigh down, load; in pass. make trouble, resist, object, with infin.


783. gregis, gregis, m. Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. Herd, in lit. and fig. senses.

gubernāculum, -i [guberno]. V. V. 176, 859, VI. 349. Helm.
784. gubernetor, -dris [guberno]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 209, V. 12, VI. 337. Steersman, pilot.

785. gurses-, -itis, m. V. I. 118 (12ies). Gulf, whirlpool; then, sea.
guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. Throat, voice.
gyrus, -i. V. v. 85. Circle, coil.

786. habena, ae [habeo]. V. I. 63, V. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. Rein.

787. habeo, habère, habui, habitum. Caes. I. 2, 5 (105ies). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. I. 346 (30ies). Have, in the most general sense; hence, hold, maintain; then, fig. deem and designate, etc. habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. Easily handled; hence, handy, light.


789. haerebo, haerère, haesi, haesum. Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21ies). Stick, with dat. or abl. or abl. and in.

halo, hálare. V. I. 417. Breathe, exhale, odor.
hámus, -i. V. III. 467, V. 259. Hook.

790. harēna, -ae [areo, be dry]. V. I. 107 (16ies). Dry soil; hence, sand.

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. Full of sand, sandy.
harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, V. 525, 544. Reed; then, arrow.

791. hastā, -dr. V. I. 478 (8ies). Spear.
hastilis, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, V. 557. Shaft of a spear; hence, branch.

792. haud. Caes. V. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35ies). Not; reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like haud scio and in litotes. Cf. non.

793. haurio, haurīre, hausi, haustum. Cic. A. 13. V. I. 738 (6ies). Draw any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or ab and abl.

hebeo, hebère. V. v. 306. Be blunt; fig. be sluggish.
hebeto, -dr [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. Make blunt, dim.
heīa. V. IV. 569; see bēa.

794. herba, -ae. V. I. 214 (11ies). Herb; then, grass, turf, plan; also meadow.

hercule [voc. of Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. P. 54. By Hercules, assuredly!
herēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. Heir.

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, yesterday]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10. Of yesterday.
796. heu. V. ii. 69 (25ies). Alas!
heus. V. i. 321. Hallo! hollo!
hiatus, -us [hio]. V. vi. 237, 576. Gaping; hence, throat; also, abyss. hibernaculum, -um [hiberno]. Caes. ii. 35, 3 (v. i. hiberna). Winter-quarters.

797. hibernus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 10, 3 (41ies). Cic. P. 38. V. i. 266 (6ies). Pertaining to winter, wintry; esp. hiberna, winter-quarters (sc. castra).

798. hic, haec, hoc. Caes. i. 1, 2 (398ies). Cic. i. 1 (444ies). V. i. 16 (48ies). This. hic-hic: this, that, the one, the other. hic-ille, the latter, the former. Adverbs: hic, here; hac, this way; hoc, on this account; hinc, hence; hic (sometimes hoc) hither.

799. hiemo, -are [cf. hiems]. Caes. i. 10, 3 (10ies). Pass the winter, winter.

800. hiems, hiemis. Caes. iii. 7, 1 (13ies). Cic. ii. 23; P. 31; 32; 35; 39. V. i. 122 (10ies). Winter, divided into inita, media, extrema.
hisc, -ere [hiio]. V. iii. 314. Gape, speak falteringly.

801. hodie [i. e. hoc die]. Cic. P. 53. V. ii. 670. This day, to-day. Cf. heri, cras, perendie, postridie.

802. hodiernus, -a, -um [hodie]. Cic. iii. 1 (8ies). To-day's; often with dies added.

honestas, -atis [honos]. Cic. ii. 25; A. 14. Honor received from others; repute.
honesto, -are [honestus]. Cic. i. 29; iv. 20; 21. Honor, adorn.

804. honestus, -a, -um [cf. honor]. Caes. i. 53, 6; v. 45, 2 (vii. 3, 1). Cic. i. 21 (6ies). Honorable.

805. honor (honos), -oris. Caes. i. 18, 8; 43, 8; ii. 15, 1; v. 54, 4 (vi-vii; 5ies). Cic. i. 28 (19ies). V. i. 28 (36ies). Honor, praise, glory; then in various fig. meanings.
honori-ficus, -a, -um [honos, facie]. Caes. i. 43, 7. Honorable.
honoro, -are [honor]. V. v. 50. Honor


807. horreus, horrere, horruit. Caes. i. 32, 4. V. i. 165 (22ies). Bristle; then, bristle at, shudder at. Horrendus, dreadful, fearful.
horresco, -ere, horrut [horreo]. V. ii. 204, iii. 394, vi. 710. Bristle; shudder, dread.
horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. i. 11; ii. 15; iv. 8. Horrible, dreadful.

808. horridus, -a, -um [horreo]. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 296 (6ies). Lit. brisling, rough; then terrible, fearful.
horrifico, -äre [horrificus]. V. iv. 465. Make rough; then, terrify.
horrid-icus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. iii. 225, 571. Terror exciting,
frightly.
horr-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. vi. 573. Having or making
a fearful sound.
horror, -óris [horreo]. V. ii. 301, 559, 755, iii. 29, iv. 280. Roughen-
ing; fig. shuddering, horror.
hortátor, -óris [hortor]. V. vi. 529 One giving encouragement; hence,
instigator.

809. hortor, hortári, hortátus sum. Caes. i. 19, 5 (111es).
Cic. i. 12; iii. 8; P. 69. V. ii. 33 (101es). Urge strongly,
advise, exhort; with ut or ne and subj.; rarely with subj. alone.
In Vergil also with infin.

810. hospes, -itis. Caes. i. 53, 6; v. 6, 3 (vi. 23, 9). V. i.
731 (61es). Guest, guest-friend; then stranger or host.

811. hospitium, -i [hospes]. Caes. i. 31, 7; 47, 4; v. 27, 7
(vi. 5, 4; vii. 75, 5). Cic. iv. 23; A. 5. V. i. 299 (71es). The
relation of host and guest; hence, hospitality, welcome.
hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. iii. 377, 539, vi. 93. Welcoming; then
foreign.
hostis, -ae. V. i. 334; ii. 156. Sacrificial animal, victim.
hostilis, -e [hostis]. Cic. P. 13. V. iii. 322, 407. Of an enemy,
hospitable.

812. hostis, -is. Caes. i. ii. 4 (1721es). Cic. i. 3 (571es).
V. i. 378 (231es). Stranger, foreigner, enemy (public) as opp. to
inimicus (private).

813. húmanitás, -átis [humanus]. Caes. i. i. 3; 47, 4. Cic.
iv. 11 (101es). Refinement, civilization, culture.

814. húmanus, -a, -um [homo]. Caes. iv. 3, 3; v. 14, 1.
Cic. ii. 10 (61es). V. i. 542, v. 689. Pertaining to man, human;
hence, cultured, refined.

815. humilis, -e [humus]. Caes. iv. 3, 4; v. i, 2; 28, 1 (vi-
vii. ter). Cic. A. 10. V. iii. 522, iv. 255. Lit. on the ground;
hence, low; then obscure, humble.
humilitás, -átis [humilis]. Caes. v. i, 3; 27. 4. Lowness, weakness.
humo, humare [humus]. V. vi. 161. Lay earth on anything; hence, bury.


Humil, loc. on the ground.
hymenaeus, -i. V. i. 651 (61es) Hymen, god of marriage.

817. iaceo, iacère, iacui. Caes. ii. 27, 3 (vii. 25, 3). Cic.


819. iacto, -äre [iacio]. Caes. i. 18, 1; 25, 4 (vii. 47, 5).
Cic. i. i; 31; ii. 20; iv. 10. V. i. 3 (221es). Throw often, fling,
toss; then of words handy and vain.
iactura, ae [iacio]. Cic. P. 67. V. ii. 646. Throwing away; hence, loss.
iactus, -ús [iacio]. Cic. iii. 18. Throwing, stroke.
iaculor, -árli [iaculum]. V. i. 42, ii. 276. Hurl the javelin, hurl.
820. Iaculum, -I [iacio]. Caes. v. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. iii. 46, v. 37, 68, 253. Lit. thing thrown; hence, dart, javelin.

821. Iam. Caes. i. 5, 2 (34ies). Cic. i. 1 (105ies). V. i. 18 (143ies). At that time, at this time, now of relative time opposed to nunc, the actual now; hence, already. Used often with adverbs dudum, tum, unde, etc.; iam-iam, at one time—at another. Nón iam, no longer; cf. nón dum.

iánitor, -orris [ianua]. V. vi. 400. Gate- or door-keeper.


823. Ibi. [adv. of is]. Caes. i. 10, 3 (34ies). Cic. iii. 5; 12; P. 33; A. 4. V. ii. 40, 792, vi. 333, 700. There. Cf. ubi.

ibidem, V. i. 116. In the same place.


824. Icterus, -ús [ico]. Caes. i. 25, 3 (vii. 25, 3). V. ii. 544 (8ies). Lit. a striking; hence, blow, stroke.


825. Idem, eadem, idem. Caes. i. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. i. 7 (79ies). V. i. 240 (29ies). The same; followed by atque (rarely et) or the rel. pron. as.

identidem [idem et idem]. Caes. ii. 19, 5. Again and again, repeatedly.

ideó [id, eo]. Cic. A. 13. V. iv. 228. On that account, for this end.

826. Idóneus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 49, 1 (31ies). Suitable, fit; with dat., ad with acc., ut or qui with subj. Cf. dignus.

idus, -um, f. Caes. i. 7, 5. Ides.

iec, iecoris, n. V. vi. 598. Liver.


828. I-ignárus, -a, -um (gnarus, knowing). V. i. 198 (13ies). Not knowing, ignorant with gen.

Ignávia, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. ii. 25. Lasiness, cowardice.

I-gnávus, -a, -um. V. i. 435. Inactive, cowardly.

Ignenus, -a, -um [ignis]. V. iv. 352, vi. 730. Of fire, fiery.

829. Ignis, -is, m. Caes. i. 4, 1; 53, 7; ii. 7, 4; 33, 3; v. 43, 2 (vi-vii: 6ies). Cic. iii. 2, 22; iv. 18. V. i. 42 (43ies). Fire.

I-gnóbilis, -e [in, (g)nobilis, known]. Caes. v. 28, 1. V. i. 149. Un-known, ignoble.

I-gnómnia, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. i. 14; P. 33. Disgrace, degra-dation.

830. Ignóro, -äre. Caes. i. 27, 4; v. 9, 8 (vi. 42, 1; vii. 33, 1; 77, 10). Cic. i. 1 (7ies). V. v. 849. Be unacquainted with, with acc. Cf. ignosco and ignotus.

831. I-gnosco, gnóscere, gnóvi, gnótum. Caes. i. 45, 2; iv. 27, 4; 5 (vii. 12, 3). Lit. not become acquainted with; hence, forgive, with dat. The partic. ignóitus (Caes. iv. 24, 2. Cic. iii. 22. V. i 359 (8ies.)) unknown is used as if from ignóro.
ignōtus: see ignōsto

īlex, ilicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. Holm-oak, scarlet oak, ilex.

ilicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. Straightway, immediately.

832. illē, illa, illud. Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies). V. I. 3 (181ies). That one, opp. to hic, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter. Adv. illīc, there, illinc, hence, illīc, thither.

il-lābor, làbī, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, 111. 89. Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. Joyless, mournful.


il-līgo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. Bind fast.

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūst, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. Play upon with dat., fig. insui.

il-lūstribus [in, lustro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. Illuminated, fig. illus-

trious.

833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7ies). Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.

illuviēs, -ē. V. III. 593. That which is deposited by washing, dirt.

834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). Image, form, figure, etc.


835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). Rain-storm, shower.


imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. That can be imitated, imitable.


immānītās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. II. Monstrous size, enormity.


im-mergo, mergere, merēfi, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.

im-meritus, -ā, -um. V. III. 2. Undeserving, guiltless.


im-miscceo, miscère, miscui, mixtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. Mingle with, blend with.

im-mittis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. Not mellow; then merciless.

839. im-mitto, mittere, mīst, missum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.
IGNOTUS—IMPLICIO

840. immō. Cic. i. 2; ii. 22; iv. 17; A. 9. V. i. 753. Nay, on the contrary; often, with vērō, truly.

im-mortālis, -e. Caes. i. 12, 6; i4, 4; iv. 7, 5; v. 52, 6. Cic. i. 9 (3'ies). V. vi. 593. Immortal; see mortālis.
im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. i. 257 (gies). Unmoved; hence immovable; see moveo.
im-māgio, mūgīre, mūgīi. V. iii. 674. Bellow within, resound.
im-mundus, -a, -um. V. iii. 228, v. 333. Unclean, foul.
im-pār, paria. V. i. 475. Unequal.

841. impedimentum, -i, [impedio]. Caes. i. 24, 4 (26'ies) Hindrance; mostly in plural baggage, military train.

842. im-pedio, pedire (in, pes). Caes. i. 12, 3 (25'ies). Cic. i. 28; ii. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. v. 585, 593. Lit. put the foot in; hence, hinder, encumber, in various senses.

843. im-pello, pellere, pull, pulsum. Caes. i. 40, 4; ii. 14, 2; iv. 16, i; v. 26, 2 (vi-viii: quater). Cic. ii. 8; 20. V. i. 11 (20'ies). Drive on, impel; more often fig. excite, urge on.

844. im-pendo, pendere. Caes. i. 6, i; iii. 2, i. Cic. i. 14 (6'ies). Overhang, imped, threaten with dat.

845. imperātor, -āris [impero]. Caes. i. 40, 5 (8'ies). Cic. i. 5 (40'ies). Commander, general.
imperātorius, -a, -um [imperator]. Cic. P. 29; 42. Of a commander.
im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 40, 9 (5'ies). Cic. i. 30; iv. 17. Unskilled, inexperienced; see peritus.

846. imperium, -i. Caes. i. 2, 2 (35'ies). Cic. i. 12 (46'ies). V. i. 54 (25'ies). Command; then, chief command, power, control.

847. impero, -āre [imperium]. Caes. i. 7, 2 (42'ies). Cic. i. 13 (6'ies). V. iii. 465. Command; then, control or impose commands upon with dat. or ut and subj. Cf. iubeo.
im-pertio, -āre [partior]. Cic iii. 14; P. 30; A. 10. Share with, bestow upon.

848. im-petro, -āre [in, patro]. Caes. i. 9, 2 (15'ies). Cic. i. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. Obtain a request with acc. of thing, ab and abl. of person and ut with subj.

849. impetus, -ūs (im, peto). Case. i. 22, 3 (37'ies). Cic. i. 8 (gies). V. ii. 74; v. 219. Charge, attack, rush.
im-piger, pigra, pigrum. V. i. 738. Not sluggish, quick.
im-pingo, -ere, pēgī, pāctum [pango]. V. v. 805. Fasten on, dash against.
im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. i. 23; 24; 33; iv. 8; 18. V. i. 294 (gies). Impius; see pius.
im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. iii. 420. Unappeased, insatiable.

850. IM-PLÉBO, PLÈRE, PLÈVÌ, PLÈTUM. V. i. 215 (12'ies). Fill in, fill up, both lit. and fig.

851. IM-PLICO, -āRE. Caes.—(vii. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. i 660, ii. 215, 552, 724, iv. 148. Fold into, wrap, in various ways; then fig. enfold, embrace, etc.
852. im-plôro, -âre. Caes. i. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; v. 7, 8. Cic. ii. 29. V. iv. 617. *Weep at; then entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or ab, and abl. of person, and ut or ne with subj.

853. im-pôno, pônere, posuit, positum. Caes. i. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (vii. 54, 4). V. i. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon; then impose, levy upon, etc. with dat.*

im-porto, portâre. Caes. i. 1, 3. (sies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portûnûs, -a, -um. Cic i. 23; ii. 12; iv. 12. *Unsuitable; then, inhuman.*

im-precor, -ârî. V. iv. 629. *Call down good, more usually evil by prayer, imprecate.*

im-primo, primere, pressî, pressum. V. iv. 659, v. 536. *Press into, on, or upon; hence engrave* 
im-probitâs, -âtis [improbus]. Cic. ii. 3; ii; iii. xi. *Wickedness, rascality.*


855. im-prûvisus, -a, -um [in, provide]. Caes. i. 13, 5; ii. 3, 1; v. 22, 1; 39. 1 (vi. 3, 1; vii. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. i. 595, ii. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected. In prose usually abl. imprûvisô or dê imprûvisô unexpectedly.*

im-prudêns, -entis [prudens = providens]. Caes. iii. 29, 1; v. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one’s guard.*

im-prûdentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. iv. 27, 4; 5; v. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*


im-pudêns, -entis. Cic. ii. 18; iii. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*


im-pûdicus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*

im-pûnûs, -âre. Caes. i. 44, 6 (v. i. opuggnandae). iii. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*


im-pûne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. i. 14, 4. V. iii. 628; vi. 239, 879.

*Without punishment, with impunity.*


im-pûnîtus, -a, -um. Cic. i. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*


856. in. Caes. i. 1, i (696ies). Cic. i. 2 (452ies). V. i. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place whither, into the midst of; with abl. of place where, in, on. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, un—III. Intensive prefix, very.

in-amâbilis, -e. V. vi. 438. *Unlovable; hence, hateful.*

857. INÀNIS, -E. Caes. v. 23, 4. (vii. 19, 3). Cic. i. 16; ii. 12. V. i. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant; fig. unsubstantial, vain.*

Inâe, subst. void. Cf. vacuus, vanus.


in-cûnus, -a, -um. V. vi. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*

in-cassum, adv.: see cassus.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. i. 350, iii. 332, iv. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*
858. in-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. V. I. 46 (7ies) *Move in, move on,* of dignified movement.


incertum, -i; see incipio.

in-certos, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; v. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain; see certus.*

incessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, go.*


861. in-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, I; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon, fall into; then, happen.*


V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut.*

862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpl, ceptum. Caes. II. 2, 2; v. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI–VII.; 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin; reg. with infin. Inceptum, beginning, attempt.*


863. in-cito, citāre. Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). *Lit. set in rapid motion; hence, urge on, impel, arouse.*

inclementia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency.*


865. inclutus, -a, -um. V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous.*

in-cognitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown.*


Cf. tutus.

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone.*


in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful.*

in-consultus, a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised.*


in-crepō, -are, -ui, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise; fig. blame.*

in-creSCO, -ere, crēvī, crētum V. III. 46 *Grow in, increase.*

in-cubō, cubāre, ui, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon, with abl. or dat.*

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for; pl. inculta as subs., desert, regions.*
869. **in-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum.** Caes.—(VII. 73, 2). Cic. iv. 4; P. 19. V. i. 84 (8ies). *Lie upon, lean upon; then apply one's self to, bend one's energies to,* with dat. or ad and acc.

**in-curro, currere, currō or curcuri, cursum.** V. ii. 409. *Run into, charge.*
**incursio, -onis [incurro].** Caes. v. i, 5; 51, 3. *Running upon, invasion.*
**in-curvo, -āre.** V. v. 500. *Bend in, bend.*
**in-cūso, cūsāre [causa].** Caes. i. 40, 1; ii. 15, 5. V. i. 410, ii. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*
**in-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [in, quatio].** V. i. 69. *Strike into, add.*
**indāgo, inis.** V. iv. 131. *Inclosing, with hunting nets; hence, toils.*

870. **inde [is].** Caes. i. 10, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 4; 34; 35; A. i, V. i. 275 (18ies). *Thence, both of time and space.*
**indebitus, -a, -um.** V. vi. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*
**in-dēprensus, -a, -um.** V. v. 501. *Not overtaken; then intricate.*
**in-dex, -icis [cf. indicus].** Cic. iii. 21; iv. 5, 10. *Discloser, informer.*

871. **indicium, -ī [index].** Caes. i. 4, 1 (vi. 30, 1; 35, 10; vii. 20, 6). Cic. iii. 11; 13 bis; 15, 22. V. ii. 84. *Information, disclosure.*

872. **in-dico, dicāre [index].** Cic. iii. 8; 14; 27; A. ii; 28. *Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

873. **in-dico, dicere, dixi, dictum.** Caes. i. 30, 4; v. 56, 1 (vi-vii. 5ies). Cic. ii. 14; iii. 13 bis. V. i. 632, iii. 264, v. 758. *Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*
**in-dignitās, ātis [indignus].** Caes. ii. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.*
**in-dignor, -āri.** V. i. 55, ii. 93, v. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy; then be angry.*
**in-dignus, -a, -um.** Caes. v. 35, 5. Cic. P. 57. V. ii. 285, iv. 617, vi. 163; see dignus.*
**in-diligēns, -entis.** Caes. ii. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*
**in-domitus, -a, -um.** V. ii. 440, 594, v. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

874. **in-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. i. 2, 1; 27, 4; ii. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas); 33, 2. Cic. i. 22; iv. 2. V. v. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum inducere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with infin. Inductus with abl. is common to indicate cause.*

875. **indulgeo, -ère, indulsi, indultum.** Caes. i. 40, 15 (vii. 40; 1). V. ii. 776, iv. 51, vi. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor with dat.*

876. **in-duo, duere, duī, dūtum.** Caes. ii. 21, 5 (v. l. inducendas) (vii. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. i. 684 (6ies). *Put on of clothing; with sē and dat. impale one's self on.* Opp. exuo. Cf. induco.*

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. ii. 9, 22; P. i; 29. *Diligence, industry.*
indūtiae, -ārum. Caes. iv. 12, i; 13, 5. *Truce.*
in-éluctābilis, -e. V. ii. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

877. **in-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. ii. 2, 1 (gies). Cic. i. 18 (7ies). V. v. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake, with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. begin.*
878. in-ermis, -e [arma]. Caes. i. 40, 6; ii. 27, 1; iii. 29, 1 (vi. 38, 2). V. i. 487, ii. 67. Unarmed; opp. armatus.


Without force, sluggish.

inertia, -ae [ineris]. Cic. i. 4, 29; ii. 21. Unskilfulness, idleness.

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. iv. 415. Untried.

in-extricabilis, -e. V. vi. 27. Inextricable, intricate.

In-fabricatus, -a, -um. V. iv. 400. Unwrought, unworn.

In-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. ii. 7. Of ill-repute, infamous.

In-fandus, -a, -um. V. i. 251 (qies). Not to be uttered, unspeakable, neut. O uœ, unutterable.

In-fans, fantis. V. vi. 427. Not capable of speech. Subst. infant.

In-faustus, -a, -um. V. v. 635. Unfortunate, ill-starred.

In-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. iv. 190. Not done, not actual, untrue.

Infectus, -a, -um: see inficio.

In-felix, fēlicis. V. i. 475 (25ies): unlucky see felix.

In-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. ii. 72, iv. 321, v. 587, 641.

Hostile, destructive.

Infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. iii. 366, v. 732, vi. 106, 138. That which is below, infernal.

879. in-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. i. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. i. 21 (6ies). V. i. 6 (8ies). Bear in, upon, against. Bellum inferre, attack in war; opp. resistere; cf. bellum gerere. Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. inferus, -a, -um [infra]. Cic. ii. 20; iv. 8. Inferior.

Caes. i. 1, 6 (7ies). V. vi. 170. Infimus. Caes. ii. 18, 2.

Cic. iii. 12; P. 41. Imus. V. i. 84 (27ies). Low, lower lowermost. Fig. low, humble, mean.

881. infestus, -a, -um. Caes.—(vi. 8, 6; vii. 51, 3). Cic. i. 11; 17; iv. 21. V. ii. 529, 571, v. 582, 691. Lit. assailed; hence, unsafe; then by transfer, hostile, threatening. Cf. infensus.

In-ficio, ficere, fēci, factum [facio]. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. v. 413, vi. 742.

Taini, infect.

In-figo, figere, fixi, fissum. V. i. 45, iv. 4, 689, v. 504. Fasten in or upon, with dat. or abl.

In-findo, findere, fīdi, fissum. V. v. 142. Cleave, of a ship’s keel.

In-finitus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 12, 3. Cic. iii. 8; 25. Unlimited, infinite.

Infinitas, -ātis [infimus] Caes. iv. 5, 1; 13, 2. Weakness, fickleness.


Infimus, -a, -um. Caes. iv. 3, 4; 36, 2. Not strong, weak.

In-fit. V. v. 708. One begins, irreg. def.


In-fitor, fītiārī [infīiae, denial]. Cic. i. 7; iii. 11; A. 1. Deny.

In-flammo, -āre. Cic. i. 32 (6ies). V. iii. 330, iv. 54. Set on fire; fig. inflame.

In-flecto, flectere, flēxi, flectum. Caes. i. 25, 3 (v. l. inflīxiisset); ii. 17, 4. V. iii. 631, iv. 22. Bend; fig. sway.

In-fīgo, digere, fixi, fissum. Caes. i. 25, 3 (v. l. inflīxiisset). Strike on.


In-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. i. 8, 1 (7ies). Flow into.

In-formis, -e [forma]. V. iii. 431, 658, vi. 416. Shapeless, misshapen.


In-frendo, -ere. V. iii. 664. Gnash.

In-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. iv. 41. Unbridled.

In-fringo, -ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. V. v. 784. Break in or down.

Infula, -ae. V. ii. 430. Bandage, fillet.
888. **In-fundo, fundere, ﬁ dé, fúsum.** V. iv. 122 (7ies). **Pour in; then, fig. rush in, pour in.**

889. **In-gemino, -āre.** V. i. 747 (7ies). **Redouble, repeat, esp. with ictus or vulnera.**

In-gemo, gemere, gemul. V. i. 93, iv. 369, 692, vi. 483. **Groan, lament.**

890. **Ingenium, -i [in, gigno].** Cic. iii. xi (23ies). **Lit. inborn quality; hence, disposition, temperament; then, ability, genius.**

891. **Ingēns, ingentis.** Caes. i. 39, i.; iv. 10, 4; v. 3, 4. Cic. ii. 8. V. i. 99 (73ies). **Vast, huge, enormous, etc.**

892. **Ingrauus, -a, -um [in, gigno].** Cic. iv. 16. **Nature. Subs. free-born.**

In-gratus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. ii. 101, vi. 213. **Not acceptable, disagreeable; then unfeeling.**

In-gravēso, -ere. Cic. i. 31. **Grow burdensome.**

893. **In-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior].** Caes. ii. 4, 2; v. 9, 6. Cic. ii. 14; 29; iii. 6; a. i. V. iii. 17 (7ies). **Step in, enter, with in and acc. or acc. simply.**

Ingruo, -ere, uf. V. ii. 301. **Rush into, assail.**

In-hio, hiäre. Cic. iii. 19. V. iv. 64. **Gape at; then, inspect.**

In-honestus, -a, -um. V. vi. 497. ** Dishonorable, ignominious.**

In-horreo, horrēre. V. iii. 195, v. xi. **Be rough.**

In-hospitus, -a, -um. V. iv. 41, v. 627. **Unfriendly, inhospitable.**

In-humānus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12. **Inhuman.**

In-humātus, -a, -um. V. i. 353, iv. 620, vi. 325, 374. **Unburied.**

894. **In-icio, icere, ieci, ictum [iacio].** Caes. i. 46, 4; iv. 17 8; 19, 4 (vii. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. iii. 7; p. 23. V. ii. 408, 726 vi. 366. **Throw in or on with in and acc., rarely dat.; then, inspire, infuse, with dat.**

Inimicitia [inimicus]. Cic. ii. 11. **Unfriendliness, enmity.**

In-imicus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. i. 7, 4 (7ies). Cic. i. 23 (6ies).

V. i. 67 (7ies): **unfriendly; see amicus.**

Iniquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. ii. 22, 2; iii. 2, 4. Cic. ii. 25; iv. 7. **Inequality.**

In-iquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. i. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. ii. 15. V. i. 668 (7ies): **unfair, unjust; see aequus.**

Initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. i. 16. **Initiate; hence, consecrate.**

895. **Initium, -i [ineo].** Caes. i. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. **Lit. an entering; hence, beginning; cf. pricipium.**

896. **In-ﬁrria, -ae [in, ius].** Caes. i. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. i. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. i. 27, 341, iii. 256, 604, iv. 354. **Injustice, wrong, affront.**

In-iūriōse. Cic. P. ii. Unjustly, unlawfully.

In-iussus, -a, -um. V. vi. 375. **Not commanded, unbidden.**

In-iussus, -as. Caes. i. 19, i; v. 28, 3. **Without an order; only in abl.**

In-nascor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. i. 41, 1 (v. i. illata, ineicta). Be born in.

In-necto, nectere, nēxul, nuxum. V. iv. 51, v. 425, 511, vi. 281, 609. **Bind; fig. devise.**

In-nitor, nitti, nixus sum. Caes. ii. 27, i. **Rest upon, with abl.**

In-no, nāre. V. vi. 134, 369. **Swim upon, then sail over.**

In-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. ii. 14; P. 27. **Harmless.**

Innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. i. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70. **Innocence, integrity.**

In-noxius, -a, -um. V. ii. 683, v. 92. **Harmless.**

In-numerābilis, -ae. Cic. P. 33; a. 21. **Countless, innumerable.**

In-numerus, -a, -um. V. vi. 706. **Numberless.**

In-nūptus, -a, -um. V. ii. 31, 238, vi. 307. **Not veiled, unmarried.**

In-olēso, -ere, olēvi, olitum. V. vi. 738. **Grow into, fasten upon.**
890. inopia, -ae [inops]. Caes. i. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. i. 26; ii. 24; P. 44. Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.

in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. i. 12, 3; iv. 4, 5. Not expecting, unaware.
in-opinus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, vi. 104. Unexpected.
in-opa, opis. V. iv. 300, vi. 325. Without means, needy; then hereof with gen.

891. inquam. Caes. iv. 25, 3; v. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (vii-vi: gies). Cic. i. 20; iii. 10; A. 24. V. i. 321 (14ies). Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.

insania, -ae [insanus]. V. ii. 42, iv. 595. Unsoundness, insanity.

in-sānus, -a, -um. V. ii. 343, 776, iii. 443, vi. 135. Insane; then inspired.

in-sciens, scientia [scio]. Caes. i. 19, 1; v. 7, 5. Not knowing.

inscientia, -ae [inscientia]. Caes. iii. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. Lack of knowledge, ignorance.


in-scribo, scribere, scriptum. Cic. i. 32; A. 26. V. i. 478. Write upon, inscribe.

in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 11. Unburied.

893. in-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. i. 15, 2 (13ies), V. i. 87 (9ies). Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.


in-septo, -Are [insero]. V. ii. 672. Thrust into.

in-sedeo, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. i. 719 (v. i. insidat).

Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.

894. insidiae, -ārum. Caes. i. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. i. 31 (8ies). V. i. 754 (7ies). Lit. a sitting against; hence, ambush, ambuscade; then fig. stratagem, treachery.

insidiator, -oris [insidior]. Cic. ii. 27. One who lies in wait, secret assassin.

in-sidior, -ātī [insidiae]. Cic. i. ii; 26; 52; ii. 10. Lie in wait for.

insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. ii. 28. Cunning, treacherous.

in-sido, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. i. 719, (v. i. insideat) ii. 616, vi. 708. Sit upon; then be rooted in.

895. in-signis, -e [in, signum]. Caes. i. 12, 6; 22, 2; ii. 20, 1; 21, 5 (vii: ter). Cic. iii. 26 bis.; iv. 23; P. 8 V. i. 10 (15ies). Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.

in-silio, silire, silut [saliō]. Caes. i. 52, 5. Leap upon.


in-sinuo, -Are [sinus, fold]. Caes. iv. 33, 1. V. i. 229. Wind in, penetrate.

896. in-sisto, sistere, stītī. Caes. ii. 27, 3; iii. 14, 3; iv. 26, 1; 33, 3 (vi. 5, 1). V. iv. 533, vi. 563. Lit. place one’s self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist.


Insensūm, -I. V. iv. 9, vi. 896. That which comes in sleep, dream.

in-sono, -Are, sonuf. V. ii. 53, v. 579. Sound within; then resound.

In-specto, -āre [inspicio]. Cic. P. 33 bis. Look at, observe.
In-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. ii. 20. V. III. 278. Unhoped for, unexpecked.
In-spicio, spīcere, spēxi, spectum [specio, behold]. V. II. 47. Look into, overlook.
In-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 688, vi. 12. Breathe into; fig. inspire.
Instar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. Image, likeness, like.

908. In-stantial, -āre. V. II. 451 (7ies). Renew, repeat; then, fig. refresh, restore.

In-sterno, -ere, strāvi, strātum. V. II. 722. Spread over, cover.
In-stigo, -āre. Caes. V. 56, I. V. V. 228. Goad on, stimulate.

909. In-stūtu, stituere, stūtis, stūtūtum [stato]. Caes. I. I, 2 (20ies). Cic. IV. 6; 24; P. 40; 60; A. 19. V. VI. 70, 143. Set up, set on, establish, undertake, with infin.; then equip. Institution, custom, institution.

910. In-sto, stāre, stūtis, stātum. Caes. I. 16, 5 (5ies). Cic. II. 1. V. I. 423 (8ies). Stand to or on; hence, persist, press on or upon; impend, be at hand, etc.


911. In-struo, struere, strāxi, strāctum. Caes. I. 22, 3 (16ies), Cic. II. 24; P. 20. V. I. 638 (7ies). Lit. heap up; then arrange, marshall; load. Fig. set in order, plan, contrive.


In-suīto, -āre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. Leap upon, with dat; then, insult.
In-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. P. 28; 42. V. VI. 26. Be in, or upon.
In-suō, suere, suō, sūtum. V. V. 405. Sew into or on.
In-superābilis. V. IV. 40. That can not be surmounted, invincible.
In-surgo, -ere, surrēxi, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, V. 189, 443. Rise to, then ply.
In-tactus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. Untouched, pure.


Integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. P. 59; 68. Soundness, then, integrity.

914. intil-ego, legere, lexī, lexēctum [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). Lit. pick out from between; hence, understand, be aware, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.

In-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. Not violated, pure.
In-temporātus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. Unseasonable; then, gloomy.
905. in-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. Caes. III. 22, 1 26, 2; 5 (v. l. contenderunt) (vii. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. 1 (101es). Stretch out, strain with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely determine with in fin. (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. Stretch out; then, threaten.


inter-cipio, cipere, cēpī, cēptum [capio]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, I. 48, 4. Intercept.


V. II. 111, Shut off, cut off.
inter-dico, dicere, dīxi, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. Warn, forbid.
inter-dīt [connected with dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. During the day, by day.


i 911. inter-ēo, īre, ītum. Caes. v. 30, 3; 38, 3 (vi-vii: 61es). Cic. II. 28; A. 8. Lit. go between; then, perish. Cf. pereo and English fall through, drop out.


Cf. caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucidō.
inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. Speak between, interrupt.
inter-fundo, fundere, fādī, fāsum. V. IV. 644, VI. 439. Pour between, than besprinkle.
inter-icio, iocere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, I; III. 4, 1; 8, I. Place between, intervene.


inter-imo, inmere, ēmī, ēmp tum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. Take from the midst; hence, kill.


inter-luo, luere, lut. V. III. 419. Wash between, flow between.

916. inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 26, 6 (211es). Lit. let go between; hence, interrupt, break, stop, check, etc.

917. inter-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5 (6ies). *Put between, interpose; then offer, allege, etc.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. v. 427, 863. *Unafrighted, undisturbed.*
inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. i. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*
inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. V. iv. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*
inter-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. Caes. ii. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

918. inter-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; v. 4, 3 (vi–vii; 5ies). Cic. i. 10 (7ies). *Be between. Interest, it is to the interest of,* with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. refert.


in-texto, texere, texu, textum. Caes. ii. 33, 2. V. ii. 16, v. 252, vi. 216. *Weave into or in.*
in-tono, tonāre, tonul, tonātum. V. i. 90, ii. 693, vi. 607. *Thunder.*
in-torqueo, torquere, tordi, tortum. V. ii. 231. *Turn or hurl against.*


in-tractābilis, -e. V. i. 339. *That can not be managed, incoucilable.*
in-tritus, -a, -um [terro]. Caes. iii. 26, 2. *Unawed, unfatigued.*

921. intro, intrāre [intra]. Caes. ii. 17, 4 (vii. 8, i; 73, 4). V. iii. 219 (6ies). *Go within, enter,* with acc. Cf. intro eo.

922. intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. ii. 5, 3; io, 4; iii. 20, 2. Cic. iii. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

in-trō-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. V. i. 520. *Go within, enter.*

in-trō-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. ii. 33, 6; v. 58, 1. *Send inside.*
in-trōcrus [intro-versus]. Caes. ii. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*


in-uō, ūere, ūēs, ľustum. Cic. i. 13; ii. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

924. in-vādo, vādere, vāsi, vāsum. V. ii. 265 (8ies). *Go in, attack, invade; fig. enter on, undertake.*
in-validus, -a, -um. V. v. 716, vi. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*
925. **in-vehō, vēhere, vēxi, vectum.** V. i. 155, v. 122, 571, vi. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against; in pass. sail, ride, advance against,* according to context.

926. **in-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. i. 53, 2; ii. 16, 1; v. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, 1 (vi. 2, 2; vii. 56, 4). Cic. ii. 7 (121st). V. ii. 645 (171st). *Come upon, find,* with acc.; then, rarely, *find out,* with acc. and infin.

inventor, -āris [invenio]. V. ii. 164. Finder, contriver.
in-vergo, vergere. V. vi. 244. *Cause to incline; then, pour upon.*
in-vestīgo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. iii. 3. Track, find out.
in-vēterāsco, -ere, veterāvi [invetero]. Caes. ii. 1, 3; v. 41, 5. Cic. iii. 26; P. 7. Grow old; become established.
in-victus, -a, -um [vinco]. Caes. i. 36, 7. Cic. ii. 19; P. 54. V. vi. 365, 394, 878. Unconquered, invincible.

927. **in-vidēo, vidēre, vidī, vīsum.** Caes. ii. 31, 4. Cic. P. 47. V. i. 28 (101st). *Look on, envy,* with dat. Partic. invīsus as adj. hated, detested, etc.

928. **invidia, -ae.** Cic. i. 22 (171st). V. ii. 90, iv. 350. *Envy, jealousy, hatred.*
invidiosus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. ii. 15. *Full of envy; then, odious.*
invidus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. iii. 29. Envious, jealous.
in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 9, 3. Inviolable, sacred.
in-viso, -ere, visī. V. iv. 144. *Come or go to see, visit.*
invisus: see invideo.

929. **invito, -āre.** Caes. i. 35, 2; iv. 6, 3; v. 51, i (vi. 35, 7). Cic. i. 23; 24. V. v. 292, 486. *Invite,* then fig. allure.

930. **invītus, -a, -um.** Caes. i. 8, 2 (61st). Cic. iv. 7; P. 45. V. ii. 402, iv. 493, vi. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*
in-viuis, -a, -um [via]. V. i. 537, iii. 383, iv. 151, vi. 154. *Without a way; hence impassable.*
in-volvō, volvere, volvī, volvūtum. V. ii. 251, iii. 198, vi. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve, hence obscure.*

931. **ipse, ipsa, ipsum.** Caes. i. i, i (111st). Cic. i. 4 (108st). V. i. 40 (135st). *Self, selves; himself, herself, etc.* Often to be rendered according to context.

932. **ira, irae.** V. i. 4 (24st). *Anger, wrath.*
iracundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. i. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. v. 591, vi. 425. That can not be gone over again; then, inextricable.
ir-ridiculē [irridiculus]. Caes. i. 42, 6. Unwittingly
ir-rigo, rigāre V. i. 692, iii. 511. Water; fig. pervade.
ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. ii. 459, v. 442. Baffled in purpose; then useles, vain
934. *is, ea, id.* Caes. i. i, 3 (725ies). Cic. i. 5 (327ies). V. i. 23 (41ies). Determinative pron. *that one*; then *he, she, it.* As antec. to rel. *such.*


936. *ita* [adv. from *is*]. Caes. i. ii, 3 (36ies). Cic. i. 6 (54ies). V. ii. 147 (8ies). So, referring to what precedes or follows; cf. *sic, tam.*


939. *iter, itineris* [eo, go]. Caes. i. 3, 1 (74ies). Cic. ii. 14; iii. 4; P. 30; 38. V. i. 370 (20ies). Lit. *a going; hence, journey, route, line of march.* *Iter facere, march.*

940. *iterum.* Caes. i. 31, 6; 35 i; 44, 4 bis; 47, i. Cic. iv. 4; P. 30; 62; 69. V. ii. 770 (16ies). *Again, for the second time.* Adv. for *secundum.*


941. *iubeo, iubère, iussi, iüssum.* Caes. i. 5, 3 (66ies). Cic. i. 5 (11ies). V. i. 63 (53ies). *Bid, order, with infin. or acc. and infin.*


944. *iūdicium, -i [iūdex].* Caes. i. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; v. 27, 3 (vi: quater). Cic. i. 16 (18ies). V. i. 27. *Judgment, decision.*

945. *iūdico, -āre [iūdex].* Caes. i. 12, 1 (12ies). Cic. i. 17 (20ies). *Serve as judge, judge, decide.*

iūgālis, —a [jugum]. V. iv. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke; then, nuptial.*

iūgerum, -i. V. vi. 506. *Roman acre, yuger.*

iūgo, iūgāre [jugum]. V. i. 345. *Yoke: fig. join in marriage.*

iūgulum, -i [jugum]. Cic. iii. 2. *Lit. little yoke; lit. reg. collar-bone, throat.*

946. *iugum, -I.* Caes. i. 7, 4 (6ies). V. i. 498 (13ies). *Yoke; then ridge, chain of hills; also summit.*

iūmentum, -i [iungo]. Caes. i. 3, 1; iv. 2, 2; v. 1, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden.*

iūntūra, —ae [iungo]. Caes. iv. 17, 6. V. ii. 464. *Joining, joint.*

947. *iungo, iungere, iünxī, iünctum.* Caes. i. 8, 4; 12, 1; iv. 17, 3; 5 (vii. 5, 16). Cic. i. 33. V. i. 73 (15ies). *Join, in many lit. and fig. senses.*
dum, oath.

dum, oath.


951. iūstitia, -ae [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; v. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. Justice, fairness.


954. iuvenis, -is. V. I. 321 (23ies). Young; as subst. youth.

955. iuventa, -ae [iuvēnis]. V. I. 590 (6ies). Period of youth, youth; poetical for unmetrical cases of iuventus.


956. iuventūs, -ōtis [iuvēnis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10ies). Period of youth, youth. Then as collective, youth, i. e. young men.

957. iuvo, iuvāre, iūvi, iūtum. Caes. I. 26, 6 bis; II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. P. 24. V. I. 203 (15ies). Help, aid, assist; then, please, delight, with acc.


kalendae, -ārum. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (gies). Kalends, i.e. first day of month.
labe-facio, facere, feci, factum [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. Cause to totter; labe-factus, shaken.
lābēs, -is, f. [labor]. Cic. P. 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. Sinking down, hence, ruin


V. I. 10 (45ies). Toil, exertion; in both lit. and fig. senses.


labōrōsus, -a, -um [labor]. Cic. P. 70. Laborious.

961. labōrō, -āre [labor]. Caes. I. 31, 2; 52, 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies.) Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. Toil, work, work out.

Fig. be in trouble.

lacer, -era, -erum. V. v. 275, vi. 495. Torn, mutilated.
lacero, -äre [lacer]. V. iii. 41. Tear, mutilate.
lacterus, -a. V. v. 147, 422. Upper arm

963. lacerus, -ere, -av, -atum. Caes. i. 15, 3 (8ies). Cic. iii. 28; P. 4; 14; 23. V. v. 429. Challenge, provoke, excite; pugnam laceresse, stir up a battle.

964. lacrima, -ae. Caes. i. 20, 1; 39, 4. Cic. iv. 3. V. i. 228 (26ies). Tear.


966. lacus, -i. Caes. i. 2, 3; 8, 1; iii. 1, 1. V. ii. 135 (7ies). Lake.

967. laedo, laedere, laesë, laesum. Caes.—(vi. 9, 6). Cic. iii. 29. V. i. 8, ii. 183, 231. Injured by striking, hurt, with acc. Cf. noceo.

laena, -ae. V. iv. 262. Upper garment, cloak.
laetátio, -onis [laetor]. Caes. v. 52, 6 (v. l. laetitia). Rejoicing.

968. laetitia, -ae [laetus]. Caes. v. 48, 9; 52, 6, (v. l. laetatio). (vii. 79, 4). Cic. i. 26; iii. 2; P. 22. V. i. 514, 636, 734, iii. 100. Joyfulness, gladness. Cf. gaudium.

969. laetor, -āri [laetus]. Cic. ii. 2; iv. 2; P 3. V. i. 393, vi. 392, 568, 718. Be joyful, glad. Cf. gaudeo.

970. laetus, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 18, 8. V. i. 35 (49ies). Glad, joyful; used fig. of animals, countries, etc.

971. labvus, -a, -um V. i. 611 (17ies). Left, left-hand. Then fig. awkward, foolish, etc. Cf. sinister. Opp. dexter.

lambo, lamebre. V. ii. 211, 684, iii. 574. Lucky.
lamenta, -ārum. V. iv. 667. Waiting, lamentation.
lamentābilis, -e [lamentor]. V. ii. 4. To be deplored, pitiable.
lamentor, -āri [lamenta]. Cic. iv. 4. Wail, lament.
lampas, -ādis. I. v. iii. 637, iv. 6, vi. 587. Light, torch.
languidus, -a, -um [languo]. Caes. iii. 5, 1. Cic. ii. 10. Weary, sluggish.
lanio, -āre [lanius, butcher]. V. vi. 494. Lacerate, mutilate.
lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. iii. 649. Full of stones, hard as stone.

972. lapis, -idis, m. Caes. i. 46, 1 (6ies). V. i. 593. Stone.
lapso, -āre [labor]. V. ii. 551. Fall down, slip.
laquearia, -ārum. V. i. 736. Panelled ceiling
lār, lāra, m. V. v. 744. Lar, protecting deity, esp. of the home.
largitor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. iv. 10. Lavish giver, giver of bribes.

lassitúdo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. ii. 23, 1; iv. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue.* lassus, -a, -um. V. ii. 739. *Faint, wearied.*


975. lateo, latēre, latul. Caes. ii. 19, 6; iii. 14, 8. Cic. ii. 27; P. 31. V. i. 108 (121ies). *Lie hid, be hidden, in lit. and fig. senses. With acc. of person in poetry, be hid from, unknown to.*

976. latex, -icus, m. V. i. 686 (61ies). *Fluid, liquid, in general.*


980. lātus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 2, 3 (91ies). Cic. iv. 6; P. 31; 35; 54. V. i. 21 (261ies). *Broad, wide.*

981. lātus, -eris, n. Caes. i. 25, 6 (161ies). Cic. ii. i. V. i. 82 (191ies). *Side, flank.*


983. laurus, -i. V. ii. 513 (71ies). *Bay-tree, laurel; then, wreath of laurel.*

984. laus, laudis, f. Caes. i. 40, 5; iv. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (v. l. probandaee); 13 (vi-vii: 81ies). Cic. i. 23 (281ies). V. i. 461 (131ies). *Praise.*


laxus, -a, -um. V. i. 63, 122. *Loose.*

lebēs, -ēs. V. iii. 466, v. 266. *Kettle, caldron.*

lectulus, -i [lectus]. Cic. i. 9; iv. 17. *Small couch, bed.*

lectus, -i [lego, gather]. Cic. iv. 2; v. iv. 498. *Gathering of leaves, etc., hence, couch.*


lēgātus; see lēgo.


987. legio, -onis [lego, choose]. Caes. i. 7, 2 (111ies). Cic. ii. 5; P. 21; 30; 39. *Lit. a choosing; hence, legion, the largest unit in the Roman army.*
988. legiōnārius, -a, -um [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. II, 3; V. 19, 3 (vi. 34, 8; vii. 20, 10). Belonging to a legion, legionary.


990. lego, legere, lēgi, lēctum. Cic. II. 20 (71ies). V. I. 426 (171ies). Gather, pick, choose, in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence skim the sea, catch with eye or ear, etc.


992. lēnis, -e. Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (vii. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; II. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. Soft, gentle, mild. Adv. lēniter. Cf. mītis.


lēno, lēnōnis. Cic. IV. 17. Pander, procurer.

lepus, -onis. Caes. v. 12, 5. Hare.
lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. Deadly, fatal.


levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. That which lightens, relief, solace.

995. levis, -e. Caes. II. 10, i; 24, 1; v. 28, 6 (vii. 61ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; A. 13. V. I. 147 (91ies). Light; hence, slight and fig. trivial, unimportant.

996. lēvis, -e. V. V. 91, 259, 328, 558. Smooth.
levitās, -ātis [levis, light]. Caes. II. 1, 3; v. 34, 4. Cic. IV. 9; A. 9. Lightness; hence, sickness.

997. levo, ärē (levis). Caes. v. 27, 11. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; io; A. 31. V. I. 145 (71ies). Lit. make light; hence, lift; then, remove and fig. lessen, relieve.

levō, -āre. V. V. 306. Make smooth, polish.

998. lēx, lēgis. Caes. I. i, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; v. 56, 2 (vii. 81ies). Cic. I. 18 (261ies). V. I. 507 (71ies). Law, statute, ordinance, made by Senate and People. Cf. īus, which applies to everything that has the force of law, including decisions, precedents, etc.

libāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. Libation, offering.
libēns, entis; see libet.


liberalitas, -ātis [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. Liberality, lavish giving. liber, -ārum; see liber.

1002. Liberō, -āre [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11ies). Make free, free, liberate.

libertinus, -a, -um [libertus, freedman]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. Of the class of freedmen.


1006. Libo, libäre. V. I. 256 (8ies). Take a little; hence, taste, sip, touch; of wine, pour a libation, from which fig. present, offer.

lignum, -i. V. II. 45. Wood; then, wooden structure.
ligo, ligāre. V. II. 217. Tie, bind.
limbium, -i. V. VI. 709, 883. Lily.
limbus, -ī. V. IV. 137. Border, hem.

1008. Līmen, -inis. V. I. 389 (41ies.) Threshold, rarely lintel; then door and also house; occasionally barrier at a race.
limes, -itis, m. V. II. 697. Path; then, track of light from a comet.
imōsus, -a, -um [limus]. V. II. 135. Muddy, swampy.
imus, -i. V. VI. 416. Mud, mire.
lineus, -a, -um [limus]. V. V. 510. Made of flax, linen.

1009. Lingua, -ae. Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. Tongue; then, language.
lingua, -ae [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; 1. Little tongue of land.

1010. Līnuō, līnuère, līquí, lictum. V. I. 517 (21ies). Leave, both lit. and fig. The prose word is relinquuo.
linter, -trās, m. Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. Small boat, skiff.
linenum, -i [linum]. V. III. 686. Linen cloth, soil.
linum, -i. Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. Linen; then, cloth or cord of linen.
liquēns, -entis [liqueo]. V. V. 238, 776, VI. 724. Fluid, liquid.
1011. **Liquidus, -a, -um.** V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid.* Fig. *limpid, clear, etc.*


*litis, litis.* Caes. V. I. 9. Lit., suit at law; hence, damages.

*lito, litâre.* V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*

*litterae, -a, -um [litterae].* V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore; rarely, on a river bank.*


*litterâtus, -a, -um [litterae].* Cic. A. 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*

*litâra, -ae [lino, smear].* Cic. A. 9 bis. *Smearing of the wax tablet; hence, erasure, blotting.*


*litus, -i.* V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*

*litvidus, -a, -um.* V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*

1014. **Loco, locâre [locus].** Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (111es). *Place, locate; let a contract, with gerund.*

1015. **locuplès, -étis [locus, pleo].** Cic. II. 18 bis; P. 23; 65; 67 bis. Lit. *place-filling; hence rich, opulent.*


1017. **Long-aevus, -a, -um [aevum].** V. II. 525 (91es). Of great age, aged.


1018. **longinquus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; P. 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*

*longitúdo, -inis [longus].* Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*


*longurius, -i [longus].* Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*


*lórum, -i.* V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, v. 146. *Strap, thong; in plural, reins.*

*lúbricus, -a, -um.* V. II. 474, v. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery; as subst. in plural, slippery place.*

*lúmio, lúcère, lúxi [cf. lux].* V. v. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*

LIQUIDUS—MAEJOR

lāci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. ii. 801. Light-bearer; morning star.


1021. LUCTUS, -ūs [luego]. Cic. iii. 24. V. ii. 12 (8ies). Grief, mourning, esp. as shown by outward signs.

1022. LUCUS, -I. V. i. 441 (15ies). Sacred grove; then, grove.

lūdibrium, -i [ludo]. V. vi. 75. Mockery, sport, plaything.

1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. i. 352, 397, 408, iv. 329, v. 595. Play, with abl. of instrument; make sport of, with acc.

1024. lūdus, -I. Cic. ii. 9; iii. 20; P. 28; A. 13. V. iii. 280 (6ies). Game, play; then, place of play, school.

luēs, -is, f. V. iii. 139. Plague, pestilence.

lūgeo, lūgere, lūxi, lūctum. Cic. ii. 2. V. ii. 85, vi. 441. Mourn, grieve for.

1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. iii. 24; P. i. 1; A. 14. V. i. 226 (36ies). Light, in various senses. Cf. lux.

1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. i. 50; iv. 29, 1 (vi. 21, 2). V. i. 742 (11ies). Moon.

lānātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. i. 490. Moon-shaped, crescent.

luo, luere, lūi. V. i. 136. Alone for, take away by atonement.

lūptus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. iii. 19. Of a wolf, wolfish.

lupus, -i, lupa, -ae. V. i. 275, ii. 355, iii. 428. Wolf.

1027. LŪSTRO, -ARE [lustrum]. V. i. 453 (17ies). Purify by sacrifice, cleanse; then, go round, move, and of sun illumine.

lustrum, -i. V. iii. 647, iv. 151. Lit. Slough, haunt or den of animals.

lāstrum, -i [lou]. V. i. 283 Sacrifice of purification occurring every five years; a period of five years, a period of time, age.

1028. LŪX, LĀCIS. Caes. i. 22, 1 (11ies). Cic. i. 6 (9ies)

V. i. 306 (24ies). Light of day.

lāxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. ii. 15, 4. Cic. ii. 5; ii. 25. Extravagance, luxury.

lūxus, -ūsa. V. i. 637, iv. 193, vi. 605. Luxury, splendor, pleasure.

lychnus, -I. V. i. 726. Lamp.

lympha, -ae. V. i. 701, iv. 635, 683. Clear water.

lynx, lynxis. V. i. 323. Lynx.

māchina, -ae. V. ii. 46, 151, 237, iv. 89. Machine, structure.

māchinātio, -onis [machinor]. Caes. ii. 30, 3; 31, 2; iv. 17, 4. Mechanism, machine.

māchinātor, -āris [machinor]. Cic. iii. 6. Contriver, originator.

māchinor, -āris [machina]. Cic. i. 2. Contrive, invent, scheme.

maciēs, -ēf. V. iii. 590. Emaciation, leanness.

1029. MACTO, -ARE. Cic. i. 27; 33. V. ii. 202 (7ies). Lit. magnify, exalt; then, honor by setting apart for the gods; offer, sacrifice and so slay.


maculo, -āre [macula]. V. iii. 20. Stain.

maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. i. 323, v. 87. Lit. full of spots; spotted.


madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. v. 179, vi. 359. Wet, soaked.

maeuro, -Āres. V. i. 197, iv. 32, 82. Grieve, mourn.

maeror, -ōris [maeoro]. Cic. ii. 2; iv. 3; P. 22. Grief.

mágália, -ium. V. I. 421, IV. 259. Huts, dwellings.
magicus, -i. V. IV. 493. Magic.


1036. maleficium, -i [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. Evil deed, outrage, hostile act, etc.

male-suádus, -A, -um. V. VI. 276. Ill-advising, impelling to crime.
magnus, -A, -um [male, genus]. V. v. 654, VI. 270. Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient.
maleolus, -i [maleolus]. Cic. I. 32. Lit. small hammer; then firebrand.


mamma, -ae. V. I. 492. Breast.


mando, mandere, mandi, mánum. V. III. 627, IV. 135. Devour; champ (of a bridled horse.)


1042 Mánés, -íum. V. III. 63 (12ies). Souls of the dead, spirits, shades; used also of a single person. Then, the underworld.

manicae, -árum [manus]. V. II. 146. Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains.
manicatus, -A, -um [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. With sleeves reaching to the hand.
manipulus, -i [manus, pleo. Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. handful; reg. maniple, a third of a cohort.

mántèle, -is, n. [manus, tela, web]. V. I. 702. Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel.


1053. mātūrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; P. 24. V. v. 73. Ripe, also mature; then, early, speedy.
meātus, -ūs [meo, go]. V. VI. 849. Movement, motion.
medicātus, -a, -um [medico]. V. VI. 420. Drugged, steeped in drugs or poison.
medicina, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. Remedy, relief.

1054. mediocris, -e. Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V. 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; A. 1; 10. Medium, moderate; then, mean, insignificant, etc. Adv. mediocriter.

medulla, ae [medius]. V. iv. 66. Marrow
mehercule. Cic. i. 17; II. 7. In the name of Hercules! heavens!

1056. MEL, MELLIS. V. i. 432, 436, iv. 486, vi. 420. Honey.

V. i. 92 (16ies). Limb, member of an animal body; then body.

1058. memini, meminisse [cf. memor]. Caes. iii. 6, 4 (vii. 37, 2). Cic. i. 7 (8ies). V. i. 203 (9ies). Remember, recollect, with acc. or acc. and infin.

memorabiliis, e [memoroi]. V. ii. 583, iv. 94. Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.

1060. memoria, -ae [memor]. Caes. i. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. i. 16 (21ies). Recollection, memory; then tradition, record.

1061. memoro, -äre [memor]. V. i. 8 (15ies). Recall, recount, relate.
mendax, -acis [mentior]. V. ii. 80. Lying, deceitful.

1062. mënus, mentis. Caes. i. 39, i; 41, i; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (vi. 5, 1; 42; vii. 64, 7). Cic. i. 6 (21ies). V. i. 26 (37ies). Mind, the rational faculty; cf. animus.

1063. MëNSA, -AE. V. i. 216 (13ies). Table.

1064. mënsis, -is. Caes. i. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (vi. 18, 2). V. i. 269, v. 46, vi. 453. Month.
mentior, -irii, mentitus sum. V. ii. 422, 540. Lie, deceive, pretend.
mentum, -i. V. iv. 216, 250, vi. 299, 809. That which projects; chin.

mercior, àri. V. i. 367, ii. 104. Trade, buy, purchase.

1066. mero, merère, merul, meritum. Caes. i. 11, 3 (8ies).
Cic. ii. 4; ii; iii. 14; 15; iv. 3. V. i. 74 (19ies). Deserve, merit; hence serve as soldier. Used both as active and deponent. Partic. meritum, merit, desert. Meritó, deservedly, with gen. or adj.

1067. MERGO, MERGERE, MERSI, MERSUM. V. vi. 267 (6ies).
Dip, immerse with acc. and abl. or sub and abl. Fig. hide, and sink, overwhelm.

mergus, -i [mergo]. V. v. 128. Diver, diving bird, sea bird.
meridíanus, -a, -um [meridies]. Caes. v. 8, 5. Mid-day.
meridíes, -éf [medius, dies]. Caes. i. 50, 2; v. 13, i; 17, 2. Mid-day.
merus, -a, -um. V. i. 729, iii. 526, 633, v. 77. Pure, unmixed; as subst. merum, pure wine.
-met. Cic. iii. 24; P. 64; A. 13. V. i. 207 (516s). Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, self, own.
1068. Mēta,—ae. V. i. 278 (7ies). Boundary-mark, esp. goal in a Roman circus; then, goal, end, limit in general.
metallum, -i. V. vi. 144. Metal.
mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. Caes. i. 16, 5; 23, 1. Measure out.
meto, metere, messui, messum. Caes. iv. 32, 5. V. iv. 513. Repa,
mow; then, destroy.

1069. metuo, metuere, metuī [metus]. Cic. i. 13; 17 ter.;
P. 43. V. i. 23 (6ies). Fear, apprehend, dread. Cf. timeo,
vereor.

1070. metus, -ūs. Caes. iv. 4, 6; 19, 4; v. 6, 5; 19, 2; 41, 6
(vi. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. i. 10 (14ies). V. i. 218 (20ies). Fear,
apprehension, dread. Cf. timor.

1071. meus, mea, meum. Caes. iv. 25, 3 (vii. 38, 3; 50, 6;
77, 11). Cic. i. 6 (82ies). V. i. 133 (41ies). Possessive adj.
my.

1072. mico, micāre, micūi. V. i. 90, ii. 475, 734. Move
quickly to and fro, dart; then, quiver, gleam esp. of light, flash.
Common in compounds di- and e-.
migro, -āre. V. iv. 401. Move; then depart.

V. ii. 7, 20, 495, iii. 400. Soldier. Sometimes collective,
soldiery, soldiers.

1074. militāris, -e [miles]. Caes. i. 21, 4 (8ies). Cic. ii. 13
(8ies). Pertaining to a soldier, military.

1075. militia, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(vi. 14, 1; 18, 3; vii. 14, 9.)
Cic. p. 28; 48. Military service, esp. in phrase domī militiaeque,
at home and abroad.

1076. mille. Caes. i. 2, 5 (85ies). Cic. P. ii. V. i. 491
(11ies). Thousand; adj. in sing., subst. in plural.

1077. minae, -ārum. Cic. ii. 14; P. 69. V. iii. 265, iv.
44, 88, vii. 113. Threats, menaces; hence fig. perīls, dangers.
minister, -trī [minus]. V. i. 705, ii. 100, 580. Lit. lesser one; hence,
attendant, servant; then tool, agent. Cf. magister.
ministerium, -i [minister]. V. vi. 223. Service, attendance, duty.
ministro, -āre [minister]. V. i. 150, 213, V. iv. 640, vii. 302. Attend to,
manage, furnish.
minitor, -āri [minor]. Cic. ii. 1; iv. 20; P. 45; 60. Threaten.

1078 minor, āri [minae]. Cic. P. 58. V. i. 162, ii. 240,
628, iii. 540. Threaten, with dat.

1079. minuo, -uere, minui, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. i. 20, 3
(6ies). Cic. iv. 17. Lessen, trans. or intrans.

1080 mīrābilis, -e [miron]. V. i. 439 (6ies). Marvelous,
wonderful.

1081. miron, -āri [mirus]. Caes. i. 32, 2; v. 54, 5. Cic. P.
39; A. 2; 17. V. i. 421 (12ies). Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.

1082. mirus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. A. 3. V. i.
1083. misceo, miscère, miscui, mixtum. Cic. ii. 21; iv. 6; P. 28. V. i. 124 (20ies). Mix, mingle.

1084. miser, misera, miserum. Caes. i. 32, 4; ii. 28, 3 (vi. 35, 8). Cic. ii. 6 (10ies). V. i. 344 (37ies). Wretched, miserable. miserabilis, -e [miseror]. V. i. 111, ii. 798. Miserable, pitiable.

1085. MISEREO, -EERE [miser]. V. ii. 143 (7ies). Deem wretched, pity. In two forms: impers. miseret, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or deponent, misereor, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserescō, -ere [misereo]. V. ii. 145. Feel pity for, begin to pity. miseria, -ae [miser]. Cic. iv. 7; 8; P. 56. Affliction, distress.
misericordia, -ae [misericors]. Caes. ii. 28, 3. Cic. i. 16; iv. 11; P. 24. Pity, compassion.


Miserandus, pitiable.

mittēscō, -ere [cf. mitias]. V. i. 291. Become gentle, become mild.
mittīgo, -āre [mitia, ago]. V. v. 783. Soften, soothe, appease.


mitra, -ae. V. iv. 216. Asiatic cap.

1088. mitto, mittere, misś, missūm. Caes. i. 7, 3 (154ies). Cic. i. 10 (23ies). V. i. 203 (26ies). Send, let go.
mŏbīlītas, -ātis [mobilitis]. Caes. ii. 1, 3; iv. 33, 3. V. iv. 175. Moving, changeableness, quickness.
modestus, -a, -um [modus]. Cic. A. 9. Within due measure; hence, modest, discreet.

1089. modus, -I. Caes. i. 16, 2 (29ies). Cic. i. 4 (75ies). V. i. 354 (17ies). Measure, manner, kind. Modo as adv. in a measure, in a (limited) manner; hence, only, but, of manner, just, just now, of time.

1090. moenia, -um [cf. munio]. Caes. ii. 6, 2; 31, i (v. l. muris); iii. 12, 2 (vii. 22, 5). Cic. i. 5 (7ies). V. i. 7 (44ies). Walls, fortifications; cf. mūrus.

mola, -ae. V. iv. 517. Mill; then, product of a mill, ground grain, meal.

1091. mōlēs, -is, f. Caes. iii. 12, 2. Cic. i. 23; iii. 17. V. i. 33 (18ies). Shapeless mass; then massive structure, pile, of any kind; esp. dam, mole, dyke. Then, fig. burden, etc.

molestus, -a, -um [moleus]. Caes. ii. 1, 3. Cic. ii. 4; P. 46; A. 3. Troublesome, annoying.
mŏlimentum, -I [molior]. Caesar i. 34, 3. Trouble, exertion.

1092. mōlior, -IRĪ, -ITUS sum. Cic. i. 5; 8; 15; ii. 1; iii. 4. V. i. 414 (gies). Pile up, heap up, build; then fig. undertake, bring about.

mollio, -IRE [mollis]. V. i. 57. Soothe, calm.
1093. mollis, -e. Caes. iii. 19, 6; v. 9, 1. Cic. i. 30. V. 1. 693 (7 iess). Soft, yielding, gentle, both lit. and fig.

mold, -ere, molu, molitum [mola]. Caesar i. 5, 3. Grind up.

1094. moneo, -ère. Caes. i. 20, 6; ii. 26, 1; iv. 23, 5; v. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. ii. 20, 27. V. ii. 183 (9 iess). Warn, advise, with ut and subj., rarely infin.

monile, -is. V. i. 654. Necklace.


1096. monestro, -äre [monstrum]. V. i. 321 (12 iess). Point out, show; hence, teach, instruct.

1097. mónstrum, -i [moneo] Cic. ii. i. V. iii. 171 (15 iess). A warning from heaven, hence omen, portent; then, marvel, prodigy, and finally monster.


1098. monumentum, -i (moneo). Cic. iii. 26 ter; a. 21; 27. V. iii. 102 (7 iess). Reminder; hence, memoria, monument.

1099. mora, -ae. Caes. ii. 15, 2; iv. 9, 3; ii. 4; v. 58, 4. Cic. i. 9; iii. 5. V. i. 414 (15 iess). Delay, then, hindrance.

morbuns, -i [morior]. Cic. i. 31. V. vi. 275. Sickness, disease.


1102. mors, mortis, f. Caes. i. 4, 4 (10 iess). Cic. i. 2 (11 iess). V. i. 91 (32 iess). Death.

morsus, -ús [mordeo, bite]. V. i. 169, ii. 215, iii. 394. Eating, devouring; a biting thing; hence, tooth, or fluke of anchor.

1103. mortális, -e [mors]. V. i. 328 (11 iess). LIABLE to death, mortal; hence, anything that has to do with humanity. Opp. im-mortális.


1104. mós, mórís. Caes. i. 4, 1 (11 iess). Cic. i. 2; 20; 28; ii. 3. V. i. 264 (17 iess). Manner, way, custom, habit. Cf. con-sueto, modus.


1106. moveo, movère, móvi, mótem. Caes. i. 15, 1 (8 iess). Cic. i. 1 (6 iess). V. i. 135 (26 iess). Move, in many senses lit. and fig.

mácro, -ónis, m. Cic. ii. 2; iii. 2. V. ii. 333, 449. Point or edge of a sword; then sword.
mágio, -ire. V. iii. 92, iv. 490, vi. 256. Low, bellow; of ground, rumble.
mágitus, -ús [mugio]. V. ii. 223. Roaring, a bellowing.

mulier, -éris. Caes. i. 29, i (6ies). Cic. i. 7; io. Woman, esp. married woman.
muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. ii. 23. Little woman.

multítudo, -ínis [multus]. Caes. i. 2, 5 (54ies). Cic. ii. 19 (8ies). Multitude; then, number, amount, body, force, etc.
multo, -áre. Cic. i. 28; 29; ii. 4; iv. 7. Punish.

multus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 3, 4 (82ies). Cic. i. 6 (96ies). V. i. 3 (83ies). Much; pl. many. Comp. plús; super. plúrimus.

múnicipium, -í [municeps]. Cic. ii. 24; iv. 7; A. 8; 31. Free town, city, municipality.

múnio, -íre [munus]. Caes. i. 24, 3 (20ies). Cic. i. 1; 8; 10; P. 34; 65. V. i. 271. Lit. do a task; hence, perform, do; then build and fortify.

múnição, -ónis [munio]. Caes. i. 8, 4 (25ies). Fortifying, fortification.

múnus, múneris. Caes. i. 43, 4 (vi. 18, 3; viii. 25, 3). Cic. P. 62; A. 18. V. i. 636 (25ies). Task, function, service; then, gift, offering.
máralis [murus]. Caes. iii. 14, 5; v. 40, 6. Lit. of a wall, mural.
múrex, -ícis, m. V. iv. 262, v. 205. Shell fish from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, purple; a jagged rock.

murmur, -uris. V. i. 55 (8ies). Murmuring, murmur.

múrus, -L. Caes. i. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. i. 10 (6ies). V. i. 423 (20ies). Wall. Cf. moenia.

múto, -áre. Caes.—(vi. 45, 9.) Cic. i. 6; ii. 14; v. i. 658 (12ies). Change.
mútus, -a, -um. Cic. iii. 10; 26. Dumb, speechless.
myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. vi. 443. Of myrtle, myrtle.
myrtus, -i, f. V. iii. 23, v. 72. Myrtle (sacred to Venus); myrtle tree.

námo. Caes. i. 12, 4 (27ies). Cic. i. 3 (34ies). V. i. 308 (28ies). Causal conj. for. Also particle appended to inter. words, indeed, really.

námo-que. Caes. i. 38, 3; iii. 13, 1; iv. 34, 1 (vi. ii. 5; vii. 59, 5). V. i. 65 (25ies). For indeed, for surely; then, for merely. Rarely in prose.

näris, -is, f. V. vi. 497. Nostril; plural, nostrils, nose.

1121. näro, -äre. V. II. 549, iv. 79. Relate, recount, narrate.


nātus, -os [nascor]. V. v. 644. Birth; maximus nātū, the eldest.

nafrugus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. Lit. ship-wrecked; fig. reprobe. In poetry also nāvifragus (V. iii. 553.)

1125. nauta, -ae [navis]. Caes. III. 9, 1; v. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9ies). Sailor.

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. iii. 8, 1. Cic. P. 55. V. iii. 128, v. 141. Pertaining to sailors, nautical


nāvicularius, -ā, -um [navicularia]. Cic. P. ii. Lit. one who has to do with a boat; hence boat owner, skipmaster.

nāvifragus: see naufragus.


nāvigium, -i [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; iv. 26, 4; v. 8, 4. V. v. 753. Boat.


nāvo, nāvare [navus, active]. Caes. II. 25, 3. Lit. be active; then do one's best.


nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. Truly, verily, indeed.


nebula, -ae. V. i. 412, 439, ii. 356. Cloud, mist, fog.
1132. necessarius, -a, -um [necesse]. Caes. i. ii, 4 (10ies). Cic. i. 16 (7ies). Necessary, urgent.

1133. necesse. Caes. iv. 5, 3; 29, 3; v. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (vii: quater). Cic. i. 16; ii. 19; iii. 9; 12. V. iii. 478, iv. 613, vi. 514, 737. Indcl. adj. necessary.


1134. neco, necare [nex]. Caes. i. 53, 7; iii. 16, 4; v. 6, 5; 45, i. 56, 2. Cic. iv. 13; P. 7; ii. bis. Kill. Cf. interficio, occido, trucidó.

tectar, -aris, n. V. i. 433. Nectar; fig. honey.
necto, -ere, nuxul, nexum. V. i. 448, iv. 239, 695, v. 309. Bind, unite.


1136. ne-farius, -a, -um [fas]. Caes. —(vii. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic. i. 6 (18ies). Unlawful; hence, impious, heinous, wicked.

1137. ne-fas. V. ii. 184 (10ies). Lit. anything contrary to divine law; hence impiety, wickedness, etc. nefas est with infin. it is unlawful.

1138. neg-lego, -ere, neglēxi, neglēctum [nec, lego]. Caes. i. 35, 4 (7ies). Cic. i. 18 (11ies). Lit. not choose; hence disregard, neglect, in various senses. Adv. from partic. neglegenter, carelessly.

1139. ne-go, negāre. Caes. i. 8, 3; v. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (vi. 32, 2). Cic. i. 8 (7ies). V. ii. 78 (6ies). Say no, deny, refuse.


1140. neg-ōtium, -ī [nec, otium]. Caes. i. 34, 4 (10ies). Cic. ii. 21; iii. 5; iv. 9; P. 29; 34. Lit. lack of leisure; hence, business, employment, etc.


eumorōsus, -a, -um [nemus]. V. iii. 270. Full of woods. wooded.

1142. nemus, nemoris, n. V. i. 165 (15ies). Lit. grasing ground; hence an open wood, glade, grove, forest, etc.

1143. nepōs, nepōtis. Cic. ii. 7. V. ii. 194 (14ies). Grandson; then, descendant in general, and in plural, descendants, posterity. In a bad sense, a degenerate, spendthrift.


1144. ne-que, nec. Caes. i. 4, 4 (177ies). Cic. i. 3 (95ies). V. i. 25 (200ies). And not, nor, neither. Neque-neque, neither-nor. Nequedum, nor yet. Neque is used before vowels and consonants, nec rarely before vowels.

ne-queo, quire. V. i. 713, vi. 507. Be unable.
NECESSARIUS—NIVEUS

1145. nē-quiquam [quisquam]. Caes. ii. 27, 5. V. ii. 101 (171es). Lit. not anything, for nothing; i. e. in vain. Cf. frustra.
nēquitia, -ae [nequam]. Cic. i. 4; 29; ii. 11. Worthlessness, shiftlessness.

1146. ne-scio, scire. Cic. i. 15 (61es). V. i. 565, ii. 735, iv. 292, 541, vi. 150. Not know, be ignorant, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. Nescio quis, as a phrase, some, with indic. ne-scius, -a, -um [nescio]. V. i. 299, iv. 72. Not knowing, ignorant, unaware.

neu, nëve: see nè.

nidus, -i. V. v. 214. Nest; fig. nestlings, brood.

nigrans, -antis [niger]. V. iv. 120, v. 97, vi. 243. Making black; black, dark.
nigrēscere, -ere, nigrut [niger]. V. iv. 454. Become black, turn black.

nimbōsus, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. i. 535, iii. 374. Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered.

1150. nimbus, -i. V. i. 51 (141es). Violent storm, rain-storm, storm-cloud, cloud.
ni-mirrum. V. iii. 558. Lit. without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly.


1152. nimius, -a, -um [nimis]. Caes.—(vii. 29, 4). Cic. i. 10; iii. 7; 10; 22; P. 23. V. iv. 657 (61es). Adj. too much, excessive. Nimium as adv. = nimis.

1153. nisi, nī. Caes. i. 22, 3 (151es). Cic. i. 17 (321es). V. i. 58 (121es). Lit. not if; hence if not; after a neg. unless, except if is sometimes added.
nisus, -ās [nitor]. V. iii. 37, v. 437. Lit. striving, effort; position.

nitēscere, -ere, nitui [niteo]. V. v. 135. Become bright, glisten.
nitidus, -a, -um [niteo]. V. ii. 473. Bright, shining.

1155. nitor, nītī, nīsus or nīxus sum. Caes. i. 13, 6 (vi. 37, 10; vii. 63, 2). V. ii. 380, 443, vi. 760. Strive. Distinguish from niteo in partic.
nivalis, -ē [nix]. V. iii. 538. Snowy, snow-white.
niveus, -a, -um [nix]. V. i. 469, iii. 126, iv. 459, vi. 665. Snow-like, snow-white.

8

nixor, -āri [nitor]. V. v. 279. Struggle; then, go forward with effort, difficulty.

no, nāre. V. i. 118, v. 594. Swim.

1157 nōbilis, -e [nosco]. Caes. i. 2, i (7iæs). Cic. ii. 4; iv. 21; P. 33; A. 4; 8. Lit. knowable; hence distinguished, noble.

1158. nōbilitās, -ātis [nobilis]. Caes. i. 2, i; 31, 6; ii. 6, 4; v. 3, 6; 6, 5 (vii. 38, 2). Cic. P. 40; A. 26. High rank, nobility.


noctū; see nox.

1160. nocturnus, -a, -um [noctu]. Caes. i. 38, 7; v. ii, 6; 40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (vii: quarter). Cic. i. i; 8; ii. 13; 26; iii. 18. V. iv. 303, 490, 609, v. 868, vi. 252. Occurring at night, nightly.

Cf. diurnus.


1161. nōdus, -i. V. i. 296 (bies). Knot.

1162. nōlo, nölle, nölui [ne, volo]. Caes. i. 16, 3 (10iæs). Cic. iii. 22; P. 68; A. 10. Be unwilling.


1164. nōminātīm [nomino]. Caes. i. 29, i; ii. 25, 2; iii. 20, 2; v. 4, 2 (vii. 39, 1). Cic. iii. 15; iv. 5. Adv. by name.

1165. nōmino, -āre [nomen]. Caes. ii. 18, i (vii. 37, 9). Cic. i. 27; 33; P. 37; 58; A. 26. Call by name, call, name.


1167. nōnāgintā. Caes. i. 29, 2. Card. num. ninety.

nōn-dum: see nōn.

nōn-ne: see nōn and ne.


1169. nōnus, -a, -um. Caes. ii. 23, i; iv. 23, 4; v. 53, i. V. v. 64, 104. Ordinal num. ninth.

1170. nōsco, nōscere, nōvi, nōtum. Caes. iii. 9, 6; iv. 20, 3; 24, 3; 26, 2 (vi.—vii: 8iæs). Cic. iii. 6; 10; 16; P. 66; A. 5. V. i. 379 (23iæs). Come to know; hence in perf. know. Partic. nōtus, known, well-known.

1171. noster, nostra, nostrum. Caes. i. 1, i (18iæs). Cic. i. i (72iæs). V. i. 330 (56iæs). Poss. adj. pron. our.

nota, -ae [nosco]. Cic. i. 13. V. iii. 444, v. 87. A distinguishing sign, mark of disgrace; spot, letter.

notō, notāre [notae]. Cic. i. 2. V. iii. 515, v. 648. Note, mark out, watch, notice.


Prima nocte, at night-fall; multis nocte, late at night, etc. Noctū, adv. like nocte, at night. Cf. diū.
Noxa, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. Offense, violence.
Noxius, -a, -um [noxa]. V. VI. 731. Hurtful, harmful.

1175. Nūbiēs, -is, f. V. I. 42 (17ies). Cloud, esp. storm-cloud. Also fig. crowd, throng.

Nūbo, nūberē, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. veil oneself for marriage; hence marry, a term applied to a woman.
Nūdiūs [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with tertius, now the third day, day before yesterday.


1181. Nūmen, -inis [nuo]. Caes.-(VI. 16, 3). Cic. II. 20; III. 19. V. I. 8 (40ies). Lit. nod; then esp. the divine nod or will and so divine help, glory and even deity itself.


nunc, at one time—at another.

1186. nūntius, -a, -um. Caes. i. 26, 6 (20ies). Cic. P. 7; II; 25. V. II. 547 (6ies). Lit. announcing; esp. nūntius, messenger and then news.

1187. nūper. Caes. i. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (vii. 57, 1). Cic. i. 14; II. 10; P. 10; 60; A. 17. V. v. 789, vi. 338. Recently, lately.


nūto, nūtāre [nuo, nod]. V. ii. 629. Lit. nod; then sway.
nūtrimentum, -i [nutrio, nourish]. V. i. 176. Nourishment, fuel.
nūtrix, -īcis [nutrio]. V. i. 275, iv. 632. Nourishing one; nurse.

1189. nūtus, -ūs [nuo, nod]. Caes. i. 31, 12; iv. 23, 5; v. 43, 6. Cic. iii. 18; 21 bis. A nodding, nod.

1190. NYMPHA, -AE. V. i. 71 (6ies). Nymph.
o! interj. Cic. i. 2. [10ies]. V. i. 76 (51 ies). Oh! ah!

1191. ob. Caes. i. 4, 3 (11ies). Cic. i. 18 (7ies). V. i. 4 (9ies). Prep. with acc. Lit. against, facing, but reg. on account of. In classical prose only in phrases with rem, causam, etc.; otherwise propter.

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, money]. Caes. i. 4, 2. Lit. one who has money against him; hence, debitor.

ob-duco, ducere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. ii. 8, 3. V. ii. 604. Lit. lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles.

1192. ob-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. v. 33, 3. Cic. i. 26 (6ies). V. vi. 58, 167, 801. Go toward, go to meet, traverse; then fig. enter upon, undergo, in any sense. Mortem obire, die.


ob-iecto, iectāre [iacio]. V. ii. 751. Lit. cast in the way of; hence, expose.

objectus, -ās [obicio]. V. i. 160. A casting in the way, projection.


ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. ii. 10; iv. 22. Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage.

ob-lino, linere, lēvi, litum. Cic. ii. 10; Daub, besmear.

obliquus, -a, -um [obliquus]. V. v. 16. Turn to one side, veil.


1194. ob-IVISCOR, -ISCī, oblītus sum. Caes. i. 14, 3 (vii. 34, 1). Cic. i. 6; ii. 27; iv. 1; 19. V. ii. 148 (8ies). Forget, with gen. and acc. and infin.

oblivium, -i [obliviscor]. V. vi. 715. Forgetfulness, oblivion.

ob-loquor, loquō, locūtus sum. V. vi. 646. Lit. speak against; then sing or play in response.

ob-luctor, luctāri. V. iii. 38. Strive, press against.


ob-nitor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. iv. 333, 406, v. 21, 206. Struggle against, resist; push, strike against.

ob-orior, ortī, ortus sum. V. iii. 492, iv. 30, vi. 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*


obscēnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, filth]. V. iii. 241, 262, 367, iv. 455 *Filthy, foul; horrible.*


1196. obscūrus, -a, -um. Cic. i. 8; 15; iv. 6; P. 71; A. 11 V. i. 411 (13ies). *Dark, dusky, obscure, both lit. and fig.*

ob-secro, āre [sacro]. Caes. i. 20, 1. *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*


ob-servo, āre. Caes. i. 45, 3; v. 35, 1. V. ii. 754, vi. 198. *Heed, follow; watch.*

1197. obses, -idis. Caes. i. 9, 4 (51ies). Cic. iv. 3; 9; P. 35. *Lit. who sits by; hence hostage.*

1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessūm. Caes. iii. 23, 7; 24, 2; v. 40, 1 (vii: ter). Cic. i. 26; 32; iv. 18; P. 20. V. ii. 332 (6ies). *Lit. sit against; hence besiege, blockade; also occupy and lie in wait for.*

1199. obsidio, -onis [obsideo]. Caes. iv. 19, 4; v. 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, 1; 6 (vii. 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. iv. 21; P. 20. V. iii. 52. *Blockade, siege.*


ob-sistro, sistere, stītī, stitūm. Cic. i. 11; 15. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*

obs-olēscō, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. P. 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*

obstinātē [obsto]. Caes. v. 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*

1200. ob-stipēscō, -bre, stipuī [stufeo, be stunned]. Cic. iii. 13. V. i. 513 (10ies). *Be amazed at, in various senses.*

1201. ob-sto, stāre, stītī. V. i. 746, iv. 91, 440, vi. 64, 438. *Stand in the way of, with dat.*

ob-stringo, -ere, strinxi, strictum. Caes. i. 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*

ob-struō, -ere, strūxi, strictum. Caes. v. 50, 5; 51, 4. V. iv. 440. *Build against; hence, block up, barricade, close.*


ob-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. iii. 27. *Lit. be against; hence, be hurtful to, harm.*

ob-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. V. ii. 300. *Cover up, shelter.*

ob-tempero, -āre. V. iv. 21, 5. Cic. i. 20; P. 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*

ob-tēstor, -ārī. Caes. iv. 25, 3 (v. i. contestatus). *Call to witness (against).*

1202. ob-tineo, tinēre, tinul, tentum [teneo]. Caes. i. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. iv. 11; A. 9. Hold fast, hold; then, get a hold on, obtain.

ob-tingo, tingere, tīgī [tango]. Cic. iv. 3. *Lit. touch against; hence, fall to the lot of, happen to.*

ob-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. v. 559. *Turn, twist.*

ob-trecto, -āre [tracto]. Cic. P. 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*

ob-trunco, -āre. V. ii. 663, iii. 55, 332. *Lop or cut off; cut down, slay.*
ob-tösus, -a, -um [obtundo, beat against, make dull]. V. I. 567. Dulluded, obtuse, unfeeling.
ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. Hooked.
ob-venio, venire, vénī, ventum. Caes. II. 23, 1. Come to meet, meet with, encounter.
ob-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. Turn toward, turn round to.

1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, 1; 28, 1). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. Lit. in the way of; hence open to; then with verbs ire, etc., meet.


oc-cido, cidere, cidī, casum [cado]. Caes. V. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. Fall down; die; with sol, sun, supplied, sunset, west.

1206. oc-clúdo, -ere, clást, clásum [claudio]. Cic. IV. 17. Shut up, close.

oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. Lie or rest (in death).

1207. oc-culo, culere, culū, cultum. Caes. I. 31, 1 (V. I. secreteo); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI-VII. 7ies). Cic. II. 1; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. Cover, hide, conceal. In prose usually in partic. occultus. The finite forms are more often from occulto.
oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. Lie down (to death); meet.
occupātio, -onis [occupo]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. Occupation, employment.

1208. oc-cupo, cupāre [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21ies). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; P. 4 bis. V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. Take possession of, seize; then, with infin. get the start in, hurry to.

1209. oc-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 33, 4 (9ies). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6ies). Run to meet; fig. come into one’s mind.


1211. octāvus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). Ordinal num. eighth.

1212. octingenti, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 12, 1; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. eight hundred.


1214. octōgintā. Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. II, 8 (VII. 24, 1; 77, 8). Card. num. eighty.
1215. oculus, -i. Caes. i. 12, 1; 39, i; iii. 26, 2; v. 16, i. (vi. 37, 8; vii. 4, 10). Cic. i. 2 (12ies). V. i. 89 (42ies). Eye.

1216. odio, odisse. Caes. i. 18, 8; iii. 10, 3. Cic. i. 13, 17 bis; P. 43. V. ii. 158, iii. 452, iv. 321. Hate. Passive odio esse.

1217. odium, -i [odi]. Caes.—(vi. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. i. 16; 17; iii. 22; P. 21; 65. V. i. 361, 668, ii. 96, iv. 623, v. 786. Hatred; hence, also unpopularity.

odor, -oris. V. i. 403, iii. 228. Smell, odor, fragrance.
odoratus, -a, -um [odor]. V. vi. 658. Fragrant, sweet-smelling.
odoratus, -a, -um [odor]. V. iv. 132. Having an odor; applied to dogs, having keen sense of smell, keen-scented.
offa, -ae. V. vi. 420. Bú, morsel.
officio, fendere, fendit, fensum. Caes. i. 19, 2 (vi. 36, 2). Cic. i. 17. Lit. strike against, bet; hence, fig. both be offended and offend.

1218. of-fero, ferre, obtuli, oblátum. Caes. ii. 21, 1; iv. 12, 6; 13, 6 (vi-vii: 71ies). Cic. iii. 4 (6ies). V. i. 450 (7ies). Present, offer, expose, etc.

1219. officium, -i [opus, facio]. Caes. i. 40, 2 (15ies). Cic. iv. 19. V. i. 548. Lit. work-doing; hence, service, kindness, and so duty.

oleum, -i. V. iii. 281, v. 135, vi. 254. Oil.


1221. olívα, ae. V. v. 309, 494, 774, vi. 230, 808. Olive-tree; then olive branch.

olivum, -i [oliva]. V. vi. 225. Olive oil.

1222. õmen, -inis, Cic. i. 33. V. i. 346 (12ies). Omen, portent.

1223. o-mitto, mittere, miśi, missum. Caes. ii. 17, 5 (vii. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. i. 15 (6ies). Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit, etc.


omni-parèns, parentis. V. vi. 595. The producer or parent of all, an epithet of Terra.

1225. omni-potēns, potentis [possum]. V. i. 60 (9ies). All-powerful.


1227. onerarius, -a, -um [onus]. Caes. iv. 22, 3; 4; 25, i; 29, 2; 36, 4. Suitable for burden; esp. of ships. Nāvis on., transport ship.

1228. onerō, -āre [onus]. Caes. v. 1, 2. V. i. 195 (6ies). Load, burden.
onerosus, -a, -um [onus]. V. v. 352. Full of weight, heavy.
1229. onus, oneris. Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; v. 1, 2. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. Load, burden, lit. and fig.
onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. Laden, heavy with.
opâco, -âre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. Make dark, shade.

1230. opâcus, -a, -um. V. III. 508 (giès). Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.

1231. opera, -ae [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6iès). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.
Cf. opus.
operio, -tre, operui, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. Hide, cover up.
operor, -âri. [opus]. V. III. 136 Work, be occupied with.

1232. opîmus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical:
spolia opîma, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.

1233. opînio, -önis. Caes. II. 3, 1 (16iès). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; P. 23; 43. Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.

1234. opînor, -âri [opinio]. Caes. v. 44, 10 (v. I. arbitrantur).
puto, arbitror, etc.


opportunítas, oportúnus: see opp.
op-perior, -âri, pertus sum. V. I. 454. Wait for.
op-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. Encounter,
meeth death, die.
oppidánus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1: 33, 1. Townsmen.

Town.

1237. op-pôno, -ere, posuí, positum. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. Put against,
oppose. Partic. oppositus, opposing, hostile.

1238. oppotûnus, -a, -um [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7iès).
Lit. Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable. Cf. aptus, idoneus.


1240. oppûgnâtio, -önis [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8iès). Assault, storming.

V. 439. Assault, storm.

1242. (ops), opis, f. Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII:
Pl. means, resources.

optimâs, -âtis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. Aristocratic; in plural as subst.
nobies, political opponents of the populares.
ONUS—OSCLUDUM 121


opus, operis. Caes. i. 8, 2 (7ıes). (māgn prepared in i. 13, 5; 5ıes). Cic. ii. 5 (7ıes). V. i. 436 (15ıes). Work, in many senses. Abi. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnoper, quantoper, tantoper. Opus est, it is necessary, with abi. of thing, or partic. (Caes. i. 42, 5), or with in fin.

1245. ēra, -ae. Caes. iii. 8, i; 5; 16, i; iv. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ıes). V. i. i (36ıes). Coast.

ōrāculum, -i [ōra]. V. ii. 114, iii. 143, 456. Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.

1246. ērātio, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. i. 3, 7 (16ıes). Cic. ii. 3 (13ıes). A pleading, speech, address.

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. iv. 27, 3. A pleader, orator, spokesman.

1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. iv. 37, 2; v. 33, 3; 35, i (vii. 29, 6). Cic. i. 3 (9ıes). V. i. 233 (15ıes). Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.

1248. ōrdior, -īrī, ōrsum sum. V. i. 325, ii. 2, vi. 125, 562, Begin, undertake. Partic. ōrsum, beginning, etc. Cf. coepi, incipio.

1249. ōrdo, -ōnis, m. Caes. i. 40, i (18ıes). Cic. i. 3 (14ıes). V. i. 395 (19ıes). Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.

orgia, -ōrum. V. iv. 303, vi. 517. Orgies, rites of Bacchus.

1250. ōrīgo, -ōnis [orior]. V. i. 286, 372, 642, 753, vi. 730. Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.

1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. i. 1, 6 (11ıes). Cic. iii. 20. V. i. 289 (7ıes). Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc. Ōrēns, the rising (sun); hence, the East.

1252. ōrnāmentum, -i [orno]. Caes. i. 44, 5 (vii. 15, 4). Cic. ii. 24 (6ıes). Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.

ōrnātus, -ās [orno]. V. i. 650. Lit. an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.


1254. ōro, ōrāre. Caes. i. 20, 5; iv. 11, i; 16, 5; v. 27, 7; 31, i. Cic. iii. 10. V. i. 519 (2ıes). Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.


1256. ōs, ēris. Caes. v. 35, 8 (vi. 39, 2). Cic. i. i; iv. i; A. 21 V. i. 95 (66ıes). Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.

1257. ōs, ossis. V. i. 660 (19ıes). Bone; then, body.

ōsculum, -i [os, oris]. V. i. 256, 687. Lit. little mouth; reg. kiss.
1258. os-tendo, -ere, ostendi, ostentum. Caes. i. 8, 3 (14ies). Cic. ii. 5 (7ies). V. i. 206 (10ies). Stretch towards, hold out; hence, expose to view, show, in many senses. Cf. monstró.

1259. ostento, āre (freq. of ostendo). Caes. v. 41, 4 (vii. 19, 3; 48, 3; 55, 9). Cic. i. 26. V. iii. 703 (7ies). Show, display, esp. in a boastful way.

1260. õstium, -i [dim. of os]. Cic. P. 33 bis. V. i. 14 (8ies). Lit. little mouth; hence, fig. entrance, esp. mouth of a river.

óstrum, -i. V. i. 639, 700, iv. 134, v. ixxi. 133. Purple, purple cloth, purple garments.

ótiósus, -a, -um [otium]. Cic. i. 26; iv. 17; A. 30. Full of peace, quiet.


óvis, -is, f. V. iii. 660. Sheep.

óvo, ováre. V. iii. 189 (7ies). Rejoice; pres. part. glad, joyous.


pâbulátio, -onis [pabulor]. Caes. i. 15, 4. Foraging; foraging expedition.

pâbulátor, -óris [pabulor]. Caes. v. 17, 2. One employed in foraging, forager.


pâbulum, -i [pasco, feed]. Caes. i. 16, 2; ii. 2, 2. V. i. 473. Fodder, forage.


1263. pâco, pâcâre [pax]. Caes. i. 6, 2 (8ies). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 22; P. 39; 67 bis. V. vi. 803. Make peace; hence, subdue, pacify.

paëán, -ánis, m. V. vi. 657. A paean, song of triumph.

1264. paene. Caes. i. 11, 3 (6ies). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 1; 18; iv. 19 bis. Almost. Cf. fere, ferme.

1265. paenitet, -ère, -uit. Caes. iv. 5, 3. Cic. iv. 20. V. i. 549. It repents one; with acc. of person and gen. of thing; also acc. and infin.

1266. pâgus, -Î. Caes. i. 12, 4 (8ies). District, clan.

palaestra, -ae. V. iii. 281, vi. 642. Place for wrestling; then, game of wrestling.

1267. palam. Caes. v. 25, 3 (vi. 7, 6; 18, 3). Cic. ii. i; 4; iii. 17. Openly.

palla, -ae. V. i. 648, 711, vi. 555. A long robe, mantle.

pallêns, -entis [palleo, be pale]. V. iv. 26, 243, vi. 275, 480. Pallid, pale.

pallidus, -a, -um [palleo]. V. i. 354, iii. 217, iv. 644. Pale, wan.


1268. palma, -ae. V. i. 93 (20ies). Palm of hand; then hand; further anything resembling hands, esp. blade of oar, palm-tree, palm-branch and so wreath of palm; hence, also victory.

palmösus, -a, -um [palma]. V. iii. 705. Full of palm-trees.

palmula, -ae [palma]. V. v. 163. Lit. small palm; then, oar blade.

pâlor, -âri. V. v. 265. Wander about, straggle, flee.

1270. _pando, pandere, pandit, passum._ Caes. i. 51, 3; ii. 13, 3 (vii. 47, 5; 48, 3). V. i. 480 (18ies). *Spread, spread out; fig. also expand, etc.* Partic. passus makes adv. passim, here and there.


1272. PARCO, PARCERE, PEPERCĪ, PARSUM. Caes. v. 36, 1; 40, 7. Cic. iv. 3. V. i. 257 (8ies). *Spare, be sparing of,* with dat.

parēns: see pario.

1273. pāreo, āre, āru. Caes. i. 27, 2; v. 2, 4; 7, 7. Cic. ii. 12; iv. 24; P. 60; 64. V. i. 689 (9ies). *Obey,* with dat. Cf. oboedio.

1274. pariēs, -etis, m. Cic. i. 6; 19; ii. 1. V. ii. 442, v. 589. *Wall of a house.* Cf. murus, moenia.

1275. pario, parere, peperi, partum. Caes. v. 14, 4; 43, 3. Cic. i. 17 (17ies). V. i. 75 (44ies). *Bring forth, give birth to,* bear. Then accomplish, effect. Partic. parēns, parent, used for either father or mother.

parma, -ae. V. ii. 175. *Small round shield.*

1276. paro, parāre. Caes. i. 5, 2 (20ies). Cic. i. 15 (8ies). V. i. 179 (32ies). *Prepare, get ready and also acquire.*

parricida, -ae [pater, caedo]. Cic. i. 29; ii. 7; 22. *Parricide, assassin.* parricidium, -i [pater, caedo]. Cic. i. 17; 33. *Parricide, murder.*


parti-cepis, -cipis [pars, capio]. Cic. i. 2; iii. 14; A. 24. *One who takes part, participani, sharer.*

partim: see pars.

partior, -iri [pars]. Caes. iii. 10, 3. V. i. 194, v. 562, Divide.

partus, -ās [pario]. V. i. 274, vi. 786. *Bringing forth, birth, offspring.*

1278. parum. Caes. iii. 18, 6 (vii. 66, 4). Cic. ii. 4; P. 64. V. vi. 862. Adv. *Too little.*

parumper. V. vi. 382. *For a little while.*

parvulus, -a, -um [parvus]. Caes. ii. 30, i; v. 50, 1; 52, i. Cic. iv. 3. V. iv. 382. *Insignificant, trifting, small.*

1279. parvus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 1, 3 (44ies). Cic. i. 15 (23ies). V. i. 532 (27ies). *Small, little.* In Caesar not in positive, and in general rare. Comp. and superl. are esp. common in adverbial forms, minus and minimē.

1280. pāsco, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum. V. i. 186 (9ies). *Cause to feed, pasture, esp. of animals; then feed on, eat, consume.* Fig. of persons, elements, etc.

1281. passus, -ús [pando]. Caes. i. 2, 5 (45ies). V. ii. 724, vi. 263. Lit. spreading; hence, double pace—about 5 feet. Esp. mille passus, 1000 paces, a Roman mile.


1283. pate-facio, facere, fécí, factum [cf. pateo]. Caes. ii. 32, 4; III. i, 2 (vii. 8, 2). Cíc. i. 32 (10ies). V. ii. 259. Throw open, open, disclose.

1284. pateo, patère, patui. Caes. i. 2, 5; 10, 2; ii. 7, 4, 8, 2 (vi–vii. 9ies). Cíc. i, 1; 10; P. 1. V. i. 298 (9ies). Lie open, extend, spread.

1285. pater, patris. Caes. i. 3, 4 (8ies). Cíc. i. 4 (27ies). V. i. 7 (80ies). Father; freely, ancestor and fig. elders, chiefs.

1286. PATERA, -ae [pateo]. V. i. 729 (9ies). A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl.

1287. PATERNUS, -a, -um [pater]. V. iii. 121, v. 81. Belonging to one’s father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary.

pátesco, -ere, patui [pateo]. V. ii. 309, 483, iii. 550. Begin to open; be open to view, be evident.

patiencia, -ae [padiator]. Cíc. i. 1; 26. Endurance, patience.

1288. patior, pati, passus sum. Caes. i. 6, 3 (11ies). Cíc i. 4 (12ies). V. i. 5 (14ies). Permit, endure with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. sino, permitto.

patricius, -a, -um [pater]. Cíc. ii. 26; iii. 22. Of senatorial rank, noble; in pl. as subst. the patricians.

patrimónium, -i [pater]. Cíc. ii. 10. Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony.


V. i. 51 (47ies). Paternal, then, ancestral. Esp. patria (sc. terra), fatherland, country.

patruus, -i [pater]. V. vi. 402. An uncle on the father’s side.

1290. pauci, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 15, 2 (27ies). Cíc. i. 29 (8ies).

V. i. 538 (10ies). Few, both subst. and adj.

paucitás, -atis [pauci]. Caes. iii. 2, 3 (7ies). Fewness, small numbers.

1291. paulátim. Caes. i. 33, 3 (8ies). V. i. 720, ii. 630, vi. 358. Adv. little by little, gradually.

1292. paulisper. Caes. ii. 7, 3; iii. 5, 3; iv. 14, 4; v. 21, 5 (viter). Cíc. i. 30. V. v. 846. Adv. for a short time.

paululum, -i [paulum]. Caes. ii. 8, 2. A little bit; adv. slightly.

1293. paulum, Paulús. Caes. i. 50, 1 (24ies). Cíc. i. 9 (9ies).


pauper, -eris. V. ii. 87, iii. 615, vi. 811. Poor, lowly.


pavidus, -a, -um [paveo, fear]. V. ii. 489, 685, 766, v. 575. Trembling (with fear); trembling (with expectation), eager.

pavito, -āre [paveo]. V. ii. 107, vi. 498. Be terrified, be shaken with fear.


pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. vi. 647. Lit. comb; then, an instrument for playing the lyre, plectrum.

1295. pectus, -oris. Caes. — (VII. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56ies). Breast, bosom, chest, etc. Fig. soul, courage, wisdom, etc.
pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. P. 15. Pertaining to cattle; as subst. cattle-breeder.


1297. pecus, -oris, n. Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. I. 8; V. 12, 3; 19, I; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. Cattle; a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals. Cf. pecus, -udis.


1299. pedes, -itis. Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. VI. 516, 880. Foot-soldier, infantryman.

1300. pedester, -tris, -tre [pes]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; II. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. Belonging to the feet; hence of infantry, by land, etc.

peditātus, -ās [pes]. Caes. IV. 34. 6; v. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. A body of foot-soldiers, infantry.

1301. pelagus, -ī. n. V. I. 138 (33ies). Sea, esp. the open sea. Cf. aequor, mare.
pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, allure]. V. ii. 90. Lit. tending to entice; hence, artful, sly.

1302. pellis, -is, f. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. I, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, v. 37. Skin, of an animal, hide. Cf. cutis.


1304. pendeo, -ēre, pependī [caus. of pendo]. V. I. 106 (12ies). Hang, be suspended lit. and fig.

1305. pendo, pendere, pependi, pęnsum. Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. vi. 20. Weigh, hang, suspend; then, pay.

1306. penetrālis, -ē [penetro]. V. II. 297 (8ies). Inner, interior; hence, innermost part of a house or temple; holy, sacred. Pl. penetrālia, shrine, sanctuary, and innermost recesses of the house.


penna; see pinnx.
peplum, -î. V. I. 480. Mantle; esp. the mantle of Athena.

1308. per. Caes. I. 3, 7 (67ies). Cic. I. 11 (38ies): V. I. 31 (176 ies). Prep. with acc., through, of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, very; per-mul tus, per-pauci, etc.

1309. per-agro, agere, āgî, āctum. Caes. v. I. 5; 2, I; 24, i. (VI. 4, 6). V. III. 493 (7ies). Lit. drive through; hence, finish and so accomplish.
per-agro, âre [ager]. Caes. I. 38, 4; IV. 7, 2. Lit. go through the fields; wander.

1310. per-cipio, ciper, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. v. I. 8 (VI. 8, 7; 40, 6; VII. 27, 2). Cic. I. 27; A. 6; 16; 23. Gain, acquire; fig. hear, learn.
per-curro, currere, currûr or currî, currsum. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. VI. 617. Run through, run over, hence, relate.


1312. per-duco, dûcere, duxi, ductum. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies)
Cic. III. 14. Lead through, in various senses; esp. consustruct, of walls, ditches, etc.
per-edo, edere, ëdi, ësum. V. VI. 442. Eat through; devour, consume.
perendús, -a, -um [perendì]. Caes. v. 30, 3. Day after to-morrow's.

1313. per-ego, ëre, ëri, itum. Caes. I. 53, 4; IV. 15, 2 (VI. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. II. 21 (9ies). V. II. 408 (8ies). Lit. go through; hence, perish, be lost; used as pass. of perdo.
per-equito, -âre. Caes. IV. 33, 1. Ride through.
per-erro, errâre. V. II. 395 IV. 363, v. 441. Wander through, traverse, survey, explore.
per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 15, 4. Very small.
per-facilis, -e. Caes. I. 2, 2; 3, 6. Very easy.

1314. per-fero, ferre, tûlf, lâtum. Caes. I. 17, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 389 (8ies). Bear through, carry through; fig. endure to the end; then, carry news, announce.


perfidia, -ae [perfídus]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. violation of faith.
perfidy, treachery.
perfidus, -a, -um [per, fides]. V. iv. 305, 366, 421. Breaking one's word or promise, faithless, treacherous.
per-flo, flâre. V. I. 83. Breathe over, blow over.
per-fringo, ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Caes. i. 25, 2. Cic. i. 18. Break through, violate.
per-fruor, frui, frāctus sum. Cic. i. 26; iv. ii. Thoroughly enjoy.
per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. i. 28, 2; iii. 18, 3; 6; v. 18, 4. Desert, refuge.
per-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. i. 27, 3; v. 45, 2. Flee to for refuge.
perfugium, -i [perfugio]. Caes. iv. 38, 2. Place of refuge.
per-fundo, fundere, fādi, fusum. V. ii. 221, iii. 397, v. 112, 135. Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.

1316. per-go, -gere, perréxi, perrēctum [perregro]. Caes. iii. 18, 8. Cic. i. 10; 23. V. i. 372, 389, 401, iv. 114, vi. 198. Lit. keep straight; hence, proceed, often with infin.
per-hībœo, hibère [habeo]. V. iv. 179. Hold out persistently, assert.
per-horresco, -ere, horrui. Cic. iv. 12; 16. Begin to tremble, become terrified.
percélitor, -āri [perculum]. Caes. ii. 8, 1. Cic. i. 11. Bring into danger, run a risk, make a trial.

1317. perculōsus, -a, -um [perculum]. Caes. i. 33, 3 (vii. 8, 1). Cic. iii. 16; P. 4; 27; 30. Dangerous.

1318. percūlum, -i. Caes. i. 5, 3 (39ies). Cic. i. 4 (51ies).
V. i. 615 (9ies). Danger, peril.
per-imo, imere, ēmi, ēemptum [emo]. V. v. 787, vi. 163. Lit. take away, destroy, slay.

1319. perfutus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 21, 4; iii. 21, 3 (vii. 83, 1). Cic. P. 68. Experienced, familiar with, skilled in, with gen. Opp. im-perfutus.

perūrium, -i [perius]. V. iv. 542. Perjury, treachery.
perīrūs, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. ii. 195, v. 811. Violating an oath, perfused, deceiving.
per-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. i. 147. Glide through or over.
per-lego, legere, légī, lēctum. Caes. v. 48, 9. V. vi. 34. Read through, examine with care.

1320. per-maneo, manère, mānšī, mānsum. Caes. i. 32, 3; iii. 8, 4; iv. 21, 6; v. 12, 2 (v. l. rem-). Cic. ii. 5; 10; 11; 18; P. 54. Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.
per-mētior, mētīri, mēnsus sum. V. iii. 157. Measure completely, traverse.
per-miscēo, miscère, miscul, mixtum. V. i. 488. Mix, mingle with.

1321. per-mittō, mittere, mísī, missum. Caes. i. 30, 5 (8ies). Cic. i. 4; P. 39; 61. V. i. 540, iv. 104, 640, v. 718. Lit. let go through; hence, yield, allow, permit, etc., with acc. or ut and subj.

1322. per-movēo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. i. 3, i (11ies).
Cic. i. 16; ii. 5. Move throughout, excite, induce.
per-mulco, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum or mulctum. Caes. iv. 6, 5. V. v. 816. Lit. stroke over; hence calm, soothe.

1323. perviciēs, -ēī [per, nex]. Caes. i. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. i. 5 (11ies). Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.
perniciösus, -a, -um [perniciæ]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. full of destruction; hence, dangerous, pernicious.

pernix, -cis. V. IV. 180. Fleet, swift.


per-ōdī, ōdisse, òsus. V. VI. 435. Hate thoroughly, abhor.


perpendicularum, -i [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17; 4. A plumb line.

1324. per-petus, -a, -um [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31; 7 (815s). Cic. I. 30 (715s). Lit. thorough seeking; hence, unbroken, perpetual, both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpl, ruptum. Caes. I. 8; 4; v. 15, 4. V. II. 480. Burst through, force a way through.


per-sentio, sentire, sēnsm, sēsūm. V. IV. 90, 448. Feel keenly, perceive.


per-sevēro, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; v. 36, 4. Persevere, be persistent in.

per-solvo, solvere, solvi, solūtum. Caes. I. 12; 6. V. I. 600, II. 537; v. 484. Lit. free oneself of a debt; hence, return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty.


per-soño, sonāre, sonui, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. Sound loudly; play upon; make resound.

1326. per-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum. Caes. I. 40; 3 (1715s). Cic. I. 20 (715s). See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand, etc.

per-sto, stāre, stītī. V. II. 650, v. 812. Stand fixed, remain; persist in an intention.

1327. per-suādeo, suādēre, suāsi, suāsum. Caes. I. 2; 1 (815s). Persuade, prevail upon, with dat. and final clause; make clear, convince, mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, v. 714. Be thoroughly weary of something, be tired of; with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.


1329. per-timēsco, timēscere, timui. Cic. I. 17 (1715s). Become thoroughly frightened; rare in any but present system. Cf. perterreo.

pertinácia, -ae [pertinax, holding fast]. Caes. I. 42; 3; v. 31, I. A holding stubbornly to a plan; obstinacy.

1330. per-tineo, tineō, tīnuī [teneo]. Caes. I. I, 3 (1515s). Cic. I. 14 (715s). Extend through; then fig. lead to, pertain to, bear upon, etc.

perturbātio, -onis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. A stirring up, alarm, excitement.

1332. per-venio, venire, vênī, ventum. Caes. i. 7, 1 (34ies). Cic. i. 30 (8ies). V. ii. 81, 634. Get through, arrive, reach, with ad and acc.
pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. ii. 453. Having a way through, unobstructed.

1333. pês, pedis, m. Caes. i. 8, 1 (22ies). V. i. 404 (26ies). Foot.

1334. pestis, -is, f. Cic. i. 2 (8ies). V. i. 712 (7ies). Plague, pestilence, in various lit. and fig. meanings.
petitiō, -onis [peto]. Cic. i. 15. A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.

1335. petô, petère, petivī or petīt, petītum. Caes. i. 19, 5 (46ies). Cic. i. 11 (6ies). V. i. 158 (55ies). Lit. fall upon, attack, assail, aim at. Commonly in fig. meaning seek, demand, ask for, with acc. or final clause.
petulantia, -ae. Cic. ii. 25. Impudence, wantonness.

1336. phalanx, -angis, f. Caes. i. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. ii. 254, vi. 489. Phalanx; any close formation of troops. Sometimes inflected in Greek style.
phalerae, -ārum. V. v. 310. Trappings, decorations for heads and necks of horses.

1337. pharettra, -ae. V. i. 323 (7ies). Quiver for arrows.
piceus, -a, -um. V. iii. 573. Pîchy, Pîch-black.
pictura, ae [pingo] V. i. 464. Painting, picture.
pictūratus, -a, -um [pictura] V. iii. 483. Adorned with painting, embroidered.


1339. pîgēt, -ēre, pîguit. V. iv. 335, v. 678. It irks, with acc. of person and gen. of thing. One regrets.

1340. plûm, l. Caes. i. 25, 2 (8ies). Javelin, spear.
plîsus, -i. Caes. ii. 25, i: iii. 5, 2; v. 35, 6. A division of maniple of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. Prîmīl plûm centurio or prîmipîlus, centurion of the highest rank in a legion.

1341. pingō, pîngere, pînxeī, pîcûm. V. i. 708 (7ies). Paint; then, embroider and in various similar senses.

1342. pînguis, -e. Cic. A. 26. V. i. 215 (7ies). Fat; then rich, fertile, richly-laden, etc.
1343. PINNA, -AE. Caes. V. 40, 6 (VII. 72, 4). V. III. 258 (8ies). Feather; hence, wing and in military language bulwark.

pio, piâre [pius]. V. II. 140, 184, VI. 379. Make expiation for; punish; appease.
piscis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 10, 5. Fish.
piscâeus, -a, -um [piscis]. V. IV. 255. Abounding in fish.
pistrix, -icis. V. III. 427. Sea-monster.

1344. PIUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 220 (24ies). Dutiful, devoted, in many senses as just, filial, pious, kind, etc.


1346. placidus, -A, -UM [placceo]. Caes.—(VI. 8, 2). V. I. 127 (17ies). Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly, both lit. and fig.


plaga, -ae. V. I. 394, IV. 131. A region, tract; also, net.
plango, -oris [plango]. V. II. 487, IV. 668, VI. 561. A beating (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); lamentation.
plânîtiæ, -ê [planus]. Caes. I. 43, I; II. 8, 3 bis; III. 1, 5. Plain.
planta, -ae [planus]. V. IV. 259. The flat part (sole) of the foot.

1348. plânus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, I; 26, 3; IV. 23, 6 (VI. 43, 4). Cic. I. 8; II. 11. Level; hence, clear.
plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plasum. V. V. 516, VI. 644. Beat; then, flatter, clap.

1349. plêbès, -is, f. Caes. I. 3, 5; 17, I; 18, 3; V. 3, 6 (VI.—VII. 5ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; P. 58. Common people, commons; hence, masses.


1351. plêrusque, plêrâque, plêrumque. Caes. I. 40, 7 (12ies). The greater part, most, majority; in sing. rare except adv. plêrumque, for the most part, generally. Plêrique, most people, the majority.

plico, plicâre. V. V. 279. Coil, wind together.
plумbus, -i. Caes. V. 12, 5, V. V. 405. Lead. Plumbum album, tin.
pluvius, -a, -um [pluo, rain]. V. I. 744, III. 516. Rain-causing, rainy.


pollex, icis, m. Caes. III. 13, 3. Thumb.

POLICITÀTIO, -onis [pollicitor]. Caes. iii. 18, 2; 26, 1. Promise.
pol-lu'ce, luere, pollui, pollútum. V. iii. 61, 234. Defile, break, violate.

POLUS, -ii. V. i. 90 (8ies). Pole, i.e. extremity of either axis; hence, sky, heavens.
pompa, -ae. V. v. 53. A solemn procession.

PONDUS, -eris. Caes. ii. 29, 3; v. ii, 4 (vi. 27, 5; vii. 22, 5). V. i. 359 (7ies). Weight, both lit. and fig.
pône, (adv.) V. ii. 208, 725. Behind.

PÔNO, pônera, posui, positum. Caes. i. 16, 2 (22ies).

PÔNS, pontis, m. Caes. i. 6, 3 (14ies). Cic. iii. 5 bis; 6.
Bridge.
ponti-fex, facis [pons, facio]. Cic. i. 3. Priest of the Roman state religion, pontifex.

PONTUS, -i. V. i. 40 (19ies). The open sea, deep.
Cf. æquor, mare, pelagus.
popina, -ae. Cic. ii. 4. Cook-shop, low tavern.

POPULÀRIS, -e [populus]. Cic. iv. 9 (6ies). V. vi. 816. Of the people, democratic, popular. Politically populârís was opp. to optimâtes.

Pôpulus, -a, -um [populus, popolar]. V. v. 134. Of popolar, popolar.

Pôpulo, ãre. Caes. i. 11, 1; 37, 2; ii. 5, 3; 9, 5; v. 56, 5. V. i. 27, 4. V. v. 403, vi. 496. Ravage, raid. In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. rob, deprive of.

POPULUS, -L Caes. i. 3, 7 (75ies). Cic. i. 1 (73ies).
V. i. 21 (21ies). People; then, nation and, freely, multitude.
pôtricio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. v. 238, 776. Offer as a sacrifice.
pôr-rico, rigere, réxi, réctum [rego]. Caes. ii. 19, 5. V. vi. 597. Reach forth; passive, extend.
pôrrô. Caes. v. 27, 4. V. v. 600, vi. 711. Furthermore, in turn; then, far off.

PORTA, -ae. Caes. ii. 6, 2 (15ies). Cic. i. 10; 21; ii. 27.
V. i. 83 (20ies). Gate.
pôarto, tendere, tendi, tentum. V. iii. 184, v. 706. Lit. hold forward; then, foretell, presage.

PORTICUS, -ús, f. V. ii. 528, 761, iii. 353. Colonnade, portico.

PORTO, portâre. Caes. i. 5, 3; ii. 5, 5; 29, 4; v. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. i. 68 (11ies). Carry a load. Cf. fero, gero.
pôrtôria, -órum [portar]. Caes. i. 18, 3; iii. 1, 2. Customs duties.

V. i. 159 (31ies). Harbor, port.

PÔSCO, pôscere, popôscl. Caes. i. 27, 3; 31, 12; ii. 15, 1; v. 6, 6 (vii. 1, 2). V. i. 414 (17ies). Demand, claim; then, inquire into. Cf. flagito, oro, peto, postulo, quaero, etc.
1368. possessio, -onis [possideo]. Caes. i. 11, 5; 44, 8; i3; iii. 2, 5 (vi. 22, 3). Cic. ii. 18 quater; iv. 16. Possession, occupation.

pos-sideo, -ère, possèdi, possessum. Caes. i. 34, 3; ii. 4, 6; iv. 7, 4. Be in possession of, get possession of.


1370. post. Caes. i. 5, i (21ies). Cic. i. 16 (16ies). V. i. 136 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc., after, both of place and more often time.

1371. postea. Caes. i. 21, 4 (10ies). Cic. i. 4 (9ies). Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes, followed by quam.


postéritas, -ätis [posterus]. Cic. i. 22; 28; 29; a. 29. Lit. that which comes later; hence, future time, future generations.


post-habeo, habère. V. i. 16. Hold in less regard, esteem less.

post-hac. Cic. iii. 28; iv. 10; 15; 19. After this, hereafter. Cf. post and postea.

1373. postis, -is. m. V. ii. 442 (8ies). Door-post; then, portal gate.


1375. postridie. [postero die]. Caes. i. 23, i (7ies). On the next day, reg. with eius diei.

1376. póstulo, -äre. Caes. i. 31, 9 (20ies). Cic. ii. 3 (8ies). Demand, require. Cf. flagito, oro, peto, posco, quaero, etc.

potentátius, -ae [potens]. Caes. i. 31, 4. Supremacy.

potentia, -ae [potens]. Caes. i. 18; 6, 8. V. i. 664. Power, strength.


1378. potior, potiri, potitus sum [potis]. Caes. i. 2, 2 (9ies). Cic. ii. 19. V. i. 172 (6ies). Gain control of, with gen. or abl.


póto, pótare, pótávi, pótátus or pótus. V. vi. 715. Drink.
praecipio, -äre [praecipos]. Caes. iv. 15, 2 (vii. 50, 3). V. ii. 9 (6ies). Throw headlong, often with sé, then without sé, throw one’s self headlong, fall.

praecipuus, -a, -um [praes, capio]. Caes. i. 40, 15; v. 54, 4 (vii. 40, 1). Cic. iii. 21; P. 58. V. i. 220, 712, ii. 112, v. 249, vi. 176. Lit. taken first; hence, special, particular, excellent.


praee-o, ire, it, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede.*
prefectūra, -ae [praeficio]. Cic. III. 5. *The office of a prefect or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect.*

1391. prae-fero, ferre, tull, lātum. Caes. II. 27, 2; v. 54, 5. Cic. I. 13; P. 71. V. v. 541. *Bear before; hence, also place before, prefer; also hand to.* Fig. show, reveal with acc. and date

pree-metuo, metuere, metuli. V. ii. 573. *Fear greatly, dread.*


pree-nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. vi. 705. *Swim before; flow before or by.*
pree-opto, optāre. Caes. I. 25, 4. *Choose before or rather than something; prefer.*
pree-paro, parāre. Caes. III. 14, 5; v. 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand.*
preepeps, -petis. V. iii. 361, v. 254, vi. 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift.*
pree-pinguis, -e. V. iii. 608. *Very fat; fig. rich.*
pree-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum, Caes. I. 54, 3. Cic. P. 33; 44; 63. *Put before; hence, put in charge of; with acc. of person, dat. of thing.*
pree-nipio, ripere, ripui, repustum [rapio]. V. iv. 516. *Snatch before (some one else does); seize, snatch away.*
pree-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. iii. 14, 6. V. i. 105. *Lit. break in front, break; hence, past partic. broken, steep, abrupt.*
pree-saepo, saepi, saepum [saepio, hedge]. V. i. 435. *A place hedged in, enclosure; stall, hive.*
pree-scius, -a, -um [sciō]. V. vi. 66. *Knowing beforehand.*

pree-sentia, -ae. Caes. I. 15, 4; v. 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. I. 17. *A being present; of time, the present; presence.*

pree-sideo, sidēre, sēdi, sessum. Cic. iv. 3; P. 70; V. iii. 35, vi. 10. *Preside over, watch over.*

IV. 24; P. 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Stand in front, excel; then, exhibit, furnish.* Cf. praebeo.


praetendo, -ere, tendi, tentum. V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before, fig. offer; promise; pass. extend before.*

(10ies). *Prep. with acc. by, along, past; hence, fig. besides, except, contrary to.*

V. I. 49 (10ies). *Besides, moreover.*


praeter-labor, lábi, lapsus sum. V. III. 478, VI. 874. *Glide by; hence, flow or sail by.*

praeter-mitto, mittere, misì, missum. Caes. IV. 13, 4
(VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 bis; III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit.*


praetor, -óris [praet-o]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4
(21ies). *Lit. one who goes before; then, praetor, one of the chief Roman magistrates.*

praetórius, -a, -um [praetor]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; P. 69. *Of a praetor; with cohorts, a general’s body guard, a praetorian cohort.*


praé-úro, üere, üssi, üstum. Caes. v. 40, 6. *Lit. Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning.*

praev-erto, vertere, verti, versum. V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy; depon. in pass, oustrip.*


prátum, -i. V. VI. 674, 707. *Meadow.*

právus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 2, 2. (v. I. parva). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad; as subst. wrong, evil.*

precor, precári, (prex). Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144
(12ies). *Pray, supplicate, invoke, with acc.*

premo, premere, pressi, pressum. Caes. I. 52, 6
(13ies). Cic. II. 19; 21; P. 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23ies). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm, etc.*

prende, prendre, prehendi,prehénsum. Caes.
pressō, -āre [premo]. V. iii. 642. Press hard; then milk.

1408. pretium, -ī. Caes. i. 18, 3; iv. 2, 2. Cic iv. 16; 17.

1409. prex, precis. f. Caes. i. 16, 6; 20, 5; v. 6, 3 (vi-vii: 5ies). V. ii. 689 (11ies). Prayers, entreaties. Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rarely in other cases.

1410. prīdem. Cic. i. 2 (10ies). V. i. 722, ii. 647, vi. 717. Long ago, long since; esp. iam prīdem, this long ago, long ago; cf. iam dīu.

1411. priō-diē [priore die]. Caes. i. 23, 3; 47, 2; iv. 13, 5; v. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. i. 15. On the day before. In dates with acc. of month-divisions.


1413. prīnceps, cipis [primus, capio]. Caes. i. 7, 3 (26ies).
Cic. i. 7 (10ies). V. i. 488, iii. 168, v. 160, 833. Lit. first taken; hence, first, foremost, chief, as adj. and subst.
principātus, -us [princeps]. Caes. i. 3, 5 (5ies). Leadership, supremacy.


1415. prior, prius, priōris [pro]. Caes. ii. 11, 5; iv. 7, 3;
v. 23, 4. Cic. i. 8; iii. 29. V. i. 321 (21ies). Earlier, preceding, former. Adv. prius, before, esp. to form the conj. prius-quām.
prīscus, -a, -um. V. v. 598, vi. 878. Old-timed, ancient, primitive.

1416. prīstinus, -a, -um [prius]. Caes. i. 13, 4; ii. 21, 2; iv.
14, 3; 26, 5; v. 48, 6. Cic. ii. 6. V. vi. 473. Former, old-time, of old.

1417. prius-quām. Caes. i. 19, 3 (16ies). Cic. iii. 7. V. i.
192, 472, vi. 328. Conj sooner than, before, with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. ante-quām.

privātīm: see privo.

1418. privo, privāre. Caes. i. 5, 2 (7ies). Cic. i. 3 (20ies).
Deprive, rob; and so release. Esp. partic. privātus, apart, personal, private, with adv. privātīm, privately.

(19ies). Prep. with abl.; lit. in front of (i.e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, in behalf of, and also in proportion to.

 pró [interj.]. V. iv. 590. Oh! ah! alas!
pro-avus, -i. Cic. A. 22. V. iii. 129. Lit. great-grandfather; hence, ancestor.

1420. probō, -āre [probus, honest]. Caes. i. 3, 6 (7ies). Cic.
i. 21; ii. 4; A. 18; 32. V. iv. 112, v. 418. Find good, approve, prove.

procāx, -ācis [proco, demand]. V. i. 536. Bold, wild, raging.

1421. pró-cēdo, cēdere, cessā, cessum. Caes. i. 38, i (v. l.
procella, -ae. Cic. iv. 4. V. i. 85, 102, v. 791. *Storm, squall.*
procer, -eris, m. V. i. 740, iii. 58, 103, vi. 489. *A noble; plural, elders, nobles.*
proclamo, clamare. V. v. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*
pro-consul, -i.s. Caes. iii. 20, 1. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. ii. 30, 3; iv. 12, 6; v. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10.
Cic. ii. 29; P. 55. V. i. 469 (25ies). *At a distance, afar, from a distance, with ab and abl.*

1423. pro-cumbo, cumbere, cubul, cubitum. Caes. ii. 27, 1; iv. 17, 4 (v. 27, 1; 43, 3; vii. 15, 4). V. ii. 426 (7ies). *Lie forward or down; sink to the ground.*
pro-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. i. 52, 3; vi. 34, 2;
44, 6. V. v. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*
pro-curvus. -a, -um. V. v. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*
procurus, -i. V. iv. 534. *One who asks; hence, suitor, wooer.*

1424. pród-eo, ire, il, itum. Caes. i. 48, 7; 50, 2; v. 26, 4 (vi. 38, 2). V. vi. 199. *Go forth.*
pródigus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 10. *Wasteful; as subst. a wasteful person, spendthrift.*
próditio, -onis [prodo]. V. ii. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of treason.*

1425. pro-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. i. 13, 7; iv. 25, 3; vi. 12, 1 (vi-vii: quater). Cic. P. 41; A. 15. V. i. 252, 470, ii. 127, iv. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down; then, give over, betray.*

1426. pró dúco, dúcere, dúxi, ductum. Caes. i. 48, 3 (6ies).
V. ii. 637. *Lead forth; then, protract.*
proelior, -ärlic [proelium]. Caes. ii. 23, 3; iv. 2, 3; 33, 1; v. 16, 4. *Fight in battle.*

1427. proelium, -i. Caes. i. i, 4 (79ies). Cic. ii. 25; P. 21;
pro-fánus, -a, -um [pro, fanum shrine]. V. vii. 258. *Lit. before or without the shrine; hence, unconsecrated, profane.*

i. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. ii. 2 (14ies). *Lit. for a fact; hence, actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. pró-fero, ferre, tulí, látum. Caes.—(vii. 48, 3; 82, 3;
84, 1). Cic. ii. 18; iii. 10; 12; A. 12. V. vii. 795. *Bring forward or forth, extend.*
pró-ficio, ficere, fécit, sectum [facio]. Caes. i. 38, 1 (v.i. processisse); iii.
21, 3; iv. 19, 4. Cic. i. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. pró-ficiscor, fíciscil, fectus sum. (inch. from proficito).
Caes. i. 3, 1 (41ies). Cic. i. 9 (19ies). V. i. 340, 732, iii. 615,
iv. 111. *Lit. begin to make off; hence, set forth, go.*
1432. pro-fiteor, fitēri, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, 1.) Cic. P. 58; A. 7 bis; 9 bis; 31. Avow openly, profess.
pro-fūr, fāri. V. i. 561, iv. 364. Speak.
1433. pro-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. i. 31, 9 (6ies). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 bis; P. 22 bis. Fleeing or forth or away.
pro-fugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. Fleeing, exiled; as substant., exile.
pro-fundo, fundere, fūdl, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. Lit. pour forth, spill; fig. squander.
1434. pro-fundus, -a, -um [pro, fundus, bottom]. V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. Deep, or, more rarely, high; then, profound, abysmal, etc.
1436. pro-hībĕo, hībēre, hibul, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (28ies) Cic. ii. 26; P. 1; 18; 19. 53. V. i. 525 (8ies). Hold forward; hence, keep away, restrain, with acc. and abl. or ab and abl. Cf. arceo.
1437. prō-iciō, icere, iēcī, ictum [iacio]. Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8iess). Throw forward, or forth, hurl; hence, fig. renounce. Cf. porricio.
pro-incī. Caes. v. 34, i. Therefore.
prō-īlābor, lābf, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. Lit. slip forward, fall down in ruins.
1438. prōlēs, -i s.f. [pro, oleo, grow]. V. i. 75 (12ies). Lit. off-shoot; hence, offspring, lineage, descendents, etc.
prō-luo, luere, lūt, lūtum. V. i. 739. Lit. wash out; drench, fill.
prō-luviēs, -ē [proluo]. V. iii. 217. That which flows forth; discharge.
prō-mercor, -ērī, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. Deserve, merit.
1439. prō-mittō. Mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11ies). Lit. let go forth; hence, permit to grow. Fig. proffer; hence, promise, agree. Rare except in partic., promise, agreement. Cf. polliceor.
prō-mo, prōmere, prōmpel, prōptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 200, v. 191. Lit. take or put forth; hence, show; with sa, come forth; past partic. prōptum, taken forth, hence, ready.
prō-moveo, movēre, movī, motum. Caes. i. 48, 1; ii. 31, 2. Move forward.
prōmuntorium, -i [pro-mineo, project]. Caes. iii. 12, i. A projecting tongue of land, promontory.
prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. One who aids or presides over marriage rites.
1441. prōnus, -a, -um [pro]. Caes. iv. 17, 4. V. i. 115, iii. 668, v. 147, 212, 332. Bent forward, down-sloping, prone. Fig. easy. Opp. supinus.

prōpāgo, -inis [pro, pango]. V. vi. 870. Lit. that which is fastened forward into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, offspring, progeny, descendants.

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. ii. 11; iii. 36. Lit. fasten forward or down into the ground; hence, increase or propagate; then, in general produce, prolong.

1442. prope, propior, proximus. Caes. i. 1, 3 (51ies). Cic. i. i (22ies). V. i. 157 (151ies). Propē adv. near and fig. nearly, almost (cf. fere, ferme, paene); prep. with acc. near (Caes. i. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., nearer, nearest, or next, either just preceding or following.

prō-pello, pellere, pull, pulsum. Caes. i. 15, 3; iv. 25, 1; v. 44, 11. drive forward, drive off.

1443. propero, -āre [properus]. Caes. ii. 11, 1; 35, 2; v. 33, 6. V. i. 745, iv. 310, 416, 635. Hasten, speed with infin. Cf. festino, maturo.

properus, -a, -um [propero]. V. vi. 236. Hastily.

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. ii. 4, 4; 20, 4; iv. 3, 3. Nearness, proximity, then kinship.

propinquus, -āre [propinquus]. V. ii. 730 (61ies). Draw near to, approach, with dat.

1444. propinquus, -a, -um [prope]. Caes. i. 16, 6 (51ies). V. ii. 86, iii. 381, 502. Lit. near, close; fig. near relative, kinsman.


1446. proprius, -a, -um. Caes.—(vi. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. i. 12; ii. 22; P. 32; 48. V. i. 73 (61ies). One's own; hence, peculiar, etc., in many senses.


1448. propter-eā. Caes. i. 1, 3 (19ies). Cic. P. 8; 58; 63; 70; A. 23. Therefore, for that reason; reg. followed by quod, because.

prōpāgnāculum, -i [propugno]. Cic. P. 32. V. iv. 87. Lit. that which defends; hence, works of defence, fortifications.

prō-pāgo, pāgnāre. Caes. ii. 7, 2; v. 9, 6. Fight forward, fight in defense of a town or fortification.


1449. prōra, -ēAE. Caes. iii. 13, 2. V. i. 104 (101ies). Bow of a ship, prow.

prō-rīpio, ripere, ripul, reptum [rapio]. V. v. 741. Lit. snatch forth; with reflexive pronoun supplied, rush forth, hurry away.

pro-rūo, ruere, rūl, rūtum. Caes. iii. 26, 3. Throw down, destroy.

pro-rumpo, rumpere, rūlp, ruptum. Caes. iii. 26, 3 (v. i. prorūtis.) V. i. 246, iii. 572. Burst forth; send forth.

prōscriptio, -onis [pro, scribo]. Cic. i. 20, 21. Lit. A publishing; notice of sale at auction; then, a confiscation, a proscription.
1450. pro-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 1; II. 4; IV. 26, 5; v. 9, 8; 52, 1 (v. l. persequī). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, v. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. follow on or forth, pursue; esp. escort, attend, often with kindly word.

prō-silō, silire, silut [saliō]. V. v. 140. Leap forward, dash forth.

prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; v. 10, 2. V. I. 181.

Sight, view.

prōsperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. Favorable, auspicious.


prō-sterno, sternere, strāvi, strātum. Cic. II. 2; P. 30. Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.


prō-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. Caes. v. 44, 6. V. II. 444. Cover in front; protect.

prō-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēmentum. V. v. 377. Stretch forth, extend.


1453. prōtīminus [pro, tenus]. Caes. II. 9, 3; v. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (gies). Lit. forward; then, at once, forthwith. Cf. continuo, confestim, ilico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo.

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. Drag forward.

prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. Frighten off, drive off.

prō-veho, vehere, vēxi, vector. Caes. IV. 28, 3; v. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 73. 481, 506. Lit. be carried forward; hence, as a naval term, sail away; continue (of speaking).

prō-venio, venire, vēnti, ventum. Caes. v. 24, 1. Come forth; of crops, turn out (well or ill).


1456. prūdentia, -ae [prudens = providens, foreseeing]. Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; P. 68. V. III. 433. Foresight; hence, wisdom, skill, etc.

prūna, -ae. Cic. II. 23. Frost, cold.

prūna, -ae. V. v. 103. A burning coal.

pūbens, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. Young, growing; of plants, full of sap.

pūbes, -eria. Caes. v. 56, 2. Full-grown; as subst. in plu. adult.

1457. Pūbēs, -īs, f. V. I. 399 (iores). Grown-up persons youth; hence, men in general. Also, groin, waist.

pūbēscō, -ere, pūbēsit [pubes]. V. III. 491. Grow into manhood.

púbicānus, -a, -um [publicus]. Cic. P. 16; 17. Of the public revenue; a farmer or collector of the revenues.
pūblīcitātio, -onis [publico]. Cic. iv. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*

pūblico, -āre [publicus]. Caes. v. 56. 3. Cic. iv. 8. *Make public, for benefit of public; hence, confiscate.*

1458. pūblicus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 12, 7 (17iēs). Cic. i. 2 (144iēs). *Public, i.e. belonging to the state; then public in general.* Esp. rēs pūblica, *commonwealth.* Adv. pūblicē.

1459. pudet, -ēre, -uit [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(vii. 42, 4). Cic. P. 55; A. 12 bis. V. v. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed, with acc. of person and gen. of thing.*


1460. pudor, -ōris [cf. pudet]. Caes. i. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. i. 22; ii. 25; P. 64; A. 31. V. iv. 27, 55, 322, v. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety; hence, sense of honor.*

puella, -ae [puer]. V. ii. 238, vi. 307. *Little girl; then, maiden.*

1461. puer, puerī. Caes. i. 29, 1; ii. 13, 3; 28, 1; iv. i, 9; iv, 5. Cic. ii. 23; iv. 12; A. 4. V. i. 267 (30iēs). *Boy, sometimes slave; pl. children.*


pūgnus, -i. V. iv. 673. *Fist.*

1464. pulcher, -chra, -chrum. Caes.—(vii. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. ii. 19 (8iēs). V. i. 72 (20iēs). *Beautiful,* both lit. and fig.

1465. pulso, -āre [freq. of pello]. V. iii. 555 (8iēs). *Beat, lash, etc.; fig. disturb.*

pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. vi. 591. *The act of driving, propelling; hence, stroke (of oars).*

pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. iv. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*

pulvinar, -āris [pulvinus, cushion]. Cic. iii. 23. Lit. *a cushioned couch* spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, *a shrine.*

pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. iv. 32, 1. V. i. 478, ii. 273, 609. *Dust.*

punctum, -i [pungo, puncture]. Cic. iv. 7. Lit. *puncture or point; then point of time, moment.*

pūmex, -ica, m. V. v. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*

pūnecus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. v. 269. *Phoenician; of Phoenician color, purple.*

pūnio, -ire [poena]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*

1466. puppis, -is. f. Caes. iii. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. i. 69 (28iēs). *Siern of a ship; then, vessel, ship.*

pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. i. 28, i; iv. 13, 5 Cic. i. 10. V. i. 587. *Make clean, purify; fig. excuse from blame.*

purpura, -ae. Cic. ii. 5. V. v. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*


1467. purpūreus, -a, -um [purpura]. V. i. 337 (8iēs). *Purple-colored, crimson, red; then, fig. bright.*
1468. Pūrus, -a, -um. V. ii. 590, vi. 229, 746, 760. Clean, pure, both lit. and fig.

1469. Puto, putāre. Caes. i. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. i. 16 (51ies). V. ii. 43 (ties). Lit. trim, clean. Reg. arrange, set in order; hence, reckon and think, with infin. Cf. arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor, etc.


1470. Quadrāginta. Caes. i. 2, 5; ii. 4, 10; v. ii, 2, 20, 4 (vii. 38, i; 51, i). Card. num. forty.

quadragae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. vi. 535. A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot.

1471. Quadrimgenti, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 5, 2; ii. 8, 3; iv. 15, 3 (vii. 13, 1; 72, 2). Card. num. four hundred.

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. iii. 542. A four-footed animal, animal, horse.

1472. Quaero, quaeere, quaesīvī, quaeātum. Caes. i. 18, 2 (12ies). Cic. ii. 10 (20ies). V. i. 309 (28ies). Search, seek; fig. ask, inquire, with ex or ab and abl. Cf. peto.


quaeso, -ere. Cic. i. 27; A. 3. V. iii. 358. Beg, beseech.

quaesio, -onis [quaero]. Cic. i. 18; A. 3. Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial.


1474. Quaestus, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(vi. 17, 1). Cic. iv. 17 ter; P. 34; 37. Acquisition, gain; then, business.


1477. Quam-quam [doublet of quam]. Cic. i. 11 (18ies). V. ii. 12 (6ies). However, although, with indic.; cf. quam-vis.


1479. Quandō. Caes. iii. 12, 2. Cic. iii. 27. V. i. 261 (8ies). Interr. adv. when? indef. adv. at some time, at any time, after si, ne, etc.


quantus-vis. Caes. v. 28, 4. Of whatsoever size you wish, however great.


V. iii. 205, vi. 356. Ord. num. adj. fourth.
1483. QUATER. V. i. 94, ii. 242, 243, iv. 589. Multip. num. adv. four times.


1485. quatio, quaterbe, quassi, quassum. V. ii. 611 (6ies). Shake, both lit. and fig.


1487. quattuordecim. Caes. i. 29, 2; 36, 7; (vii. 74, 1). Card. num. fourteen.

1488. que. Caes. i. 1, 3 (558ies). Cic. i. i (237ies). V. i. 1 (1598ies). Enclitic cop. conj. and. Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry que—que, both—and. Cf. atque, et.
queo, quire, quīvi, quitum. V. vi. 463. Be able, can. Rare and usually with a neg. With ne it forms a compound, nequeo, be un-able.
querco, -i. i. III. 680, iv. 441, vi. 772. An oak tree; by meton., crown of oak leaves.
querèa, -ae [queror]. V. iv. 360. Complaint.
querimônia, -ae [queror]. Cic. i. 27; P. 41; 66. Complaint.

1489. queror, querfi, questus sum. Caes. i. 16, 6 (7ies). Cic. ii. 16 bis; P. 32. V. i. 385, iv. 463, 677. Complain of, lament with acc., a clause with quod and rarely infin.

1490. qui, quaee, quod (rel.) Caes. i. i, 1 (749ies). Cic. i. i (718ies). V. i. i (383ies). Rel. pronoun, who, which, what.


1493. quidam, quaedam, quissdam, quoddam. Caes. i. 30, 4 (10ies). Cic. i. 4 (31ies). Indef. pron. a certain one, some one.


1495. quiēs, quiētis, f. Caes. v. 40, 5; 7 (vi. 27, 2; vii. 41, 1). Cic. iv. 2; 7; P. 40. V. i. 691 (9ies). Rest, quiet, esp. sleep, slumber, even death.

1496. quiēSCO, -ere, quiēvi, quiētum [quies]. Caes. v. 24, 7; 58, 7 (vii. i, 1). Cic. i. 21; ii. ii; 19. V. i. 205 (13ies). Go to rest; then, keep quiet, esp. sleep. Partic. quiētus, at rest, peaceful.
1497. quīn [qui, ne]. Caes. i. 3, 6 (17ies). Cic. ii. 12; P. 42; 43; 49; 68. V. i. 279 (13ies). Lit. why not? interr. or rel. Then nay indeed, esp. with etiam. Finally conj. with subj. but that, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.


1499. quingenti, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 15, 3; 22, i; ii. 28, 2; v. 13, 2 (vi. 29, 4). Card. num. five hundred.

1500. quīnī, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 15, 5 (vii. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. ii. 126. Distrib. num. adj. five each.

1501. quinquāgintā. Caes. i. 41, 4; ii. 4, 8; 33, 7; v. 27, 9 (vii. 19, i; 58, 3). V. i. 703, ii. 503; vi. 576. Card. num. fifty.

1502. quīnque. Caes. i. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, i; ii. 13, 2; v. 8, 2. Card. num. five.


1504. quintus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 6, 4; 42, 3; iv. 21, 9 (vi. 38, 1). Cic. i. 7; ii. 22. Ord. num. fifth.

quīppe. V. i. 39, 59, 661, iv. 218. Indeed, surely; sometimes ironically, to be sure, indeed, forsooth.


1507. quīisque, quaeque, quīdque, quodque. Caes. i. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. i. 2 (10ies). V. ii. 130 (8ies). Indef. pron. each one, every one.


1509. qui-vis, quae-vis, quīd-vis, quod-vis. Caes. ii. 31, 6; iii. 13, 3; iv. 2, 5. Indef. pron. any one you please.

1510. quo-ad. Caes. iv. 11, 6; 12, 5; v. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. iii. 17; iv. 24; A. 1. Conj. up to the point that, so long as, until, with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. i. 673. On which account, wherefore.

1511. quod. Caes. i. 1, 3 (106ies). Cic. i. 3 (88ies). V. i. 24 (7ies). Conj. in causal sentences, because; in object or substantive sentences, the fact that, as for the fact that, that.

1512. quō-minus. Caes. i. 31, 7; iv. 22, 4 (vii. 49, 2). Cic. iii. 15. Conj. lit. by which the less, i. e. in order that not. Cf. quīn.
1513. quondam. Cic. i. 3 (10ies). V. i. 421 (27ies). Formerly, once on a time. Cf. olim.


quot-annis, Caes i. 36, 5; iv. 1, 4; v. i, i. V. v. 59, vi. 21. Every year. See quot and annus.

1517. quotiens. Caes. i. 43, 7; v. 34, 2. Cic. i. 15 (8ies). V. iii. 581, iv. 351, 352. Interr. rel. num. adv. how many times? Correl. of totiens.

quotienscumque [quot]. Cic. i. 11. However often, as often, as often as. quo-que: How far, see qui and usque.

ratus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. vi. 80, 102, 421. Frenzied, mad.
rabies, -ei. V. i. 200, ii. 357, v. 802, vi. 49. Madness, frenzy.
radius, -i. V. iv. 119, v. 65, vi. 616, 850. Staff or rod; spoke of a wheel, ray of sun or star.


rāda: see redā.

1519. rāmus, -i. Caes. ii. 17, 4 (vi. 26, 3; vii. 73, 2; 3.) V. iii. 25 (15ies). Branch, bough of a tree.

1520. rapidus, -a, -um [rapio]. V. i. 42 (11ies). Lit. tearing; hence, swift, speedy of fire, winds, rivers, etc.
rāpina, -ae [rapio]. Caes. i. 15, 4. Cic. ii. 10; 20. A seizing; hence, plundering, robbery.

1521. rapio, rapere, rapuī, raptum. Cic. i. 25; 27; P. 21. V. i. 28 (18ies). Tear, seize, snatch in various lit. and fig. senses.

rapto, -āre [rapio]. V. i. 483, ii. 272. Drag.
raptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. ii. 356. One who seizes; hence, robber.
rārēscō, -ere [rurus]. V. iii. 411. Begin to stand apart, to open up.

1522. rārus, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 12, 3; v. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (vii. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. i. 118, iii. 314, iv. 131. Wide apart, loose, thin, opp. to densus, close. Then fig. rare, seldom, etc.; also pred. in detached groups (Caes. v. 9, 6), or here and there. Adv. rārō.

1523. ratio, -ōnis [reor]. Caes. i. 28, 4 (19ies). Cic. i. 17 (28ies). V. ii. 314, iv. 115. Lit. a thinking, reckoning; hence, in many senses, as method or way; account; system or plan; consideration or reason, etc.
1524. ratis, -is, f. Caes. i. 8, 4; 12, 1 (vii. 35, 6). V. i. 43
(12ies). Raft; then, loosely, ship, vessel.
raucus, -a, -um. V. ii. 545, v. 866, vi. 327. Roaring, rough-sounding,
ing. 
rebellio, -onis [bello]. Caes. iii. 10, 2; iv. 30, 2; 38, 1. A resumption
of war, rebellion.
rebellis, -e [bello]. V. vi. 858. Rebellious.
1525. re-CEDO, CEDERE, cessi, cessum. Caes. v. 43, 6. V.
ii. 300 (gies). Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw, etc.
1526. recens, recentis. Caes. i. 14, 3 (bies). Cic. i. 22; A.
recenseo, -ère, censul. V. vi. 68a. Estimate again; reckon over;
review.
receptus, -ús [recipio]. Caes. iv. 33, 2. A retreat, chance to retreat.
recessus, -ús [recedo]. Caes. v. 43, 5. A falling back, retreat, chance
to retreat.
recidivus, -a, -um [recido, fall back]. V. iv. 344. Revised, reviewed,
restored.
re-cingo, cingere, cinxii, cinctum. V. iv. 518. Ungirdle.
1527. re-cipio, ciperare, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. i. 5, 4
(43ies). Cic. i. 19 (7ies). V. i. 178 (1ies). Take back, receive, esp.
what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, receive; cf.
accipio. Sē recipere, betake one’s self.
re-cito, citare. Caes. v. 48, 9. Cic. iii. 10 bis. Read aloud.
re-clámō, clamare. Cic. P. 63. Cry out against. Make a protest
against.
re-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [cludo]. V. i. 359, iii. 92, iv. 63,
646. Unclose, open, reveal; unshack.
re-cognōscō, -ere, cognōvi, cognitum. Cic. i. 6; 8. Learn again,
review.
again, renew, reflect over.
re-condo, condere, condidi, conditum. Cic. i. 4. V. i. 681, ii. 748, v.
302. Bury or hide away.
1528. re-cordor, -ārī [cor]. Cic. iii. 24; iv. 7; P. 38; 61;
A. i. V. iii. 107. Recall to mind, recollect.
re-creo, creāre. Cic. ii. 7; iii. 8; P. 23. Make anew, restore, with
reflexive pron. recover from.
rectus, -a, -um: see rego.
re-cubō, cubāre. V. iii. 302, vi. 418. Be lying down, recline.
re-cupero, -äre [recipio]. Caes. iii. 8, 2; 5; v. 27, 6. Regain, get back.
re-curso, cursāre [curro]. V. i. 662, iv. 3. Lit. rush back; come back
or recur to the mind; return.
recusus, -ās [recuso]. V. v. 583. A running back, return.
reclausīo, -onis [recesso]. Cic. iii. 5. Refusal.
1529. re-cūsō, cūsāre [re, causa]. Caes. i. 31, 7 (bies). Cic.
iv. 8. V. ii. 126 (bies). Lit. make objection to; hence, refuse,
with infin. or quominus (quin).
re-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [quatio]. V. ii. 52. Lit. strike back,
shak, cause to resound.
re-dā, -ae. Caes. i. 26, 3 (v.i. rota); 51, 2. Wagon.
1530. red-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. i. 35, 3 bis;
35, 5; 43, 9; ii. 5, 5. V. i. 409 (20ies). Give back, return; then,
render. Distinguish from redeo.

1532. red-igo, igere, ägī, äctum [ago]. Caes. i. 45, 2 (8iès). Lit. drive back; hence, reduce, bring down; also, render; cf. redo.
redimio, -ire. V. iii. 81. Bend around, wreath.

1533. red-imo, imere, ämi, äemptum [emo]. Caes. i. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. P. 18; 32. V. vi. 121. Buy back; hence, purchase, acquire, ransom.
red-integro, -äre [integer]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (5iès). Make whole again, renew, restore.
reditio, -onis [redeo]. Caes. i. 5, 3. A going back, return.
red-oleo, olère, olui. V. i. 436. Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.

1534. re-duco, dúcere, dúxi, dunctum. Caes. i. 28, 1 (14iès).
V. i. 143 (7iès). Lead back.
red-undo, undäre. Cic. i. 29; iii. 24; P. 30. Lit. flow back, overflow, flow; fig. redound to, contribute.
redux, reducis [reduco]. V. i. 390, 397, iii. 96, v. 40. Led back; hence, returning.
re-fello, fellere, felli [fallo]. V. iv. 380. Prove some one to be in error; refute.
re-fercio, ferrère, fersi, tertum [farcio, stuff]. Cic. P. 21; 31; 44; 55.
Siuff.

1535. re-fero, ferre, tull, látum. Caes. i. 25, 5 (12iès). Cic. i. 20 (8iès). V. i. 94 (24iès). Bear back, bring back in various senses. Pedem referre, fall back. Then fig. report, refer, announce, etc.

1536. réfert, rétulit. Cic. P. 18. It is to the interest of, with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. interest.

re-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. V. v. 360, 527, vi. 632. Unfasten; loosen; of laws, unfasten the tablets of the law, hence to annul the law.
re-flecto, reflectere, flexi, flexum. V. ii. 741. Turn back; with animum turn the attention to, think of.

1538. RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FUGI, FUGITUM. Caes. v. 35, 1 (vii. 31, 3). V. ii. 12, 380, iii. 258, 536, vi. 472. Flee back, retreat in flight.
re-fulgeo, fulgère, fuls. V. i. 402, 588, ii. 590, vi. 204. Lit. flash back, gleam, shine.
re-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fāsum. V. i. 126, vi. 107. Pour back, cast up; overflow.
rēgi-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. vi. 605. King-making; hence, magnifici, regal.

1539. RĒGĪNA, -Æ [rego]. V. i. 9 (26iès). Lit. ruling woman, l. e. queen.


re-grediōr, gredi, gressus sum. Caes. v. 44, 6 (v. l. progrediendi). Withdraw.


re-languesco, -ere, langu. Caes. II. 15, 4. Become enfeebled, enervated.

re-laxo, laxare. Cic. A. 12. Loosen up; hence, relax, ease.


re-legō, ere, légī, lēctum. V. III. 690. Lit. gather again; then, pass by again.

re-levo, levare. Cic. I. 31 ter. Lift up, relieve, ease.

1546. religio, -onis. Caes. v. 6, 3 (vi: quater). Cic. III. 15 bis; A. 8 bis. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples; then, in various fig. senses, as obligation, superstition, etc. In Vergil religio.


1548. reliquiae, -ārum [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7ies). Things left; hence, remnant both lit. and fig., remains. In Vergil reliquiae.


re-lācco, lācere, lāxi. V. II. 312. Lit. shine back; hence, be lit up, flash.


re-meo, meāre. V. II. 95. Go back, return.

re-metior, métiri, mensus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, v. 25. Lit. measure again; then, observe again, retrace, recross.


rēmigō, -āre [remex]. Caes. v. 8, 4. Row.

re-migrō, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; iv. 27, 7. Move back, return.

reminiscor, -i. Caes. I. 13, 4. Call to mind, remember, with gen.

Cic. iv. 12. V. ii. 543, iv. 436, v. 99, 419. Send back, let go back; fig. relax, weaken, etc. Partic. remissus, relaxed, mild.
re-mordeo, mordere. V. i. 261. Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.
re-moror, -ari. Cic. i. 4; P. 40. Cause delay, keep one waiting.

1552. re-moveo, movere, movi, motum. Caes. I. 19, 3 (61es).
Cic. iii. 14 (51es). V. i. 216, 723. Move back, withdraw, remove.
re-mugio, mugire. V. vi. 99. Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.
re-munero, -ari [munus]. Caes. i. 44, 13. Repay, reward.

1553. remus, -L. Caes. iii. 13, 5; i4, 6; iv. 25, 1; 2; v. 8, 3.
V. i. 104 (271es). Oar.
re-narrro, narrare. V. iii. 717. Tell over again.
re-nascor, nasco, natus sum. V. vi. 600. Be reborn, renewed.

V ii. 3, 750. Renew.

Report, return (of an election).

1556. reor, reri, ratus sum. V. ii. 25 (71es). Reckon, calculate; then, think. Partic. ratus, calculated; hence, settled, ratified.

1557. re-pello, pellere, pellre, puls, pulsum. Caes. i. 8, 4 (81es).
Cic. i. 27; iv. 22; P. 70. V. ii. 13, 545, iv. 214. Thrust back, repel, drive back.
re-pendo, pendere, pendere, pensus. V. i. 239, ii. 161. Lit. weigh, weigh one thing against another; hence, offset, repay.

1558. repente. Caes. i. 52, 3; v. 17, 2 (vi. 12, 8; vii. 26, 3).
Cic. iii. 10; ii. 44. V. i. 586 (61es). Suddenly; cf. subito.

1559. repentinus, -a, -um [repente]. Caes. i. 13, 2 (91es).
Cic. ii. 20. Sudden; cf. subitus. Repentino, suddenly, for more usual repente.

1560. re-perio, pertire, perire, pertum [re, pario, produce]. Caes. i. 18, 2 (201es). Cic. i. 9; iii. 7; iv. 8; 22. V. iv. 128 (71es).
Find out after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. invenio.

1561. re-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Caes. i. 30, 2; 31, 7.
Cic. A. i. bis; 19. V. i. 372 (61es). Seek back, demand, exact; then, revisit and fig. call to mind, recollect and so repeat.
re-pleo, plere, pliev, platum. V. ii. 679, iv. 189, v. 806. Fill, fill up, again.

1562. re-pono, pone, posui, positum. V. i. 26 (121es).
Put back lit. and fig.; hence, restore and store up and so bury. Also lay aside and so abandon.
Carry back, bring back.
re-posco, posce. Caes. v. 30, 2. V. ii. 139, vi. 530. Demand in return, demand.
re-praesento, -are [praesens]. Caes. i. 40, 13. Lit. make present; hence, do at present time, do at once
1563. re-prehendo, -ere, prehendē, prehēnsum. Caes. i. 20, 6 (vii. 52, 3; 3). Cic. A. 13. Lit. seize or hold back; hence, restrain and so esp. blame.

1564. re-primo, primere, pressē, pressum [premo]. Caes. iii. 14, 1. Cic. i. 7; 30; P. 13. V. ii. 378. Press back; hence, check.

1565. repudio, -āre [repudium, rejection of marriage offer]. Caes. i. 40, 3. Cic. i. 19; iv. 23; A. 8; 19; 25. Put aside, cast off, divorce; then, in general, reject, repudiate.

re-pugno, pugnāre. Caes. i. 19, 2; iii. 4, 2 (u. l. propugnare). Cic. P. 64. Fight back, resist, stand in the way of.


re-quiēscō, -ere, quiēvi, quiētum [requies]. V. ii. 100. Become quiet, rest.

1566. re-quīro, quīāre, quisīvi, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes.— (vi. 34, 3; vii. 63, 4). Cic. P. 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; A. 11. V. i. 217 (613). Seek again, search for, demand; occasionally miss, need.

1567. rēs, rel. Caes. i. 2, 4 (251ies). Cic. i. 2 (279ies). V. i. 178 (451ies). Thing. Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. rēs pūblica, commonwealth; rēs fāmilīaris, family property, estate; rēs mīlitāris, art of war; rēs novae, revolution, etc.

re-scindo, scindere, scīdi, scissum. Caes. i. 7, 2; iv. 19, 4. V. vi. 583. Tear down, destroy.

re-secisco, sciscere, scivi or sci, scitum [scio]. Caes. i. 28, 1. Find but

re-scribo, scribere, scriptum. Caes. i. 42, 6. Write again; hence, transfer; promote.

re-seco, secāre, secūi, sectum. Cic. ii. 11. Cut back, cut away.

1568. reservō, servāre. Caes. i. 53, 7; iii. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (vii. 89, 5). Cic. iv. 18. V. iv. 368, v. 625. Keep back, reserve, retain.

resēs, -iida [sedēo]. V. i. 722, vi. 813. Lit. remaining seated; hence, quiet, inactive.

re-sideo, sidēre, sēdī [sedēo]. Cic. i. 12; 31. V. ii. 739. Sit down;

remain seated, remain.

1569. re-sīdo, sīdēre, sēdī. V. i. 506 (613). Sit back, sit down. Fig. settle down, sink, and also cease.


1570. re-sisto, sistere, stilī. Caes. i. 25, 7 (181ies). Cic. iii. 25. V. i. 588, ii. 335, 599, iv. 76. Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist with dat.

1571. re-solvo, solvere, solvē, solvūtum. V. ii. 157 (7ies). Untie, loosen. Fig. loosen, disentangle; hence, annul, cancel.

re-sono, sonāre. V. iii. 432, iv. 668, v. 228. Resound, re-echo.

re-spectō, spectāre [respicio] V. i. 603. Look back at; care for.

1572. re-spicio, spicerē, spēxi, spectum [specio, behold]. Caes. ii. 24, 2; v. 43, 4 (vii. 77, 7, 16). Cic. A. 1. V. ii. 564 (121ies). Look back; hence, regard. Fig. give heed to, consider.

re-spuo, spuere, spuē. Caes. i. 42, 2. Lit. spīt back; hence, reject, refuse.
re-stinguo, -ere, stinxi, stinctum. Cic. iii. 2. V. ii. 686, v. 698. Extinguish, put out

1574. re-stituuo, stituere, stitiū, stitūtum [statuo]. Caes. i. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1, 6; v. 25, 2. Cic. iii. i. V. vi. 846. Re-establish, restore.

1575. re-stō, stāre, stītī. Cic. iii. 3 (71es). V. i. 556, 679, ii. 70, 142, iv. 324. Stand back, withstand; then, remain, be left.

re-sulto, -āre [saliō, leap]. V. v. 150. Lit. leap back, reverberate.
re-supinus, -a, -um. V. i. 476, iii. 624. Thrown backwards, stretched out.
re-surgo, surgere, surrēxi, surrēctum. V. i. 206, iv. 531. Rise again.

1576. re-tardo, -āre. Cic. P. 13; 22; 40; 45; A. 12. Lit. make slow; hence, delay, retard, and then, repress, check.

rētē, -is. V. iv. 131. Net.
re-tego, tegere, tēxi, tectum. V. i. 356, iv. 119, v. 65. Uncover, disclose.
re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. v. 278. Hold back, retard.
re-ticeo, ticēre, ticul [taceo]. Cic. ii. 13. Be silent, say nothing.
re-tināculum, -i [retineo]. V. iv. 580. That which holds back, cable, rope.

1577. re-tineo, tinēre, tinul, tentum [teneo]. Caes. i. 18, i (111es). Cic. iv. 14; P. 14; 19. V. v. 669. Hold back, detain; hence, maintain, keep.

re-torqueo, -ere, torsi, tortum. Cic. ii. 2. Turn back.

1578. re-trō. V. ii. 169 (71es). Backward, back.
re-trōrsus, retrō-versus. V. iii. 690. Lit. turned back; hence, backwards.
re-tundo, tundere, retuddi or retudi, retūnsum or retusum. Cic. iii. 2. Beat back; blunt, restrain.

1579. re-vello, vellere, vulsi, vulsum. Caes. i. 52, 5 (vii. 73, 3). V. iv. 427 (61es). Tear away, pull away.


re-vincio, vincire, vinxi, vincum. Caes. iii. 13, 3; iv. 17, 7. V. ii. 57, iii. 76, iv. 459. Bind back; bind fast, wrench.

1581. re-viso, visere. V. i. 415 (91es). Lit. look back on; hence, come back to, revisit.

1582. re-voco, vocāre. Caes. ii. 20, i; iii. 17, 4 (v. l. sevocabat); v. 7, 8; 11, 1 (vii. 35, 6). Cic. ii. 22 (61es). V. i. 202 (71es). Call back, recall both lit. and fig.
re-volve, volve-re, volvē, volvātum. V. ii. 101, iv. 691, v. 336, vi. 449. Lit. roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.

re-vomo, vomere. V. v. 182. Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.


rigō, rigare. V. vi. 699. Moist, wet.

rima, -ae. V. i. 123. Crack, fissure, chink.

rimor, -āri [rima]. V. vi. 599. Lit. make openings in; hence, tear open.

rimōsus, -a, -um [rima]. V. vi. 414. Full of openings; leaky.


1586. rītē [ritus, rite]. V. iii. 36 (8ies). With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.


1588. rōbur, rōboris. Caes. iii. 13, 3; Cic. ii. 24; P. 10. V. ii. 186 (12ies). Oak, oak tree; then, timber in general. Fig. strength.

rōbus-tus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. ii. 20. Oaken; hence, strong, hardy in various senses.

rogātus, -us [rogo]. Cic. P. 70. Request.

rogito, -āri [rogo]. V. i. 750. Ask often, question.

1589. rogo, rogāre. Caes. i. 7, 3 (6ies). Cic. i. 9 (5ies). V. ii. 149. Ask, beg, request, with acc. and ut with subj. Technically lēgōm rogāre, propose a law; sententiam rogāre, call for an opinion or vote.

rogus, i. V. iv. 640, 646, 676, vi. 308. Funerāl pyre.

rōro, -āri [ros]. V. iii. 567. Be dewy; hence, drip.

rōs, rōris, m. V. v. 854, vi. 230. Dew, in various senses.

rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. iv. 700. Dewy.

roseus, -a, -um [rosa, rose]. V. i. 402, ii. 593, vi. 535. Rosy.

1590. rōstrum, -i [rodo, gnaw]. Caes. iii. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. v. 143, 187, 232, vi. 597. Lit. an instrument for gnawing; hence, beak, bill of a bird; then, beak of a ship.

1591. rota, -ae. Caes. i. 26, 3 (vl. raeda); iv. 33, i. V. i. 147, ii. 235, v. 274, vi. 616, 748. Wheel.

rubēscō, -ere, rubul [rubeo, be red]. V. iii. 521. Grow red, glow.


rudēns, -entis, m. V. i. 87, iii. 267, 682, v. 753. Rope, cord. Pl. cordage.

rudēns, -entis [rudo, roor]. V. iii. 561. Roaring, lit. and fig.

1592. ruīna, -ae [ruo]. Cic. i. 14. V. i. 129 (9ies). Downfall, collapse both lit. and fig.

1594. RUMPO, RUMPERE, RÜPİ, RUPTUM. Cic. iv. 8. V. ii. 129 (161ies). Break, burst, lit. and fig. Cf. frango.

1595. RUO, RUBE, RUİ, RÛTUM. Cic. P. 19. V. i. 35 (251ies). Trans. throw down, overthrow; intrans. rush down, tumble down, rush, in almost any sense,

1596. rûpes, -is, f. [rupmo]. Caes. ii. 29, 3. V. i. 162 (101ies). Crag, rock, cliff.

1597. rûrsus, rûrsum [re, versus]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (141ies). V. ii. 401 (201ies). Lit. turned back; hence adv. back, again.

1598. Rûs, Rûris. V. i. 430, iv. 527. Country; pl. lands, fields. Acc. rûs, to the country; loc. rûri, in the country.


rûsticus, -a, -um [rus]. Cic. ii. 5; A. 24. Of the country, rural.

1599. SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. i. 16. V. ii. 132 (361ies). Lit. set apart; hence holy, consecrate; or accursed. Esp. sacra (n. pl.), sacred, rites, sacrifices, etc.


sacrárium, -i [sacer]. Cic. i. 24; ii. 13. Sanctuary, shrine.

1601. SACRO, SACRÆB [sacer]. V. i. 681 (121ies). Make sacred, devote, consecrate.

sacro-sánctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. ii. 18. Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate.


1603. SAEPE. Caes. i. i, 3 (121ies). Cic. i. ii (201ies). V. i. 148 (151ies). Often. saepenúmerö, frequently.

saep-numberö. Caes. i. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. More often written separately; see saep.

saepes, is, f. Caes. ii. 17, 4; 22, i. Hedge.

saepio, -ire, saepi, saepum [saepes]. Cic. iv. 23. V. i. 411, 439, 506. Hedge in, enclose.

saeta, -ae. V. vi. 245. Bristle.

1604. SAEVIO, -IRE [saevus]. Caes. iii. 13, 7. V. i. 149 (71ies). Rage, be furious, both lit. and fig.

1605. SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. i. 4 (221ies). Fierce, raging, unrahful, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. ferox.

sagæs, -acis. Cic. i. 19. Keen-scented; lit. and fig.

1606. SAGITTA, -AE. Caes. iv. 25, 1 (vii. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. i. 187 (81ies). Arrow.

sagittarius, -a, -um [sagitta]. Caes. ii. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. Bowman, archer.


1607. SAL, SALIS. V. i. 35, (71ies). Salt; then, the brine, the sea.

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. ii. 133 (61ies). Salted, salty.

saltetm (adv). V. i. 557, iv. 327, vii. 37, 885. At any rate, at least.

salto, -äre [salio, leap]. Cic. ii. 23 bis. Lit. leap often, hence, dance.
saltus, -ūs. Cic. P. 16. V. iv. 72, 121. Woodland, glade, defile, etc.
salum, -i. V. i. 537, ii. 209. Swell of the sea; main.

1608. salūs, -ūtis. Caes. i. 27, 4 (27ies). Cic. i. 8 (46ies).
V. i. 451 (gies). Health; hence, safety in various senses.
salūtis, -āre [salus]. Cic. i. 10; 16; ii. 12. V. iii. 524. Hail; hence,
great, salute,
salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. v. 80. bis. Be well. salve, all hail!

1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus]. Cic. ii. 18 (13ies). Sound
of health; hence, uninjured, safe, occasionally solvent. Cf. sanus.

1610. sancio, sancire, sānxi, sāntum [sacer]. Caes. i. 30, 5;
iii. 9, 3 (vi-vii: quarter). Cic. i. 9 (11ies). V. i. 426 (gies).
Make sacred, sanction, ratify. Inter sē sanctire, agree solemnly.
Partic. sāntus, sacred, inviolable; cf. sacer.

1611. sanguis, -inis, m. Caes.—(viii. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. i.
29; ii. 19; iii. 23; 24; P. 30. V. i. 19 (43ies). Blood. Cf.
cruor.
sanités, -ēt [cf. sanguis]. V. ii. 221, iii. 618, 625, 632. Putrid blood,
gore.
sānitās, -ātis [sanus]. Caes. i. 42, 2. Soundness; hence, good sense.

1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus]. Caes.—(vii. 29, 5). Cic. ii. 11
ter; 17; iii. 14; iv. 2. Make sound, heal, cure, both lit. and fig.
Cf. medeor.

1613. sānus, -ās, -um. Caes. v. 7, 7. Cic. ii. 15; 21; 22; 25; A.

1614. sapio, sapere, sapīvi. Caes. v. 30, 2. Cic. iv. 3; 7; P.
20; A. 14; 30. Lit. have taste; hence, be wise. Partic. sapiēns,
wise, sensible.
sarcinae, -ārum. Caes. i. 24, 3; ii. 17, 2; iii. 24, 3. Pack.
sarmentum, -i [sarpō, prunē]. Caes. iii. 18, 8. Lit. what is pruned
off, i.e. brushwood.
satelles, -itēs. Cic. i. 7. Attendant, follower.
satio, -āre [satis]. V. ii. 587. Satisfy, appease.

V. ii. 103 (10ies). Indcl. adv. and adj. enough, sufficient.
satis-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. i. 14, 6; 41, 3; v. i. 7; 27, 7;
54, 3. Make restitution; hence, appease and apologise.
satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio]. Caes. i. 41, 4. Apology.
sator, -ōris [serō]. V. i. 254. Planter; hence father, sire.
satro, -āre [satur, jūlī]. V. v. 608. Make full; hence, fill, glut, satiate.

1616. saucius, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 4, 4; v. 36, 3. Cic. ii. 24.
V. ii. 223, 529, iv. 1. Wounded.

1617. saxum, -i. Caes. ii. 20, 3; iii. 13, 7 (vii: ies). Cic.
A. 19. V. i. 108 (39ies). Rock; often, cliff, crag. Cf. rupes,
scopulus.
scaena, -ae. Cic. ii. 9. V. i. 164, 429, iv. 471. Stage, scene. Also
written scēna.
scaenicus, -a, -um [scena]. Cic. A. 10. Of the stage, scenic, dramatic.
scaeæ, -ārum [scando]. Caes. v. 43, 3. V. ii. 442. Steps; hence,
scaling ladders.
scondo, -ere, scandi, scānsum. V. ii. 237, 401. Climb, mount.
1618. scelero, -āre [scelus]. Cic. i. 23; 27; iii. 27. V. ii. 231, 576, iii. 42, 60, vi. 563. *Desecrate, pollute.* Partic. sceler-<br>cratūs, criminal, polluted, wicked, etc.<br><br>1619. scelus, -eris. Caes. i. 14, 5. Cic. i. 8 (41ies). V. i. 347 (151ies). Wicked deed, crime, sin.<br><br>1620. scēprum, -ī. V. i. 57 (61ies). Scepter; then, fig. rule, sway, etc.<br><br>1621. scientia, -ae [scio]. Caes. i. 47, 4; ii. 20, 3; iii. 8, 1; 23, 5 (vii. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. i. 1; P. 28 ter; 49. Knowledge.<br><br>1622. scīlicit [scire, licet]. Cic. ii. 19; A. i. V. ii. 577, iv. 379, vi. 526, 750. *One may know; hence, certainly, of course, forsooth; often ironical.*

1623. scindo, scindere, scīdī, scissum. Caes. iii. 5, 1; v. 51, 4. V. i. 161, 587, ii. 39, vi. 182. *Split, tear, rend, etc.*
scintilla, -ae. V. i. 174. *Spark.*

1624. scio, scire, scīvi, or scīl, scītum. Caes. i. 20, 2 (101ies). Cic. i. 15 (19ies). V. i. 63 (61ies). *Know, with acc. or acc. and infin.; know how, with infin. Partic. sciēns, knowing; adv. scierter. Cf. nosco, cognōscō.*
scitor, -āri [scio]. V. ii. 105, 114. *Seek to know; hence, inquire, or consult.*

1625. scopulus, -ī. V. i. 45 (21ies). Crag, cliff, ledge.
Cf. rupes, saxum.
scortum, -ī. Cic. ii. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute.*

1626. scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. ii. 29, 1 (v. l. diximus); v. ii. 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. iii. 10 (13ies). *Write, with acc. or acc. and infin. As verb of ordering with ut and subj.*
scrūpeus, -a,-um [scrupus, jagged stone]. V. vi. 238. *Flinty.*

scē-cedo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Cic. i. 32. *Go aside; hence, withdraw.*

1628. scē-cerno, cernere, crēvi, crētum. Caes. i. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. i. 23; 32; iv. 15. V. ii. 299 (8ies). *Separate.* Partic. scērētuus, separated, apart, secret. Adv. scērētō, secretly.<br>scēcessus, -ās [secedo]. V. i. 159, iii. 229. *A going apart; hence, retreat or recess.*
scē-clādo, clādere, clāsti, clāsum [claudo]. V. i. 562, iii. 446, vi. 704. *Shut off, seclude.*

1629. seco, secāre, secūi, sectum. V. i. 212 (12ies). *Cut,* in many senses, both lit. and fig.
scērētuus: see scēcerno.
seclio, -onis [seco]. Caes. ii. 33, 6. *Lit. cutting; hence, distribution by auction.*
sectūra, -ae [seco]. Caes. iii. 21, 3. *Lit. cutting; hence, quarry.*
secundo, -āre [secundus]. V. iii. 36. *Make favorable or auspicious.*
secundum: see secundus.
1630. secundus, -a, -um [sequor]. Caes. i. 14, 5 (8ies). Cic. P. 23; A. 16. V. i. 156, (13ies). Secundum. Caes. i. 33, 2; ii. 18, 3; iv. 17, 4 (vii. 34, 2). Lit. following; hence, next, second; then fig. favorable, successful. Secundum as prep. with acc. next to, along, following to.


1632. sēcūrus, -ā, -um [se, cura]. V. i. 290, 350, vi. 715. Free from care, tranquil, in many senses; also, careless, reckless.

1633. secus [cf. sequor]. V. ii. 382, iii. 236, iv. 447. Comp. setius. Caes. i. 49, 4; iv. 17, 9; v. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. v. 862. Lit. following; but reg. otherwise, different. In positive usually haud secus. Comp. setius usually with nihil, nothing otherwise, none the less, all the same.

1634. sed. Caes. i. 12, 7 (66ies). Cic. i. 4 (143ies). V. i. 19 (74ies). Advers. conj. but. Cf. at, ceterum, verum. Note phrases non solum, non modo—sed etiam, sed quoque, not only—but also.

1635. sēdecim. Caes. i. 8, 1; 49, 3 (vii. 16, 1). Card. num. sixteen.

1636. sedeō, sedēre, sēdi, sessum. V. i. 56 (16ies). Sit; hence, fig. be fixed, settled, and sometimes suit (V. v. 418).

1637. sēdēs, -is f. [sedeo]. Caes. i. 31, 10; 14; 44, 2; iv. 4, 4 (vi. 24, 3). Cic. iii. 26; iv. 2; 18; 24; a. 9. V. i. 84 (38ies). Seat, abode, habitation, both lit. and fig.


sēditio, -onis [sed, apart, eo]. Caes. i. 17, 2 (v. l. seditiosa). V. i. 149. Lit a going apart; hence, revolt.

sēditiousus, -a, -um [seditio]. Caes. i. 17, 2 (v. l. seditione). Seditious, unreasonable.

sēdō, sēdāre [cf. sedes]. Cic. ii. 28; iii. 6. Bring to rest; hence, check and appease or quiet.

sē-dūco, dūcère, dūxi, duxit, ductum. V. iv. 385. Lead aside; hence, separate.

sēdulitās, -ātis [sedulus, diligent]. Cic. a. 25. Assiduity; hence, earnestness.

1638. séges, -etis f. Caes. —(vi. 36, 2). V. ii. 304, iii. 46, 142. Field of grain; then, grain, crop, etc.

sēgnis, -e. V. iii. 513, iv. 149, v. 173. Sluggish, slothful.


sē-gregō, gregāre. Cic. a. 4. Lit. make a flock apart; hence, separate, exclude.

sē-ungō, ungerere, iānxi, iāunctum. Cic. i. 22; P. 18. Disjoin, separate.

sēlla, -ae [sedeo]. Cic. iv. 2; 17. Lit. little seat, stool; hence, chair.

With curulis, chair of state.

1639. semel. Caes. i. 31, 6; 12. Cic. iv. 22. V. iii. 431, vi. 487. Multipl. num. once. With relatives, ut semel, when once, etc.

1640. sēmen, -inis [sero]. Cic. i. 30. V. vi. 6, 731. Seed, both lit. and fig.
sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. i. 3, 1. A sowing.
sēnī-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. iii. 244. Half-eaten. Also written sēnēssus.
sēnīnarium, -i [semen]. Cic. ii. 23. Nursery; hence, school lit. and fig.
sēnīno, -are [semen]. V. vi. 206. Plant, sow.

1641. semper. Caes. i. 18, 5, iii. 9, 3; 12, 1; v. 54, 4 (vi-vii: 5iēs). Cic. i. 29 (2iiēs). V. i. 609 (1iiēs). Always, ever.

sempiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. iii. 26; iv. 7, 18; A. 30. Ever-lasting.

sēnātorius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. P. 61. Pertaining to a senator, senatorial.


senecta, -ae [senex]. V. v. 395, vi. 114. Old age; a poetic word.


1644. senex, -is. Caes. i. 29, 1. Cic. ii. 5; A. 16; 17. V. ii. 509 (1iēs). Old, aged, elder. Comp. senior.

sēnī, -ae. -a. Caes. i. 15, 5. V. i. 393, v. 561. Distrib. num. adj. six each.

1645. sēnōsus, -ūs [sentiō]. Cic. i. 17; iii. 2; iv. 11; A. 17; 30. V. iv. 22, 408, 422, vi. 747. Feeling, emotion, sense in various meanings.

1646. sententia -ae [sentio]. Caes. i. 45, 1 (8iēs). Cic. i. 9 (2iēs). V. i. 237 (7iēs). Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment, etc.

sentina, -ae. Cic. i. 12; ii. 7. Büge water; then dregs.

1647. sentio, sentire, sēnī, sēnsum. Caes. i. 18, 1 (8iēs).

Cic. i. 1 (29iēs). V. i. 125 (9iēs). Perceive by senses; hence, feel, hear, see; esp. in fig. sense perceive with acc. and infin.

sentis, -is, m. Caes. ii. 17, 4. V. ii. 379. Thorn, briar.
sentus, -a, -um [sentis]. V. vi. 463. Thorny.
sēpārātīn [separo]. Caes. i. 19, 4; 29, 1. Separately, by themselves.
sē-parē, parāre. Caes. iv. 1, 7. Lit. prepare apart; hence, separate.

1648. sepelio, sepelire, sepelīvī, sepultum. Cic. iv. 11; P. 30. V. ii. 265 (6iēs). Perform rites of sepulture either by interring (humāre) or cremation (cremāre); hence bury.

1649. septem. Caes. iv. 23, 6; v. 49, 7. V. i. 71 (9iēs).

Card. num. seven.

septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. vi. 800. Seven-fold.
septēnī, -ae, -a. V. v. 85, vi. 21. Distrib. num. adj. seven each.


1651. septentriō, -ōnis [trio, plough-ox]. Caes. i. 1, 5 (6iēs). Lit. seven plough-oxen; reg. the constellation of the Great Bear, and hence, north. Rarely in sing. (i. 1).


sequáx, -ácis [sequor]. V. v. 193. Prone to follow; hence, following and rapid.

1656. sequor, sequi, secútus sum. Caes. i. 4, 1 (ties). Cic. i. 17 (ties). V. i. 185 (50ies). Follow, in various senses.

serénus, -are [serenus]. V. i. 255, iv. 477. Make clear, calm. Mep e. show calm hope.

1657. serénus, -a, -um. V. ii. 285 (ties). Clear, calm, fair; esp. of weather (caelum).

series, -et [sero]. V. i. 641. Row, succession, series.

1658. sermo, -onis [sero, join]. Caes. v. 37, 2; 41, 1 (vi. 13, 7). Cic. i. 23 (gies). V. i. 217 (8ies). Lit. joining of words; hence, reg. conversation, talk, discourse and language.


servilis, -e [servus]. Caes. i. 40, 5. Pertaining to slaves; of slaves.

1663. servio, servire [servus]. Caes. iv. 5, 3. Cic. i. 23; ii. 8; iv. 22; P. 41. V. ii. 786, iv. 103. Be a slave, serve, with dat. servitium, -i [servus]. Cic. iv. 4; 13. V. i. 285, iii. 327. Slavery; pl. bodies of slaves.

1664. servitus, -utis [servio]. Caes. i. 11, 3 (ties). Cic. iv. 16; 21; P. 31. Slavery.

1665. servo, -are. Caes. ii. 33, 2; iv. 26, 1; v. 19, 1. (vi–vii. 8ies). Cic. i. 25 (10ies). V. i. 36 (34ies). Save, in many senses from keep, guard, to watch over, observe.

1666. servus, -i, serva, -ae. Caes. i. 27, 3; v. 15, 3 (vi. 13, 1; 3; vii. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. i. 17 (6ies). V. v. 284. Slave.

sesqui-pedalis, -e [sesqui, one half more, pes]. Caes. iv. 17, 2. A foot and a half.

1669. sevĕrus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12; 13; P. 38 bis; A. 3. V. vi. 374. Stern, strict; hence, inflexible and so fatal.

se-vōcō, vocāre. Caes. v. 6, 4. Call apart, call aside.


sexcenti: see sescenti.

1672. sextus, -a, -um. Ord. num. sixth.

1673. si, sīn, sīve, seu. Caes. i. 7, 5 (122ies). Cic. i. 2 (167ies). V. i. 18 (129ies). If. Contrasting condition introduced by sīn, but if; alternate condition by sīve, or seu . . . sīve, or seu, whether . . . or.

sibīlus, -a, -um. V. ii. 211, v. 277. Hissing.

1674. sic. Caes. i. 38, 4 (15ies). Cic. i. 16 (21ies). V. i. 22 (11ies). In such a manner, so, referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by ut and a consecutive sentence. Combined with ut to form sīcūt, just as.

sicēa, -ae. Cic. i. 16; ii. 1, 23; iii. 8, 10. Dagger.

sicērius, -i [sicā]. Cic. ii. 7; 22. Dagger user; hence assassin.

siccitās, -ātis [siccīus]. Caes. iv. 38, 2; v. 24, 1. Dryness; pl. drought.


1675. siccus, -a, -um. V. ii. 358, iii. 135, 510, v. 180, vi. 162. Dry, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sicūbī [si, cubī i. e. ubi]. V. v. 677. If anywhere.

sīcūt: see sīc.

siderēus, -a, -um [sidus]. V. iii. 586. Starry.

sido, sidere, sidi, sessum. V. vi. 203. Seat one's self, perch.

1676. sīdūs, -eris. Caes.—(vi. 14, 6). V. i. 93 (34ies). Star; then, constellation. Pl. also weather.


signī-fico, -ficāre [facio]. Caes. ii. 7, 4; 13, 2; iv. 3, 1; 14, 3. Indicate by signs, announce.

1677. signo, signāre [signum]. V. ii. 423 (6ies). Lit. mark with a sign; mark out, indicate, etc.


1679. silentium, -i [sileo]. Caes.—(vii. 10ies). Cic. i. 20; iii. 17. V. i. 730, ii. 255, 755, iii. 112. Silence, stillness; reg. plural, in Vergil, metri causa.

1680. sileo, sīlēre, sīlū. Cic. i. 14. V. i. 152 (9ies). Be or keep quiet, still, silent, etc. Cf. taceō.

silex, -icis, m. and f. V. i. 174, vi. 7, 471, 602. Hard stone, flint; hence, rock, crag.
    silvestris, -e [silva]. Caes II. 18, 2; v. 19.1. Wooded.


1686. simulātio, -onis [simulo]. Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3, 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. P. 66. Feigning, pretense.

    sin: see si.

    singillātim [singuli]. Caes. III. 2, 3; v. 4, 3; 52, 4. One at a time, singly.

1689. singulāris, -e [singuli]. Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; v. 2, 25, 2 (VII: quarter). Cic. III. 15 (14ies). Lit. one by one; hence, single and so distinguished, extraordinary.


1691. sinister, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; v. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6ies). Left. Cf. laevus.

    sinuo, -uāre [sinus]. V. II. 208. Make into folds; hence, coil, wind.

1693. sinus, -ūs. Cic. II. 22; P. 31. V. I. 161 (13ies). Fold, in various lit. and fig. senses; bosom of a robe; gulf, bay of water, etc.

1694. sisto, sistere, stītī, statum [sto]. V. II. 245 (9ies). Cause to stand, put, set; hence, neuter, stand still, halt, remain.
1695. sitis, -is, f. Cic. ii. 9; iii. 16. V. iv. 42. Thirst.
situs, -ús [sino]. Caes. iii. 12, i; v. 57, 3. V. iii. 451, vi. 462. Situation, site. Also, neglect and so rust.
situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. a. i. Placed, situated.
sive, seu: see n.
sōbris, -a, -um [se, not ebrius, drunk]. Cic. ii. 10. Not drunk; sober.
socer, soceri. Caes. i. 12, 7. V. ii. 457, vi. 830. Father-in-law.
societās, -ātis [socius]. Cic. i. 33; iv. 15. Fellowship; hence, association, alliance.
socio, -āre [socius]. V. i. 600, iv. 16. Share, associate; then, join in marriage.

sodālis, -ē. Cic. i. 19; ii. 9. Associate, comrade.

soldurius, -i. Caes. iii. 22, i. Retainer; a Gallic word.

1698. soleo, solēre, solūi, solutum. Caes.—(vi. 15, i; vii. 35, 2). Cic. i. 24 (11ies). V. i. 730 (7ies). Be accustomed, wont, with infin.

1699. solidus, -a, -um. V. ii. 639, 765, vi. 69, 253, 552. Lit. whole, entire; then, massive, solid, hard.
solum, -i. V. i. 506, vi. 396. Seat, esp. throne.

1700. sollemnis, -ē [sollus, whole, annus]. V. ii. 202, iii. 301, v. 53, 605, vi. 380. Lit. coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated; then ceremonial, solemn, etc.
sollicitātio, -ānis [sollicito]. Cic. iii. 14. Vexation; then, instigation.

1701. sollicito, -āre [sollicitus]. Caes. ii. 1, 3; iii. 8, 4; v. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, i (vi—vii: 7ies). Cic. iii. 4; 14; 16; iv. 4; 17. V. iv. 380. Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate, etc.
sollicitūdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. v. 53, 5. Anxiety, solicitus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. i. V. iii. 389. Thoroughly moved or excited; troubled.

1702. sōlor, -ārī. V. i. 239, iv. 394, v. 41, 708, 770. Comfort, solace; soothe.

1703. solum, -i. Caes. i. 11, 5 (vii. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. i. 367 (13ies). Lit. bottom, in various senses, esp. soil, ground, but also anything underneath as sea (V. v. 199), etc. Contrast with sōlum.

1704. sōlus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 12, 7 (14ies). Cic. i. 18 (39ies). V. i. 597 (26ies). Only, alone. Neut. acc. sōlum as adv., only, esp. in nōn sōlum . . . sed etiam, not only . . . but also.
solūtio, -ānis [solvo]. Cic. P. 19. Loosening; then, payment.
1705. solvo, solvere, solvi, solvutum. Caes. iv. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; v. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. ii. 27; P. 62. V. i. 92 (191es). Loosen, unbind, release, in many senses. In Caesar only of making sail with ships; in prose often perform, pay, fulfill.


1706. somnus, -i. Cic. i. 26; iii. 16; A. i. 12. V. i. 353 (281es). Sleep, slumber; pl. also dreams. Cf. sopor.


sonōrūs, -a, -um [sonor, noise]. V. i. 53. Sounding, noisy.

sonis, sonitis. V. vi. 570. Hurrying, hurry, guilty.


sonītus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. i. 680, v. 743. Lulled to sleep.

1709. sopor, -ōris. V. ii. 253, iii. 173, 511, iv. 522, vi. 278. Deep sleep, slumber; cf. somnus.

sopori-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. iv. 486. Sleep-bringing, somniferous.

sopōs, -āre [sopor]. V. v. 855, vi. 420. Put to sleep; hence, drug.

sopōrus, -a, -um [sopor]. V. vi. 390. Sleep-bringing, drowsy.

sordis, sobēre, sobui. V. iii. 422. Sick.

sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, be foul]. V. vi. 301. Filthy, foul, unclean.


1711. sors, sortis. Caes. i. 50, 4; 53, 7 bis. Cic. iv. 15. V. i. 139 (151es). Lot; hence fate, destiny, oracle, success, etc.

1712. sortior, sortīrī, sortītus sum [sors]. V. ii. 18, iii. 376, 510, 634, v. 756. Cast lots; then, gain, assign, select, etc., by lot, with acc.

sortītus, -ūs [sortior]. V. iii. 323. A drawing lots; allotment.


1715. speciēs, -ē [specio, behold]. Caes. i. 51, 1; ii. 32, 1; iii. 25, 1; iv. 25, 1; v. 51, 4 (vi-vii: 71es). Cic. ii. 18. V. ii. 407, iv. 170, vi. 208. Aspect, appearance.

spectāculum, -i [specto]. V. vi. 37. Sight, show.

1716. specto, -āre [specio, behold]. Caes. i. 1, 6 (61es). V. v. 655. Look, face, look at, consider.

spectula, -ae [specio, behold]. V. iii. 239, iv. 586. Look out; hence, eminence, hill.


SPÆLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6iæ). Cave. Prose word specus.

SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRÆVÍ, SPRÆTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. sever, remove; reg. in fig. sense, reject, despise, scorn.


SPICULUM, -I. V. v. 307, 586. Sharp point; hence, dart.

SPÍNA, -AE. V. III. 594. Thorn.

SPIRA, -AE. V. II. 217. Coil, fold.

SPIRABILIS, -E [spiro]. V. III. 600. That may be breathed; hence, vital.

SPIRITUS, -ÓS [spiro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; P. 33; 66; A. 18; 30. V. IV. 336, v. 648, vi. 726. Breathing, breath; then, the breath of life, and life itself; further, high spirit, pride, as well as courage.

SPIRO, SPIRÆRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, v. 844, VI. 847. Breathe, blow, in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.


SPOLIUM, -I. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 289 (7iæ). Lit. hide, i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence spoil, trophy, in various senses.

Spondæ, -AE. V. I. 698. Bed-frame; hence, couch.


SPONTA. Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; v. 28, I (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. Of one’s own will, voluntarily. Abl. (gen. spontis, very rare) of spöns (not found), which is connected with spondæ.


SPÚMO, -ÅRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14iæ). Foam.


Squama, -AE. V. V. 88. Scale of fish.


Stabilis, -E [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. Steadfast, steady.


Stabulo, -ÅRE [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. stall; then, fig. stay, dwell.

Stabulum, -I [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. Standing place; hence, stall, stable.

Stágnus, -ÅRE [stagnum]. V. III. 698. Be stagnant; hence, overflow.

1727. statim [sto]. Caes. i. 53, 7 (8ies). Cic. iii. 6, 8; P. 50; A. 5; 25. Lit. as one stands; hence, immediately, at once. Cf. continuo.

1728. statio, -onis [sto]. Caes. ii. 18, 3 (6ies). V. ii. 23, v. 128. Standing; hence, outpost, picket; also guard, etc.

1729. statuo, statuere, statui, statuum [status]. Caes. i. ii, 6 (14ies). Cic. i. 9 (12ies). V. i. 573 (7ies). Set up, station, fix; then, fig. resolve, determine, etc.
statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. ii. 30, 4. Height, statue.
status, -ōs [sto]. Cic. i. 3. Station, position; and so, state.

1730. STELLA, -AE. V. ii. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. Star.

sterilis, -e V. iii. 141, vi. 251. Barren, unproductive.

1731. STERNO, STERNERE, STRĀVĪ, STRĀTUM. V. i. 190 (17ies). Streaw, spread out, stretch out; fig. overthrow; also, devastate. Partic. strātum, cover, layer, bed, pavement, etc.
stipendiarīus, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. i. 30, 3; 36, 3. Taxpayer, tributary.

stīpes, -itis. m. V. iii. 43, iv. 444. Log. stem, trunk.

1733. STIPPO, STIPĀRE. V. i. 433, 497, III. 405, IV. 136, 544. Pack together, load, with acc. or acc. and dat.; also throng around, attend.

1734. STIRPS, -PIS. f. Caes.—(vi. 34, 5; 8). Cic.i. 30. V. i. 626 (7ies). Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root; hence, fig. race, lineage, etc.

1735. sto, stāre, steti, statum. Caes. v. 35, 3; 43, 6 (vi. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. i. 15 (6ies). V. i. 268 (43ies). Stand. Stat, it stands, is determined, with infin. (V. ii. 750).
strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. sterno]. V. vi. 504, 829. A prostrating; hence, slaughter, carnage.
strāmentum, -i [sterno]. Caes. v. 43, i. Straw.
strātum: see sterno.

strepo, -ere, strepui, strepītum. V. vi. 709. Make a noise.

1737. STRĪDEO, STRĪDĒRE, STRĪDI. V. i. 102 (9ies). Make any shrill or harsh sound; hence, hiss, whis, creak, etc.
strīdor, -ōris [cf. strīdeo]. V. i. 87, iv. 443, vi. 558. A shrill or harsh sound; din, etc.

1738. STRINGO, -ERE, STRINXĪ, STRIXTUM. V. i. 552 (6ies). Draw tight, draw; then, graze, touch lightly, in various senses.

1739. STRUO, STRUERE, STRUXĪ, STRUCTUM. V. i. 704 (9ies). Pile up, arrange, in various senses. Fig. plan, intend.
1740. studeo, studère, studuí [studium]. Caes. i. 9, 3 (61es). Cic. i. 3; 21; ii. 17; A. 6. Be eager, zealous, with dat. or infin.

studioéus, -a, -um [studium]. Cic. iii. 10; A. 30. Eager, zealous.

1741. studium, -i. Caes. i. 19, 2 (71es). Cic. i. 21 (391es).
V. i. 14 (91es). Eagerness, zeal, in many senses. Pl. pursuits.

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. ii. 3. Folly, stupidity.
stultus, -a, -um. Cic. i. 30; ii. 10; 18. Foolish, stupid.
stupe-facio, facere, fécí, factum. V. v. 643. Make stupid; amaze, bewilder.

stuppa, -ae. V. v. 682. Flax; then, tow.
stuppeus, -a, -um [stuppa]. V. ii. 236. Made of tow.

1742. stuprum, -i. Cic. i. 26; ii. 7; 9; 10; 25. Lust, debauchery, dishonor.

1743. suādeo, suādère, suāsī, suāsum [cf. suavis]. Cic. i. 13; A. 14. V. i. 357, ii. 9, iii. 161, 363, iv. 81. Lit. make sweet; hence, advise, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

1744. sub. Caes. i. 7, 4 (261es). V. i. 36 (401es). Prep. with acc. or abl. under, close to, of place; with acc., towards, of time.

1745. sub-dúco, dúcere, dúxi, ductum. Caes. i. 22, 3; 24, 1; iv. 29, 2; v. ii. 5; 7; 24, 1. V. i. 551, 573, iii. 135, 565, vi. 524. Lead up, draw up, haul up, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. draw from under; hence, draw away secretly, withdraw.

subductio, -onis [subduco]. Caes. v. i. 2. Drawing up on shore, beaching.

1746. sub-éo, ire, i, itum. Caes. i. 5, 3; 36, 7; ii. 25, 1; 27, 5 (vi–vii: ter). Cic. ii. 15; iv. 2; 12. V. i. 171 (251es). Subitus Caes. i. 39, 1 (191es). Cic. ii. 8; 14; iii. 11; 12; iv. 11. V. i. 88 (211es). Go under or up to with dat. or prep. and acc.; occur to, of the mind. Fig. undergo, endure with acc.; also in poetry, approach, etc., with acc. Partic. subitus, lit. having gone up; hence, sudden, unexpected, esp. in adv. subitō, suddenly, unexpectedly; cf. repente.

1747. sub-icío, icere, ieci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. i. 26, 3; iv. 17, 9; 36, 2; v. i. 13, 3 (vii. i, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. iii. 2; A. 25. V. ii. 37 (71es). Lit. throw under; hence, drive in, thrust up, etc. Fig. expose, subject, with dat. and acc. Also subjoin, reply (V. iii. 314).

subjector, -óris [subicio]. Cic. ii. 7. Lit. one who puts under; hence, substitutor, forger.

1748. sub-igo, igere, ògī, ēctum [ago]. Caes.—(vii. 77, 12).
Cic. iii. 27. V. i. 266, iii. 257, v. 794, vi. 302, 567. Drive under or up; then, drive in any sense; compel, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see subeo.

sub-lábor, lábi, lápus sum. V. ii. 169. Slip beneath; hence, decline, ebb, etc.
1749. SUBLIMIS, -E. V. I. 259 (bies). Raised up, elevated, on high, in various senses.

1750. sub-mergo, mergere, mersē, mersum. V. I. 40, 60, 585, V. 125. Plunge beneath, submerge.

1751. sub-mitto, mittere, misī, missum. Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; V. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. send under or up; hence, send to assistance of, or yield esp. in military operations, with dat. Partic. submissus, yielded, i.e. bowing down, humble, submissive.

1752. subsidium, -I [subśido]. Caes. I. 52, 7 (17ties). Cic. II. 9; P. 6; 30; 34. Lit. sitting below; hence, reserve and so, assistance, reinforcement.

1753. SUBTER. V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. below, beneath, under; properly a compar. of sub.

1754. suc-cedo, cedere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 24, 4 (bies). Cic. II. 20; P. 5. V. I. 627 (7ies). Go under or up, in various senses; approach closely, come next, and so succeed.

1755. succendo, cendere, cendi, cēnsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (v.l. succedunt); V. 43, 7. Kindle from beneath.


successus, -ūs [sucedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. Cut down.

successus, -ūs [sucedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. Cut down.

successus, -ūs [sucedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. Cut down.
1755. suc-curro, currere, cücurri, cursum. Caes. v. 44, 9 (vii. 80, 3). V. i. 630, ii. 317, 352, 451. Run up or under; hence run to assistance of with dat. Succurrat, it occurs to the mind, with dat. (V. ii. 317).

sudis, -is, f. Caes. v. 18, 3 bis; 40, 6. Stare, pile.
sudum, -sudae [cf. sudor]. V. ii. 582. Sweat.
suf-fero, ferre, tuli, látum. Cic. ii. 28. V. ii. 492. Carry from beneath; hence, sustain.
suf-icio, ficere, fécis, fectum [facio]. V. ii. 210, 618, v. 22. Supply, afford; hence, be able.
suf-fido, fodere, fodi, fossum. Caes. iv. 12, 2. Lit. dig under; hence, pierce, stab.
sufrágium, -i [sub, frango]. Cic. P. 58. Lit. fragment; then, ballot, suffrage.
suf-fundo, fundere, fœdi, fœsum. V. i. 228. Pour from below; then, oversuffuse, suffuse.

sulco, sulcāre [sulcus]. V. v. 158. Furrow, plow.
sulcus, -i. V. i. 425, ii. 697, v. 142, vi. 844. Furrow; hence, track.
sulphur, -uris. n. V. ii. 698. Sulphur.

1757. sum, esse, fūl. Caes. i. i, 1 (685ies). Cic. i. i (840ies). V. i. 12 (263ies). Be, exist.

1758. su-mo, sümere, sümpe, sümptum [sub, emo]. Caes. i. 7, 5 (61ies). Cic. iii. 22; iv. 12; P. 44; A. 13. V. ii. 103 (8ies). Take up, take, in many senses.
sümptuōs, -a, -um [sümptus]. Cic. ii. 20. Expensive.

1759. super. V. i. 29 (35ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. over, upon; then, concerning, for de, and as adv. moreover.
superbia, -ae [superbus]. V. i. 529. Arrogance, haughtiness.

1760. superbus, -a, -um (super). Caes. i. 31, 12. Cic. P. i. 21 (161ies). Overbearing; hence, proud, haughty, etc.
super-éminéo, -ère. V. i. 501, vi. 856. Rise above, tower above.
super-impōno, -ere, -posul, -positum. V. iv. 497. Place above or upon.
supernē [superans]. V. vi. 658. From above, above.

super-sedeo, sedere, sedēri, sessum. Caes. ii. 8, i. Lit. sit over; hence, refrain with abl.

1762. super-sum, esse, fūl. Caes. i. 23, 1 (71ies). Cic. iii. 25. V. i. 383 (7ies). Be over, remain, survive, etc.

1763. superus, -a, -um [super]. Caes. i. 10, 4 (91ies). Cic. i. 10 (71ies). V. i. 4 (52ies). Above, upper, supreme. Comp. superior, superl. summus, suprēmus. Summa, -ae, sum, sum total, chief position or command. Suprēmus, also last, final, etc.
supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. iii. 176, iv. 205. *On* the back; *opp.* prōnus; hence, suppliant.


sup-peto, petere, petīvi, petitum. Caes. i. 3, i; 16, 2. Cic. A. 12. *Be available; hold out.*

sup-pleō, pīrēre, plēvi, plētum. V. iii. 471. *Fill up; supply.*

1764. sup-plex, -ācis [sub, plico]. Caes. i. 27, 2; ii. 28, 3. Cic. iv. 18; P. 21. V. i. 49 (15ies). *Bending under, kneeling; then, supplicatio in general. Adv. suppliciter.*

1765. supplicatio, -ōnis [supplico, beseech]. Caes. ii. 35, 4; iv. 38, 5 (vii. 90, 8). Cic. iii. 15 bis; 23; iv. 5; 10. *Supplication; esp. thanksgiving to the gods.*


sup-portō, portāre. Caes. i. 39, 6; 48, 2; iii. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up.*


sūrā, -ae. V. i. 337. *Calf of the leg; hence, leg.*

1768. surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrectum [sub, rego]. Cic. iii. 11. V. i. 366 (24ies). *Trans. arise; intrans. rise.*

sur-rideō, ridēre, rīsi. V. i. 254. *Laugh slightly; hence, smile.*


sur-rō, ruere, rul, rūtum. Caes. ii. 6, 2. *Dig under; hence, undermine.*

sūs, suis. V. i. 635, iii. 390, v. 97. *Hog, swine, sow.*


1769. sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. i. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; iii. 19, 6. Cic. i. 27 (20ies). V. i. 175 (6ies).

*Take up, undertake, in various senses.*

sus-cito, citāre. V. ii. 618, v. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse.*

sūs-spectus, -ūsus [suspicio]. V. vi. 579. *Lit. a looking up; hence, distance up, height.*

1770. sus-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. V. i. 318 (10ies). *Hang up.* Partic. suspēnsus, also fig. of feeling, uncertain, doubtful, in suspense.

1771. suspicio, -ōnis. Caes. i. 4, 4 (6ies). Cic. i. 4; 19; iii. 5. *Suspicion.*

1772. sū-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum [specio, behold]. Caes. v. 54, 4. Cic. i. 17. V. i. 438, ii. 36, iii. 550, iv. 97, vi. 668. *Look under; hence, look up to; then, look on with suspicion.*

*so commonly partic. suspicus.* Cf. sūspicor, which in prose reg. takes place of sūspicio except in partic. pass.

1773. sūspicor, -āri [suspicio]. Caes. i. 44, 10; iv. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (vi. 8, 2). Cic. i. 19; iii. 6. *Suspect; reg. prose word for sūspicio.*

sū-spiro, spirāre. V. i. 371. *Breathe from beneath; hence, sigh.*

sus-tentō, tentāre. Caes. ii. 6, i; 14, 5; v. 39, 4. Cic. iv. 6; 17.

*Uphold; then, sustain, withstand.*


syrtis, -is, f. V. I. iii. 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*

tabella, -ae [tabula]. Cic. III. 10, 13. *Little board; hence, tablet, letter, etc.*


taberna, -ae [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 ter. *Hut of boards; then, cabin, inn.*


tābēs, -is, f. [cf. tabēo]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away; hence, grief.*

tābēsco, -ere, tābui [tabēo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*

tābidus, -a, -um [tabēo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*


tabulātum, -i [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking; hence, floor, etc.*

tabum, -i [tabēo]. V. III. 26, 626. *Corrupt matter; hence, gore.*


1778. taeda, -ae. V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine; hence, torch; esp. marriage torch, and so marriage.*

1779. taedēt, taedēre, taedūt. V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.*

taenia, -ae. V. V. 269. *Band, fillet.*

taeter, taetra, taetrum [cf. taedēt]. V. III. 228. *Foul, loathsome.*

tālāris, -is [talus, ankle]. Cic. II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle; hence, winged sandals.*

tālea, -ae. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*

talentum, -i. V. V. 112, 248. *Talent of Greek money.*


1783. tamēti. Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; P. 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although, with indic.*

1784. tam-quam. Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as.* Cf. quasi, velut.


tantopere: see tantus and ops.
tantulus, -a, -um [tactus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; v. 49, 6. So little.

V. I. 11 (841es). Adj. of degree, so great, so much.


1788. tardeo, tardáre [tardus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (vi-vii: 71es).

V. I. 746 (71es). Slow, sluggish, lingering.
taurus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. Of a bull.

1790. TAURUS, -i. Caes.—(vi. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (111es).

Bull.
tectum: see tego.
tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. Covering; as skin, hide, clothing, etc. Also written tegimen; cf. tegimentum, -i [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. Covering. Cf. tegimen.


1792. TELLUS, -ūRIS. f. V. I. 34 (261es). Earth, the poetical word for terra.


1794. temerē. Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; V. 28, 3 (vii. 37, 6).
Cic. III. 7; P. 64. Adv. recklessly, rashly.
temero, -āre [temere]. V. vi. 840. Treat recklessly; hence, desecrate, defile.
temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; P. 13; 36; 49; 41; 64. Moderation, self-control.

1795. tempo, -āre [tempus, divided time]. Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; V. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146; vii. 8. Combine in due proportions, attemper; hence, regulate, adjust; then, restrain with acc., abstain with ab and abl. Partic. temperātus, temperate, of climate (Caes. v. 12, 7).

1796. tempestātus, -ātis [tempus]. Caes. III. 22; ii. 15; P. 48. V. I. 53 (91es). Period of time, weather, season; esp. bad weather, storm; then, fig. calamity, etc.
tempestivus, -a, -um [tempestas]. Cic. P. 34; A. 13. Seasonable, suitable; then early.
1797. templum, -i. Cic. i. 12 (16ies). V. i. 416 (23ies). Place marked off for augury; holy ground; then, shrine, temple.

1798. templo, (tento, -āre. Caes. i. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; v. 55, 2. Cic. i. 27; III. 16; iv. 17; P. 23. V. i. 721 (13ies). Try, test; then, attempt, with infin. Cf. conor.

1799. tempor, -oris. Caes. i. 3, 5 (6ies). Cic. i. 2 (43ies). V. i. 278 (33ies). I. Limited duration of time; then, time in all senses, including opportunity, occasion, etc. II. Temple of the forehead; reg. plural (V. ii. 684).

Inax, -acis [teneo]. V. iv. 188, vi. 3. Holding fast, tenacious.

1800. tendo, tendere, tetendi, tentum. Caes. ii. 13, 2 (vi. 37, 2; vii. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. iv. 18. V. i. 18 (37ies). Stretch, in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.


tener, -era, -erum [cf. tendo]. Caes. ii. 17, 4. V. ii. 406, iii. 449.
	Tender in many senses.

tenērōridium, -i [tendo]. V. i. 469. Tent.

1803. tenuis, -e [tendo]. Caes. iii. 13, 4; v. 40, 7. Cic. ii. 20; iv. 16; P. 54. V. ii. 791 (gies). Lit. stretched; hence, thin, slender, in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. tenuiter.

1804. tenus. V. i. 737, ii. 553, iii. 427, v. 603, vi. 62. Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., as far as, in any direction.


terebro, -āre [terebra, angler]. V. ii. 38, iii. 635. Born.
teres, -etis [tero]. V. v. 313, vi. 207. Lit. rubbed smooth; hence, smooth.
ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. iv. 511. Three-fold.

1806. tegrum, -i. Caes. i. 53, 1 (7ies). V. i. 186 (23ies).

Back, rear; at terrō, on or from the rear.
terminō, -āre [terminus]. Cic. iii. 26; A. 29. V. i. 287. Put bounds to, limit.
terminus, -i. Cic. iv. 21. V. iv. 614. Boundary line; hence, limit, end, and so destiny.

1807. terrē, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 53, 5; iii. 15, 1 (vii. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. i. 266, v. 120, 247, 560, 580. Distrib. num. adj. three each; often written trīnī.

1808. terrē, -ae. Caes. i. 30, 2 (7ies). Cic. l 3 (25ies). V. i. 3 (90ies). Land, as opp. to water, air, etc. Orbis terrārum, the inhabited world; cf. mundus.
terrēnus, -a, -um [terra]. Caes. i. 43, 1. V. vi. 732. Of earth.
1809. *terreo, terrēre, terrui, territum* [cf. terror]. Caes. v. 30, 2 (vi. 20, 2; vii. 49, 2; 84, 4). V. i. 230 (i6i6). Terrify, frighten.

terrificus, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. V. v. 324. Terror-causing; hence, alarming.
territo, -äre [terreo]. Caes. v. 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. V. iv. 187. Affright, alarm.

1810. *terror, -ôris* [cf. terreo]. Caes. ii. 12, 1; iv. 33, 1 (vi. 41, 2; vii. 8, 3; 66, 6). Cic. P. i5; 23; 30. Fright, terror, panic.

1811. *tertius, -a, -um*. Caes. i. 1, i (27i6i6). Cic. ii. 20 (6i6i6). V. i. 265 (i0i6i6). Ord. num. third.

1812. testimōnium, -i [testis]. Caes. i. 44, 6; v. 28, 5; 52, 4 (vi. 28, 3). Cic. a. 8; 31 bis. Proof, testimony, witness.

1813. testis, -is. m. Caes. i. 14, 7; 52, 1 (vii. 29, 4; 77, 11). Cic. iii. 17 (9i6i6). V. v. 789. Witness.

1814. téstor, -âri [testis]. Cic. P. 70. V. ii. 155 (9i6i6). Call to witness, with acc.; bear witness, testify, with acc. and infinit.

1815. testudo, -inis. Caes. ii. 6, 2; v. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. V. i. 505, ii. 441. Tortoise; as military term, tortoise-shaped bulwark of shields, or beams. Also vault (v. i. 505).
testo, texere, texui, textum. V. ii. 186, v. 589, 593. Weave; hence, construct.
textilis, -e [texo]. V. iii. 485. Woven.

1816. *thalamus, -i*. V. ii. 503 (12i6i6). Bed-chamber, couch, esp. bridal bed.

thésaurus, -is. V. i. 359. Treasure.
thymum, -i. V. i. 436. Thyme.
tigrum, -i. Caes. iv. 17, 2; 6. Timber, log.
tigris, -idis or -is. V. iv. 367, vi. 805. Tiger.

1817. *timeo, timère, timui* [cf. timor]. Caes. i. 14, 2 (13i6i6). Cic. i. 17 (12i6i6). V. i. 661 (i0i6i6). Fear; dread. Cf. metuo, vereor.

1818. timidus, -a, -um [timeo]. Caes. i. 39, 6; iii. 24, 5; 25, 1; v. 33, i (vi. 40, 1). Cic. ii. 12; P. 47. V. vi. 263. Fearful, cowardly, timid.

tinguo, tinguere, tinxi, tintum. V. i. 745, iii. 665. Wet, moisten, dip.
titubō, -âre. V. v. 332. Totter.
toga, -ae [tego]. Cic. ii. 22. Lit. covering; reg. toga, the Roman national dress.

1820. togātus, -a, -um [toga]. Cic. ii. 28 (6i6i6). V. i. 282. Clad in the toga.
tolero, -âre. Caes. i. 28, 3; v. 47, 2. Cic. ii. 10; 23. Bear, endure.
1821. tollo, tollere, sustulī, sublātum. Caes. i. 5, 3 (gīes). Cic. i. 31 (gīes). V. i. 66 (24īes). Raise, lift up; then, remove, destroy, etc. Cf. levo.

1822. TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNΣUM. V. i. 702, iii. 538, v. 556, 774, vi. 598. Shear, clip, trim, in many cases; hence also finish.

tono, āre, tonuī. V. iii. 571, iv. 510, v. 820. Thunder. lit. and fig. tormentum, -i [torquēo]. Caes. ii. 8, 3; iv. 25, 1; 2. Lit. twisting machine; hence, military engine.

1823. TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM. V. i. 108 (17īes). Twist, wind, in various lit. and fig. senses.

tortus, -ūs [torquēo]. V. v. 276. A twisting; hence, coil.

1825. TORUS, -ī. V. i. 708 (12īes). Bed, couch; hence, royal seat or throne, etc.
torvus, -a, -um. V. iii. 636, 677, vi. 467, 571. Grim.

1826. tot. Caes. iii. 10, 2; v. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. i. 16 (12īes). V. i. 9 (20īes). Indecl. demonst. num. so many.

1827. tot-īdem. Caes. i. 48, 5; ii. 4, 8; 9 (vii. 75, 3). V. iii. 204, iv. 183, v. 97, vi. 39, 44. Indecl. demonst. num., just so many.


1829. tōtus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 2, 2 (36īes). Cic. i. 12 (28īes).

V. i. 29 (38īes). Whole, entire, in various senses. Cf. omnis.

1830. trābās. f. Caes. ii. 29, 3; iii. 13, 3; iv. 17, 6 (vii. 23, i. 3; 5). V. i. 449 (8īes). Beam, trunk; applied to various objects.


tractūs, -ūs [traho]. V. iii. 138. A dragging; hence, stretch, of space.

1832. trā-ducō, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. i. 11, i (18īes). Lead across, with two accs. or acc. and trans. Fig. bring over, etc.

trāgula, -ae. Caes. i. 26, 3; v. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. Dart.


1834. TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IEĆI, IECTUM [iacio]. Caes. v. 35, 6; 44, 6 (vii. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. i. 355, ii. 273, v. 488, vi. 536. Throw across; hence, pass over; then, pierce.
trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. iv. 21, 3; v. 2, 3. Passage.
trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. v. 610, vi. 676. A crossing; hence, course, line, etc.
trā-no, nāre. Caes. i. 53, 2. V. iv. 245, vi. 671. Swim across, lit. and fig.

trān-scribo, -ere, scripsi, scriptum. V. v. 750. Transcribe; hence, enroll.
trans-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. v. 528. Run across lit. and fig.

trāns-ferro, ferre, tuī, lātum. Cic. i. 24. V. i. 271, ii. 327. Carry over, transfer; then, put off.
trāns-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. i. 25, 3; v. 44, 10. V. i. 44 Pierce, transfix.
trānsitus, -ūs [transco]. Caes. v. 55, 2. Passage, crossing.
trānsmiśsus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. v. 2, 3; 13, 7. Passage, crossing.

1837. trāns-mitto, mittere, mísi, missum. Caes.—(vii. 61, 2). Cic. P. i; 32; 42. V. iii. 329, 403, iv. 154, vi. 313. Send across, convey over, give over, cross, etc.

1838. trāns-porto, portāre. Caes. i. 37, 2 (8iēs). V. vi. 328. Carry over, transport, with one or two accs.

1839. trecenti, -ae, -a. Caes. i. 29, 3; iv. 37, 1; v. 9, 1 (vi. 36, 3; vii. 24, 1). Card. num. three hundred.
treme-facio, facere, fēci, factum. V. ii. 228, 382, 629, vi. 803. Cause to tremble.
tremesco, -ere [tremo]. V. iii. 648, v. 694. Lit. begin to tremble; hence, tremble (at).


1841. tremo, tremere, tremui. V. i. 212 (13iēs). Tremble, quake; then, tremble at, with acc. Tremendus, to be trembled at, dreadful.
tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. ii. 121, vi. 55. A trembling; hence, shudder, and so horror.
trepidus, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. v. 33, 1. V. ii. 685, iv. 121, vi. 491. Be in alarm; hence, hurry.

1842. trepidus, -a, -um. V. ii. 380 (8iēs). Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed, etc.
TRAJECTUS—TUBA

tribūnāl, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. i. 32. Tribune's seat; hence judgment seat, tribunal.

1844. tribūnus, -ī [tribus, tribe]. Caes. i. 39, 2 (12ies). Cic. i. 4; iv. 4; 15; P. 58; 66. Tribune; a title of various Roman officials, as militum, plebis, aerarīi.

1845. tribuo, -ere, tribui, tribūtum [tribus, tribe]. Caes. i. 13, 5; 43, 4; v. 7, 1. Cic. P. 2 (7ies). Assign, bestow, grant, etc.


1847. tri-duum, -ī [tris, dies]. Caes. i. 26, 5 (8ies). Cic. ii. 15. Three days.
tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. iv. 4, i. Three years.
triestericus, -a, -um. V. iv. 302. Triennial.
tri-faux, faucis. V. vi. 417. Three-throated.

1848. trigintā. Caes. i. 26, 5 (7ies). V. i. 269, iii. 391. Card. num. Thirty
tri-līx, trīlicis. V. iii. 467, v. 259. Of three threads; hence, triple.
tri: see ternī.
tri-perītō [ter. partior]. Caes. v. 10, 1. In three divisions.

1849. tri-plex, plicis [plico]. Caes. i. 24, 2; 49, i; 51, i; iv. 14, i. V. v. 119, vi. 549. Three-fold.
tri-pās, -odis. V. iii. 360, v. 110. Tripod; hence, oracle.
tri-quetrus, -a, -um [tres, quattuor]. Caes. v. 13, i. Lit. three-square; hence, triangular.

1850. trīstis, -e. Caes. i. 32, 2. V. i. 228 (24ies). Sad, solemn, serious, in various fig. meanings.
tristitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. i. 32, 3. Sadness, solemnity.
tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. ii. 475. Three-surrounded; hence, three-forked.

1851. triumpho, -āre [triumphus]. Cic. ii. 3; P. 8 ter; 61; 62. V. vi. 836. Celebrate a triumph, triumph; then, exult.

tri-vium, -ī. V. iv. 609. Intersection of three roads; hence, public place.

1853. trucīdo, -āre [trux, fierce, and caedo]. Cic. i. 9; iv. 12, 13; P. 7. V. ii. 494. Kill fiercely, slaughter.
trūdo, trūdere, -sil, -sum. V. iv. 405. Shove.
truncus, -a, -um [cf. truncus]. V. iii. 659, vi. 497. Stripped of branches; hence, mutilated.
truncus, -i. V. ii. 557, vi. 207. Stem, stock, trunk of tree; hence, trunk in general.


1857. tum, tunc [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, 1 (33ies). Cic. I. 5 (54ies). V. I. 18 (107ies). Then; esp. with demum or denique, finally, or with iam, already. Cum ... tum, while ... at the same time, both ... and. Opp. to nunc. Tunc for tum in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumēf. V. II. 273, 381, vi. 49. Swell.

1858. tumidus, -a, -um [cf. tumeō]. V. I. 142 (7ies). Swelling, in various senses.


1860. tumultus, L [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 43, 1; 2; 46, 1; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, 1). Cic. II. 24; A. 24 bis. V. II. 713 (20ies). Lit. little swelling, esp. of land, hillock, mound.

tunc; see tum.

tundo, tundere, tutudī, tūnsum or tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125. Lash, assail, lit. and fig.

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. Undergarment, tunic.

1861. turba, -ae. V. I. 191 (9ies). Lit. noise; hence, confusion, uproar, tumult; then, crowd, throng.

1862. turbidus, -a, -um [turbu]. V. IV. 245, 353, V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. whirling; then troubled, confused, dismal, in physical and mental senses.

1863. turbo, -inis. V. I. 45 (7ies). Whirl; then a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind; then any storm.

1864. turbo, -āre [turbu]. V. I. 395 (12ies). Stir up, confuse, disturb, in various senses.

turbulentus, -a, -um [turbu]. Cic. II. 21. Confused; hence, stormy, restless, seditious.

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. Of frankincense.


turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. V. 550, 560. Troop, squadron.


turrītus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. Turreted; hence, lofty.

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. Incense.

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. Means of defence.


tūtus; see tueor.


übertas, -atis [uber]. Cic. P. 14; 44. Fertility.


1871. ulciscor, ulcisce, ultus sum. Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; v. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. Take vengeance on, avenge.


ulmus, -i, f. V. VI. 283. Elm-tree, elm.


ultrix: see ultor.


ululo, -áre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. Yell.

ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. Water grass, sedge.


1877. umbra, -ae. V. I. 165 (48ies). Shade, shadow, in all its lit. and fig. senses.

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. Shade-bearing, shaddy.

umbro, umbrae [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. Shade.


úmæns, úmentia. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. Wet, dewy.


1879. úmidus, -a, -um. V. II. 8 (7ies). Moist, wet, damp.


ún-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. Of one mind; sympathising.


Hooked.
1882. unda, -ae. V. i. 100 (60ies). Wave, billow; then sea, etc.
1883. unde. Caes. i. 28, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 4; 40. V. i. 6 (21ies). Interr. rel. adv. whence.
1884. undecim. Caes.—(vii. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. eleven.
undécimus, -a, -um. Caes. ii. 23, 3; v. 46, 1. Ord. num. eleventh.
1885. undique. Caes. i. 2, 3 (18ies). Cic. i. 6; 30; P. 30; 55. V. ii. 63 (14ies). Lit. whencesoever; hence, from all sides, on all sides.
undósus, a, -um [unda]. V iii. 693, iv. 313. Billowy.
unguēntum, -i [unguo]. Cic. ii. 5; 10. Ointment.
unguis, -is. m. V. iv. 673, v. 352. Finger-nail; hence, claw.
únicus, -a, -um [unos]. Cic. iii. 10. Sole, single, only.
1886. ún-versus, -a, -um. Caes. ii. 33, 6; iv. 25, 5; 26, 3; v. 44, 6. Cic. i. 12 (11ies). Lit. turned to one; hence all together, universal.
1887. únus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 1, 1 (93ies). Cic. i. 2 (90ies).
V. i. 15 (63ies). Card. num. one.
1888. urbánus, -a, -um [urbs]. Caes.—(vii. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic.
i. 32; ii. 6; iii. 8; iv. 23. Belonging to a city, of the city, urban.
1889. urbs, urbis. Caes. i. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. i. 1 (107ies).
V. i. 5 (99ies). City.
1890. urgeo, urgére, urser. Caes. ii. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. i. iii
(6ies). Drive, impel, press hard, urge.
úrna, -ae. V. vi. 22, 432. Water vessel, urn.
1891. úro, òrere, ússí, ústum. V. i. 662, ii. 37, iv. 68,
v. 672. Burn in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to ardeo, intrans.
úrsa, -ae. V. v. 37. She-bear.
1892. úsquam. Cic. P. 44. V. i. 604, ii. 71, 142, vi. 91.
Anywhere.
1893. Úsque. Caes. i. 50, 3; 51, 1; iii. 15, 4; v. 54, 2. Cic.
i. 1 (101ies). V. ii. 628, v. 384, vi. 487. All the way, up to; reg.
followed, sometimes preceded by ad or in with acc. Also used with advs. quo, inde, etc. Vergil has it alone, continuously.
úsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. i. 29; ii. 18. Use, enjoyment.
úsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. iv. 7. Lit. Sense for use; hence, use,
employ, practise, etc.
V. ii. 453, iv. 647. Use, advantage; hence, experience. Úsul est,
it is useful; úsus est, it is necessary, with abl.
1895. ut, uti. Caes. i. 2, 1 (293ies). Cic. i. 3 (21ies). V. i.
74 (56ies). Interr. rel. adv. how (not in Caesar). Comparative,
like, as, often with correlatives ita, sic, so. Temporal, as soon
as, sometimes strengthened by primum, with indic. Final, in
order that, with subj. Consecutive or result, so as to, so that,
with subj.
útcumque. V. vi. 822. Adv. in whatever way, however.
1896. uter, utra, utrum. Caes. i. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; v. 44, 14 (618). Cic. iv. 12; P. 42; 57. Interr. rel. which of two; then either of two. Neuter utrum is reg. interr. particle whether, often followed by an, or.

1897. uterque, utraque, utrumque. Caes. i. 34, 1 (258). Cic. ii. 20; iv. 7; P. 57. v. ii. 61 (128). Each of two. Utrimumque, from or on both sides; utrōque, on both sides. Cf. ambo.

1898. UTERUS, -i. V. ii. 20 (618). Womb; hence cavity of the wooden horse. Cf. venter.


1900. útilítas, -ātis [útilis]. Caes. iv. 19, 4 (vii. 23, 5). Cic. iv. 9; P. 14; 50; 54; 60. Usefulness, advantage.

1901. uti-nam. Cic. i. 22; ii. 4; P. 27. V. i. 575, ii. 110, iii. 615. Lit. how that; hence, would that, O that; introducing wishes in the subj.

1902. útor, útī, úsus sum [cf. usus]. Caes. i. 5, 4 (3718). Cic. ii. 18 (128). V. i. 64, v. 192, vi. 516. Use, employ with abl. This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

1903. uxor, uxōris. Caes. i. 18, 7; 53, 4; iv. 19, 2; v. 14, 4. Cic. i. 14; iv. 3; 12. Wife; Vergil uses coniux. uxorīus, -a, -um [uxor]. V. iv. 266. Pertaining to a wife, uxorious.

vacca, -ae. V. iv. 61, vi. 251. Cow, heifer.


1904. vaco, vacāre. Caes. i. 28, 4; iv. 3, 1; 2, 8, 2. V. i. 373, iii. 123. Be empty, open, unoccupied; with infin., be leisure for. vacuē facio, facere, fect, factum. Cic. i. 14; 16. Make empty, vacate.

1905. vacuus, -a, -um [cf. vaco]. Caes. ii. 12, 2; iii. 1, 6 (vii. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. iv. 2; P. 2. V. ii. 528 (618). Empty, with ab and abl. Neut. vacuum, a void. Cf. inanis, vanus.


1906. vādo, vādere, vāsī. V. ii. 359 (718). Go, walk, advance, etc. Cf. cedo, eo, gradior.

1907. vadum, -i. Caes. i. 6, 2 (918). V. i. 112 (918). Ford; hence, shallow, shoal.


valdē [i. e. valide]. Cic. ii. 25. Lit. strongly; hence, very much, very.

1909. valeo, valēre, valē. Caes. i. 17, 1 (918). Cic. i. 18 (1518). V. ii. 492 (918). Be strong physically; then fig. excel, be able, have power, be worth.

valētūdo, -inis [valeo]. Caes. v. 40, 7. State of health; hence also illness.
Cf. valē.

Valley. Similar to vallum in certain forms.
vāllo, vāllāre [vallum]. Cic. A. 21. Wall, i. e. put a rampart about.


1913. VĀNUS, VĀNA, VĀNUM. V. I. 352 (6ies). Containing
nothing, empty; hence, fig. false, deceitful, etc. Cf. inanis, vacuus.
vapor, -ōris. V. v. 683, 698. Vapor, steam.

1914. variētās, -ātis [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5).
Cic. III. 13; P. 14; A. 12; 21. Difference, diversity, variety.

1915. varius, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II.
21; P. 28. V. I. 204 (16ies). Diversified, changing, varied,
various, in many senses.

3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. Lay waste, ravage.

1917. vāstus, -ā, -um. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27ies).
Empty, void, waste, wild, etc.

1918. vātēs, -īs. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29ies). Prophet,
soothsayer, seer, bard.

1919. ve. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35ies). Variant form of
vel, or. Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

1920. vectīgālis [cf. veho]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III.
8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18ies). Tributary, tax-
paying; hence, vectīgal as subst., tribute, tax.
vectūrīs, -a, -um [vehō]. Caes. V. 8, 4. Carrying. Neut. vectūrium,
transport vessel.

1921. vehemēns, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22,
Caesar uses adv. only, vehementer; Cic. only the adj. in various
senses.

1922. vehō, vehere, vehē, vehē, vectum. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I.
113 (11ies). Carry. Pass. be carried; hence ride, go, sail, etc.,
according to context.

1923. vel [imper. of volo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. II.
bis; P. 63; A. I. V. I. 316 (14ies). Or, implying choice; then,
even. Vel . . . vel, whether . . . or. Cf. ve.

velāmen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. Veil; then, covering,
garment.
vello, vellere, vellī or vulsi, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650.
Pluck
in various senses.
vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. Fleece; hence woolen band, etc.

1924. vēlo, vēlāre [velum]. V. II. 249 (8ies). Veil, cover.
1925. vēlōx, vēlōcis. Caes. i. 48, 5; v. 35, i. V. iv. 174, v. 116, 253, 444. Swift, fleet.

1926. vēlum. -L Caes. III. 13, 4 bis; i4, 7. Cic. ii. 22. V. i. 35 (2iies). A cloth, covering; esp. sail.

1927. vel-ut(i). Caes. i. 32, 4. V. i. 82 (10ies). Even as, like as, just as.

vēna, -ae. V. iv. 2, vi. 7. Vein.
vēnābulum, -i [venor]. V. iv. 131. Hunting spear.
vēnātrix, -icis [venor]. V. i. 319. Huntress.


venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venenum, facio]. Cic. ii. 7. Poisonous.

1929. venēnum, -i. Cic. ii. 23. V. i. 688, ii. 221, iv. 514. Drug; then, poison, charm.

1930. vēn-eo, īre, ī, itum [venum, sale, eo, go]. Cic. P. 37 bis. Lit. go to sale, i. e. be sold; serves as pass. of vendō.
venerābilis, -e [veneror]. V. vi. 408. Deserving of respect; venerable.

1931. veneror, -āri. Cic. i. 24, ii. 29, iii. 29. V. iii. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, v. 745. Venerate, worship.

1932. venia, -ae. Caes.—(vi. 4, 3; vii. 15, 6.) Cic. P. 8; A. 3. V. i. 519, iii. 144, iv. 50, 435. Pardon; usually with dare or a verb of asking.

1933. venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. i. 8, 3 (89ies). Cic. i. 2 (29ies). V. i. 2 (69ies). Come.

vēnor, venārī. V. iv. 117. Hunt.
venter, ventris, m. V. ii. 355, iii. 216. Belly; hence, fig. hunger.
ventito, -āre [freq. of venio]. Caes. iv. 3, 32, 1; v. 27, 1. Come often.
ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. vi. 335. Windy.


V. i. 43 (64ies). Wind.

verber, -is, n. Cic. P. 11. V. v. 147, vi. 558. Lash, whip; reg. in pl. stripes.
verbero, -āre [verber]. V. iii. 423, v. 377. Lash, both lit. and fig.

1935. verbam, -i. Caes. i. 20, 5; 33, 1; ii. 14, 1; v. 58, 2. Cic. ii. 1 (12ies). V. i. 710 (9ies). Word.

1936. vereor, verērī, veritus sum. Caes. i. 19, 2 (17ies). Cic. i. 5 (8ies). V. i. 671, iv. 96, vi. 613. Fear, stand in awe of; with ut or ne and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. metuo, timeo.

1937. vergo, vergere. Caes. i. 1, 5; ii. 18, 1; iv. 20, 1; v. 13, 2. Bend, incline, both trans. and intrans.

1938. verro, verrere, verrī, versum. V. i. 59 (7ies). Sweep, scour.
versus, prep.: see verto.

1940. Versus, -ús [verto]. Cic. A. 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. v 119. Lit. a turning; then fig. rank, tier, and esp. verse of poetry.

1941. Vertex, -icis. m. V. I. 114 (20ies). Whirl; then point or top of a whirl; and so summit, head, height. Also vortex.

1942. Verto, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23ies). Turn in all senses. Verti (pass.) revolve. Partic. versus, also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with ad or in and acc., towards. Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form versum. Caes. III. 23, 2.

verù, -ús. V. I. 212, v. 103. Spūt.


1944. Vescor, vescī. V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. Feed, upon, with abl.

1945. Vesper, -eris or -erī. m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; v. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, v. 19. Evening, evening star; then west. Fem. vespera occurs, Cic. II. 6.

vespera, -ae: see vesper.


vestibulum, -i. V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.


vestigio, -äre [cf. vestigium]. V. VI. 145. Track; search.


veterānus, -a, -um [vetus]. Caes. I. 24, 2. Veteran.


vetustus, -a, -um [vetus]. V. II. 713, III. 84. Old, ancient.

vēxillum, -i [cf. vetum]. Caes. II. 20, 1. Flag.
1951. *vezo, vexäre*. Caes. i. 14, 3; ii. 4, 2; iv. 15, 5 (vi. 43, 1). Cic. i. 27; 29. V. iv. 615. *Harass, ravage*, both lit. and fig.

1952. *via, viae*. Caes. i. 9, 1 (10ies). Cic. ii. 6; 27; iv. 9; P. 55. V. i. 358 (42ies). *Way, route, street.*


vibro, -āre. Cic. ii. 23. V. ii. 211. *Move to and fro; hence, brandish, or vibrate.*

1953. vicēsimus, -a, -um. Caes. —(vi. 21, 5). Cic. i. 4; iii. 9; P. 7. Ord. num. *twentieth.*


1955. vicis [gen. nom. no nom]. f. Caes. iv. 1, 6 (vii. 85, 6). V. ii. 433, iii. 376, 634, vi. 535. *Change, turn in affairs. In prose in vicem, in exchange, in turn, for which sometimes vicissim is used (V. iv. 80, v. 827, vi. 531). In poetry, also vicissitude, and so peril.*

vicissim: see vicis.

1956. victor, -ōris [vinco]. Caes. i. 31, 10 (6ies). Cic. iv. 21; P. 25; 30; 61. V. i. 192 (26ies). *Conqueror.* Fem. victrix (v. iii. 54).


victrix, -icis: see victor.

1958. victus, -ūs [vivo]. Caes. i. 31, 11. V. i. 214, 445, iii. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance.* In V. i. 445, victus is regarded by some as from vincio.


1960. vidē-licet [vidēre, licet]. Cic. i. 19; 21; ii. 12; iv. 8; 10; P. 67. Lit. *you may see; hence, obviously, of course.* Cf. ilicit, scilicet.

1961. video, vidēre, vidī, visum. Caes. i. 6, 3 (71ies). Cic. i. 1 (64ies). V. i. 128 (115ies). *See; with acc., acc. and infin.; rarely partic. Videor, be seen; hence, seem, appear, with infin. For gerund form, visendum from freq. viso is sometimes found (Cic. P. 40; 61; V. ii. 63).*

video, vidēre. V. ii. 88, iv. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong, etc.*

vigil, vigilis [vigo]. V. ii. 266, 335, iv. 182, 200. *Awake; hence subset, watchman.*

1962. vigilia, -ae [vigil]. Caes. i. 12, 2 (13ies). Cic. i. 1 (7ies). *A lying awake; hence, a night watch, guard.*


1964. viginti. Caes. i. 13, 2; 31; 5; iv. 38, 5; v. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. i. 634. *Card. num. twenty.*
vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. vi. 730. Activity, energy, vigor.
vilis, -e. Cic. i. 21. Cheap, worthless; hence also base.
vilitās, -ātis [villis]. Cic. P. 44. Cheapness; hence, also baseness.
villus, -I. V. i. 702, v. 352. Shaggy-hair; hence, nap.
vimen, -inis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 31, VI. 137. Flexible twig; hence, sprout, shoot, etc.


Cic. II. i (8ies). V. I. 37 (24ies). Conquer, vanquish, with acc.
In V. I. 445, victa is from vivo.

1967. vinculum, -i [vincio]. Caes. I. 4, i; III. 9, 3; IV. 27, 3.
vincer, -icis. Cic. II. 27. Defender; hence, also avenger.


1969. vīnea, -ae [vinum]. Caes. II. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; III. 21, 2;
3. Lit. vine-bower; then reg. a covered shed used in military operations.

V. I. 195 (11ies). Lit. vine; hence, reg. wine.
violābilis, -e [viole]. V. II. 154. That may be violated; violable.
vientus, -a, -um [vis]. V. vi. 356. Having much force; hence, violent.

1971. violo, -āre [vis]. Cic. III. 27; P. 11; A. 19; 31. V. II.
189, IV. 27. Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage.
viperus, -a, -um [vīpere, viser]. V. VI. 281. Pertaining to vipers; snaky.

virectum, -i [viere]. V. VI. 638. Green spot; hence, lawn, meadow.
vīrga, -ae [vīreō]. V. IV. 242, VI. 144, 409. Twig, bough; wand of Mercury.
vīrgineus, -a, -um [vīrgo]. V. II. 168, III. 216. Pertaining to a virgin.

V. I. 315 (19ies). Maiden, virgin, girl.
vīrgultum, -I. V. III. 23, V. 661, VI. 704. Growth of brambles; thicket; reg. in plural.

vīrido, -āre [vīridīs]. V. V. 388, 539. Be green, verdant; esp. in partic.
vīlīs, -e [vīl]. V. III. 342. Pertaining to a man, manly.

V. I. 566 (12ies). Manliness, valor; plur. virtues.

viscum, -I. V. VI. 205. Mistletoe; then, birdlime.

viso, visere [freq. of video]. Cic. P. 40; 61. V. II. 63. Look at.
hence, visū; reg. in gerund.


vitālis, -e [vīta]. V. I. 388. Pertaining to life, vital.


vitrum, -ī, Caes. v. 14, 2. Glass; also wood, a blue dye.


vitulus, -i. V. v. 772. Young bullock, calf.


vivīdus, -a, -um [vivō]. V. v. 754. Full of life; lively.


voci-ferō, -āri [vōx, fero]. V. II. 679. Raise the voice; hence, cry aloud.

1986. vocō, vocāre [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; v. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. I. 109 (57ies). *Call, name; with acc., two accs., or ad and acc.*

volātiila, -e [volo]. V. IV. 71. Flying; missile.

volgus: see vulgus.


volnus; see vulnus.


volus: see vultus.


1993. volūto, ārũ [volvo]. V. i. 50 (7ies). Roll, revolve, esp. of thinking, with corde, animo.
1994. volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. i. 9 (25ies). Roll, twist, in every way. Fig. turn over, revolve, corde, animo.

vomo, -ere, -ui, -itum. V. v. 682. Vomitus, belch.
voro, vorāre. V. i. 117. Swallow up.
vortex: see vertex.


1996. vōx, vōcis. Caes. i. 32, 3 (11ies). Cic. i. 6 (17ies). V. i. 64 (68ies). Voice; then, utterance, word. Māgna vōx, loud voice; clāra vōx, distinct voice.
vulgo, vulgāre [vulga] V. i. 457. Lit. make common; hence, make known.


1998. vulnero, -āre [vulnus]. Caes. i. 26, 3 (9ies). Cic. i. 9; 17. Wound, both lit. and fig.

vultur, -eris, m. V. vi. 597. Vulture.

2000. vultus, -ūs. Caes. i. 39, i; 4. Cic. i. 1; iii. 13. V. i. 209 (23ies). Look, expression, mien; hence face. Cf. oē. Vultum demittere (V. i. 561) or deicere (V. iii. 330), drop the countenance.
THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

THE FIRST YEAR BOOK.

gracilis  quinques  tredecim
nongenti  septendecim  undecim
quaterni  sextus

CAESAR, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a * recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

1. sum  cultus  virtus  praecedo
omnis  atque  fere
divido  humanitas†  cotidianus
in  provincia  proelium
pars  longus  contendo
tres  absum  cum
qui  parvus  aut
 unus  que  suus
incolo  ad  finis
alius  is  prohibeo
 tertius  mercator  obtineo
ipse  saepe  dico
lingua  commneo  initium
noster  effemino  capio
appello  animus  oceanus
hic  pertineo  attingo
instituo  importo  etiam
lex†  prope  vero
inter  trans  septentrio
sui  cum  exterus†
differo  contineo  orior
ab  bellum  inferus
flumen  gero  specto
et  de  sol
fortis  causa  mons
propterea  quoque  occasus
quod  reliquus

187
2. 
apud
nobilis
dives*
consul†
regnum
cupiditas†
indo
coniuratio†
nobilitas
facio
civitas
persuadeo
ut
copia
exeo
perfacilis
praesto
totus
imperium
potior
facilis
undique
locus
natura
ex
latus
altus
ager
alter
lacus
res
fio
vagor
finitimus
infero
possum
 homo
 bello
 cupidus
 magnus
 dolor†
 afficio†
 pro
 multitudo
 autem
 gloria†
 fortitudo
 angustus
 habeo
 arbitrator†
 longitudo
 mille
 passus
 ducenti
quadraginta
latitudo
octoginta
pateo
adduco
auctoritas
permoveo
constituo
profiscor
comparo
iumentum
carrus
quam
numerus
coemo
sementis
iter
frumentum
suppeto
pax
amicitia
confirmo
conficio
biennium
satis
duco
annus
profectio
deligo
legatio
suscipio
filius
pater
multus
senatus
populus
amicus
occupo
ante
item
frater
tempus
principatus
plebes†
accipio
idem
conor
matrimonium
do
ille
probo
persicio
non
dubius†
quin
exercitus
concilio
oratio
fides
ius
iuro
per
firmus
spero
4. 
indicium†
emuntio
mos
vinculum†
cogo
damno†
poea†
sequor
opportet
ignis
cremo
dies
dictio
judicium†
familia†
decem
cliens
obseratus
conduco
ne
eripio†
ob
incito
arma
exsequor*
magistratus
moriō†
neque
suspicio
mors
consisço
5. 
post
nihil
ubi
iam
paro
oppidum
duodecim
vicus
quadringenti
privo
aedificium
incendo
praeterquam
porto
combru
domus
reditio
spes
tollo
periculum
subeo
mensis
molo
cibaria
quisque
efferent
iubo
utor
consilium
exurow
transae
oppugeo
recipio
socius
ascisco

6. omnino
duo
difficultatis
vix
singuli
impendeo
perpauci
expedio
nuper
paco
fiuo
nullus
vadum
pons
val
dum
bonus
video
existimo
vis
eo
patior
ripa
convenio
quintus
kalendae

7. nuntio
maturo
urbent
ulterior
pervenio
miles
impero
legio
rescindo
adventus
cerno
lego
mitto
princeps
sine
ullus
maleficium
rogo
voluntas
licet
memoria
teneo
occido
pello
sub
iugum
concedo
puto
inimicus
facultas
tempero
iniuria
tamen
spatium
intercedo
respondeo
deliberatio
sumo
si
quis
volo
Idus
revertio
inrebar
novem
murus
altitudine
pes
sedecim
fossa
perduco
opus
praesidium
dispono
castellum
communio
invitus
venio
nega
exemplum
ostendo
deicio
navis
iungo
ratia
complures
numquam
intransit
nox
perrumpo
munitio
concursus
telem
repello
conatus
desisto

9. relinquio
via
propter
angustiae
sponte
deprecator
imperio
gratia
largitio
novus
studeo
beneficium
obstringo
itaque
obsessus

10. renuntio
intellego
bellicosus
frumentarius
praeficio
ibi
conscribo
circum
hiero
hibernus
educo
quinque
superus
citerior
septimus
inde
extra
primus
11. traduco, populo, defendo, auxilium, ita, mero, paene, conspectus, vasto, liber, servitus, abduco, expugno, debo, necessarius, consanguineus, depopulor, hostis, possessio, fuga, demonstro, praeter, solum, especto, statuo, fortuna, consumo, incredibilis

12. lenitas, oculus, uter, iudico, linter, explorator, quartus, citra, vigilia, castrum, impedio, inopinans, aggredior, concido, mando, villa, abdo, pagus, nam, quattuor, interficio, casus, deus, immortalis, insignis, calamitas

13. consequor, cura, repentinus, commoveo, viginti, aeger, dux, ago, persequor, persevero, reminiscor, vetus, incommodus, pristinus, improvisus, adorior, fero, tribuo, despicio, discor, dolus, insidiae, nitor, committo, consisto, internecio, nomen, prodor, dubitatio, commemoror, gravis, accido, aquis, conscius, caveo, decipio, timeo, contumelia, obliviscor, num, recens, tempto, vexo, depono, victoria, tam, insolenter, glorior, diu, impune, admiror, consuesco, enim, commutatio, doleo, scelus, secundus, interdum, diuturnus, impunitas, polliceo, satisfacio, testis, responsum, discedo

15. posterus, moveo, equitas, praemitto, agmen, insequor, alienus, pauci, cado, quingenti, eques, tantus, propello, audax, subsisto, laessus, coepi, presentia, rapina, pabulatio, populatio, circiter, quindecim, amplus, quini, seni, intersum

14. interim, cotidie, flago, frigus, pono, modus, maturus, pabulum, quidem, subveho, averto
nolo
confero
comporto
adsunt
insto
metior
convoco
praesum
creo
annuus
vita
nex
potestas
acciou
emo
propinquus
sublevo
praesertim
prex
destituo
queror

17. tum
denum
antea
pace
propono
valeo
sedammos (sedito)
improbos
deterreo
perfero
dubito
supero
libertas
cerco
quantus
designo
sentio
iacto
celer
conciliun
dimitto
retinio
querere
conventus
securor
reperio
verus
audacia
liberalitas
portoria
vectiga
pretium
redimo
contra

licor
audeo
nemo
familiaris
augeo
largior
sumptus
semper
alo
largus
potentia
mater
colloco
uxor
soror
nuba
faveo
cupio
affinitas
odi
deimis
antiquos
honor
restituo
despero
equester
adverto
perterreo

19. cognosco
accedo
iniussus
insciens
animadvert
repugno
studium
egregius
iustitia
temperantia
supplicium
offendor
vereor
prioquam
quisquam
voco
interpre
removeo
colloquor
simul
commonefacio
separatim
peto
hortor
offensio

20. lacrima
complectur
obsecro
scio
adolescentia
creceo
(ops)
nervus
minou
pernicies
amor
fraternus
existimatio
vulgar
verbum
fio
dexter
prendo
consolor
oro
condono
adhibeo
reprehendo
moneo
vito
praetereor
custos
loquor

21. consido
octo
qualia
circuits
ascensus
praetor
ascendo
militaris
peritus
postea

22. lux
captivus
comperio
equis
admitto
accurr
collis
subduco
acies
inrudo
praecipio
nisi
impetus
abstineo
denique
timor
intervallum

23. postridie
biduum
supersum
copiosus
duodevinti
prospicio†
fugitivus
decurio
pridie
intercludo
confido
commuto
converto
postquam
sustineo
medius
triplux
veteranus
compleo
sarcinae
munio
impedimentum
confertus
reicio
phalanx
succeco
25. deinde
sequo*
cohortor
pilum
perfringo
disicio
gladius
destringo
pugna
scutum
ictus*
transfigo
colligo
ferrum†
inlecto
(infigo)
evello
sinister
commodus
pugno
brachium
praecipto
manus
emitto†
nudus†
corpus
tandem
vulnus
defessus
refero
subsum
claudo†
latus
aperio
circumvenio
conspicor
rursus
redintegr
signum
bipartito
vincio
submoveo
resisto
anceps
acer
hora
vesper
vallum
obicio
conicio
raeda
matara
tragula
subicio
vulnoro
triginta
intermitto
sepultura
triduum
moror
littera
nuntius
iuvo
inopia
deditio
proicio
supplex
pareo†
servus†
perfugio
posco
conquiro
sex
trado
salus
dediticius
occulto
ignoro†
egredior
rescisco
reduco
purgo
perfuga
unde
frux
amitto
fames†
tolero
ratio
vaco
bonitas
par
condicio
29. tabula†
nominatim
puer
senex†
mulier
caput
sexaginta
nonaginta
quattuordecim
trecenti
redeo
census
30. gratulor
tametsi†
repeto†
usus
terra
floreo
domicilium†
opportunus
fructuosus
stipendiarus
indico†
quidam
communis
consensus
permitto
sancio†
31. laboro
 cruciatus
factio
potentatus
merces
arcesso
posteaquam
ferus
barbarus
adamo
nunc†
centum
semel
iterum
frango*
hospitalium
imploro
recuso
quominus
perpetuus
dicio
profugio
postulo
malus†
victor
rex
decedo
sedest
consuetudo
victus
superbus
crudelis
edo
nutus
iracundus
temerarius
emigro
quicumque
experior
fietus
ceterus
tristis
demitto
intueor
miror
tristitia
permaneō
vox
expro
miser
occulo
crudelitas
velut
coram
horreo
intra
cura
cogito
saepenumero
turpis
paulatim
periculosus
occurrō
spiritus
arrogantia
placeō
uterque
colloquium
praeterea
possideo
commēatus
molimentum
contra
mirus
negotium
35. quoniam
invito
consulatus
gravo
reddo
censeo
neglego
praescribo
arbitrium
congregō
deterior
maneo
stipendium
quotannis
pendo
denuntio
invictus
exercito
tego
transporto
vehemens
coniungo
procedo
praecaveo
nāmque
sic
circinus
circumduco
cingo
radix
sescenti
contingo
circumdo
ax
efficio
nocturnus
percontatio
ingens
magnitudo
exercitatio
praedico
vultus
mediochrist
menō
perturbo
tribunos
pudor
remaneo
fingo
tabernaculum
fatum
miseror
testamentum
obsigno
centurio
timidos
supporto
audio
ordo
incuso
appeto
cur
temere
officium
aequitas
perspicio
repudio
furor
amentia
impello
diligentia
laus
imperator
servilis
tumultus
disciplina
ego
constantia
aliquamdiu
inermis
armo
plerusque
diurnitas
defatigo
palus
disperso
imperitus
simulatio
arroganter
subministro
brevis
desum
facinus
avaritia
convincō
innocentia
felicitas
repreasento
an
decimus
praetorius
cohors
indulgeo
praecipius
alacritas
innascore
umquam
satisfactio
exquisitor
quinquaginta
respuo
sanitas
deneo
ultimo
pertinacia
citro
pedes
interpono
detraho
legionarius
impono
irriducale
rescribo
planities
tumulus
terrenus
grandis
aequus
veho*
deni
munus
doceo
aditus
iustus†
preamium
necessitudo
consulo
quotiens†
honorificus
depedo
dignitas†
affero
remitto
at
44. decerto
iniquus
ornamentum†
detrimentum
subtraho
libet†
impugno
testimonium†
interpello
contentio†
suspicor
simulo†
opprimo
deduco
regio
gratus*
remuneror
labor
45. sententia
desero
potis†
ignoso
redigo
observo
46. adequito
lapis
etsi
interdico
dirimo
inicio
adolesco
donot†
scientia†
longinquus
pecco
conspicio
conclamo
specular
catena
47. promoveo
ultra
continuus
producio
genus
exerceo†
totidem
velox
verso
durus
concurro
decido
circumsisto
prodeo
celeritas
iuba
cursus
adaequo
48. idoneus
secus*
propulso
50. paulum
progredior
meridades
usque†
sors
vaticinatio
declaror
-net†

Caesar, Book II.

1. supra
creber
rumor
coniuro
sollicito†
inveterasco
molestus
mobilitas
levitas
2. ineo
incipio
consto
3. opinio
consentio
cis
4. antiquitus
fertilitas

fas*
luna*
alarus
species
generatim
pando
51. quaeestor.
cornu
repente†
procuro
comminus
excipio
insilio
revello*
desuper
premo
subsidiunm
52. tergum
vero
fugio
traho
navicula
deligo
nanciscor
natio
pereo†
trini
vincio
53. circumsisto
prodeo
celeritas
iuba
54. aestas
praepono
explello
ingredior†
exploro
propinquitatis
elegio
sexaginta
ferax
prudentia†
defero
5. liberalis
prosequor
diligo
distineo
configo†
introduco†
tueor†
6. sustento
oppongatio
circumicio
moenia†
iacio
defensor
nudo
testudo
porta
(succendo)
subruo
submitto
7. sagittarius
funditor
oppidanus
defensio
propugno
paulisper
adeo
fumus* significo
8. eximius†
supersedeo
pericitor
paululum
diectus
frons
lenis†
fastigatus
transversus
obduco
tormentum
9. neuter
pronimus*
terscindo
10. levis
armatura
fallo†
deficio
domesticus†
appropinquo
11. strepitus
propero
consimilis
speculator
subsequor
prior
necessitas
exaudio†
clamor
12. terror†
vacuus

vinea
agger
turris
conservo†
13. nascor
tendo*
tendu*
14. discessus
indignitas
clementia
mansuetudo
amplifico
15. mora
dedo
vinum
luxuria
relanguesco
increpito
patrius†
aetas†
inutilis
16. diripio†
adiculo
quisquis†
pedester
praedor
tener
arbor
incido
ramus
enascor
rubus
sentis
intericio
instar
saepes
munimentum
praebeo
intro*
omitto†
eaequalis
declivis
nomino
acclivitas
contrarius
silvestris
introrsus
statio
19. transgredior
identidem
porrigo
cede
dimetio
lateo
provolo
proturbo
decurro
20. vexillum
tuba
revoco†

brevitas
successus
(incurrusus)
dificultas
veto†
administro
21. forst†
ofero†
devenio
adigo
occorro
exiguitas
dimico
galea*
accommodo
induo*
tegimentum
detrudo
22. diversus†
densus
prospectus
provideo
iniquitas
eventus
varius
23. nonus
lassitudo
exanimo
obvenio
compello
undecimus
octavus
profigo
preclor
duodecimus
calo
decumanus
respicio
praeceps
fremitus
singularis†
dissipo
24. cohortatio
urgeo
signifer
plus
vir
25. tardus
exedo
manipulus
laxo*
opera
navo
tardo†
iuxta*
26. procumbo
innitor
turpitudo
deleo†
praefero
iaeceo†
insisto
coacervo
cadaver
intercipio
nequiquam*

gens†
aestuarius
senator
misericordia

scribo†
cunctus†
rupes
(despectus)
acclivis
duplex
ponus
saxum
praecactus
tras
prognatus

custodia†
obitus
exagito

30. excursio
parvulus
circumnunio
exstruo
procult†
irrideo
machinatio
quinam	
tantulus
statura
praef†
contemptus
onus

31. inexitatus
divinus†
deprecor
despolio
invideo*
quivis
dominor*

32. aries
acervus
calo
patefacior†
indiligenter
servo†
credo†
cortex
vimen
intexo
pellis
ardus*
eruptio
significatio
refringo
intromitto-
sectio
universus†
vendo
maritimus

33. hibernaculum
supplicatio†
decerno†

CAESAR, BOOK III.

1. aliquot
valles
adicio
attribuo†

2. renovo
plenus†
singillatim
paucitas
abstrahō
culmen*
adiungō†

4. gaesum
integer†
frustra
saucius

5. languidus
scindo*
reficio
erumpo†

colligo†
fundo*
exuo*
memini†
demoror

7. hiems
coorior
mare

8. ora†
navigo
nauticus
antecedo
portus

recipero
exitus†
malos†

9. aedifico
nauta
gubernator

10. rebellio
defectio
tot†
mobilis
excito†
conspiro
partior
distribuo

11. classis

12. situs
lingula
promunturium
aestus

13. carina*
aliqualo
plane

decessus
prora*
admodum
erigo*
puppis
fluctus

appello
deporto
opportunitas
tempestas
detineo
rarus

robur
transtrom
pedalis
figo
clavus
ferreus
digitus
pollex
cributo

ancora
funis
revincio
velum
alu	
tenuis†
linum
ventus
CAESAR, BOOKS III–IV

rego
congressus
pulsus
remus
aptus
rostrum
noceo
fiminitudo
copula
saevio
cautes
extimesco

14. reprimō
orno
praeparo
falx
insero
affigo
longurius
absimilis
forma*
muralis
antemna
malus*
destino
comprehendo†
navigium
praerumpo
abscidō
concido†
armamentum
certamen

15. bini
transcendo

malacia
tranquillitas
existo†
consector
intervenus

16. iuventus*
ubique
vindico†
corona

17. auctor†
perdo†
latro†
cultura
contemptio
carpo*

18. calidus
pollicitatio
edoceo
cam
occasio
cunctatio
confirmatio
parum
laetus*
sarmamentum
virgultum
pergo
defatigatio
evado
navalis†
alacer
promo
mollis

19. aestimo
proconsul
evoco
convallis
fretus†
adolescentulus
cuniculus
aerarius†
sectura
proficio
intendo*
devoeo
soldurias
fruor†
adhuc†
diduco
obsideo†
cunctor
depello
auxiliaris
aespes
circumeo
deveho
intritus
proruo
(prorumpo)
campus†
exigo*
evolo
deinceps

20. caedo
imprudens
materia
pecus
continatio
imber*

21. servio†
dissimulo†
permulceo

22. eicio†
utilis

23. frumentor

24. profuo
cito
defluo
piscis
ovum
avis

25. aquatio
frequentus†
quoad

26. octingenti
induitiae
suffodio
septuaginta

27. dementia
communico
praetermitto†
mane
perfidia
gaudio*
irrumpo
abicio†
confuso
praepitio*
finio
occupatio
rapiditas
tignum
sesquipedalis
immitto
desigo
fistuca
subica
perpendicularum
pronus
quadragenii
insuper
bipedalis
iunctura
disto
fibula
discudo
aqua
artus
ilio
directus
contexo
crates
consterno
obliquus
truncus

exporto
soluto
succido
obsidio
libero†

adimo
sevoco
territo
spolio†
committer
fio
postpono
retraho
sanus†
clamito
egressus
laudo†
vectorius
remigo
meridianus
annotinus
introitus
praeculdo
tripertito

imprudentia
commendo†
proveho
luna
auxilior
perturbatio
reporto
reditus
affigō†
aes†
pulvis
congestim
demetio
delitesco
meto
essedum
perequito
rota*
turma
insinuo
auriga
currus*
receptus
stabilitas
moderor
flecto*
temo
percuro
cio*
novitas
præda
peditatus
effugio†
duplico
aquinocium
infirmus
infra
orbis†
siccitas
perfugium

1. onero*
subductio
actuarus
humilitas
apporto
perago
incursio
percipio†
arbiter
lis

collaudo
tango†
familiaritas
idcirco
labor*
exardesco
insuetas
religio†
obstinate

10. tripertito

11. expeditio
faber

12. interior†
colo†
infinitus
nummus
aureus*
talea
examinio
plumbum
albus*
mediterraneus
fagus
abies
lepus
gallina
anser
gusto

13. triquetrus
angulus
occido
dimidius
transmissus
bruma
mensura
septingenti
vicies
14. sero*
caro
vestio
vitrum
inicio
caeluleus*
color†
horridus*
aspectus†
capillus
promitto*
rado
labrum
pario†
virgo†
15. perexiguus
16. dispar
17. pabular
pabulator
advolo
absto
18. acutus*
sudis
praefigo
exsto
19. semita
incendium†
22. extraho
23. depero
inanis*
excludo
24. provenio
confinium
medecor
quiesco†
25. benevolentia
regno†
palam†
impulsus
26. praesto
concito†
lignator
controversia†
27. missus
confiteor†
coactus
porro
adeo†
pietas*
levo*
28. ignobilis
quantusvis
29. serus†
ardeo*
existingo†
descendo*
dissentio†
30. disputatio
clarus†
terreo†
sapiot†
tu
reposco
perendinus
relego
intereot†
31. consurgo*
dissensio†
circumspicio
instrumentum
excogito
langor
33. trepido
concurso
obeot†
desperatio
carus†
arripio
34. proinde
35. quispiam
refugio*
sto†
conflictatus
indignus
femur
traicio*
subvenio
adoritor
os†
36. parco*
37. sermo†
ululatus
aquilifer
elabor*
38. profiteor†
adiutor
39. fama†
ignatio
adipiscor†
40. questr†
praeuro
contabulo
pinna*
lorica
attexo
valetudo
41. addo*
ostento*
erro†
diffido
42. ferramentum
circumcido
sagulum
exhaurior†
43. ferveo
fusilis
argilla
glans
fervefacio
iaculum*
casa
stramentum
scala
flamma†
torreot*
conflagro
constipo
recessus
recedo*
introeo
deturbo
succendo.
44. antefero
simultas
tuus
percutio
protego
regredior
veratum
opinor†
baleus
vagina
succuro*
ambo*
diudico
45. asper*
deprehendo†
intus†
47. antecursor
develo
interitus†
caedes†
similis†
perscribo
48. epistula
ammentum
adhaeresco
demo
perlego
recito
latitia†
49. admonere†
rivus*
50. elicio
obstruo
51. praeco
circummittio
contemno*
introrumpo
52. contio
temeritas
expio
diutinus
laetatio
53. consulto
solicitude
54. praesentio
erga†
suspicio*
haud*
55. pecunia†
transitus
exsult†
allicio
56. conscientia\textdagger  
58. proterreo  
instigo  
comprobo\textdagger  
voluntarius  
publico  

CICERO, CAT. I.

Words marked with a \textdagger have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a \textasteriskcentered recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1. usque\textdagger  
   abutor  
   patientia  
   furor\textdagger  
   iste  
   tuus\textdagger  
   eludo  
   effrenatus  
   iacto\textdagger  
   audacia\textdagger  
   -net\textdagger  
   tu\textdagger  
   nocturnus\textdagger  
   urbs\textdagger  
   os\textdagger  
   vultus\textdagger  
   constringo  
   scientia\textdagger  
   coniuratio\textdagger  
   ignoro\textdagger  
   arbitror\textdagger  
2. O  
   vivo\textdagger  
   immo  
   particeps  
   noto  
   oculus\textdagger  
   caedes\textdagger  
   vito\textdagger  
   iussus  
   consul\textdagger  
   pridem  
   pestis  
   machinor  
3. pontifex  
   mediocris\textdagger  
   labefacto  
   status  
   orbis\textdagger  
   incendium\textdagger  
   nimis  
   antiquus\textdagger  
   praetereor\textdagger  
   quondam  
   supplicium\textdagger  
4. decerno\textdagger  
   clarus\textdagger  
   avus\textdagger  
   consularis  
   similis\textdagger  
   num\textdagger  
   plebest\textdagger  
   praetor\textdagger  
   poena\textdagger  
   remoror  
   vicesimus  
   hebesco  
   includo\textasteriskcentered  
   tabula\textdagger  
   tamquam  
   recondo  
   conscribo\textdagger  
   clemens  
   dissolvo  
   inertia  
   nequitia  
   condemno  
5. fauces  
   cresco\textdagger  
   imperator\textdagger  
   moenia\textdagger  
   adeo\textdagger  
   intestinus  
   pennisies\textdagger  
   molior  
   comprehendo\textdagger  
   credo\textdagger  
   potis\textdagger  
   serus\textdagger  
   crudelis\textdagger  
   denique\textdagger  
   improbus\textdagger  
   perdo\textdagger  
   fateor  
6. meus\textdagger  
   auris  
   adhuc\textdagger  
   custodio  
   etenim  
   tenebrae  
   obscuro  
   coetus  
   nefarius  
   paries  
   illusto  
   erumpo\textdagger  
   muto  
   mens\textdagger  
   obliviscor\textdagger  
   recognosco  
7. memini\textdagger  
   satelles  
   administrer  
   fallo\textdagger  
   atrox  
   optimas  
   conservo\textdagger  
   reprimor\textdagger  
   initior  
   diligenta\textdagger  
   circumcludo  
   ceterus\textdagger  
8. colonia  
   custodia\textdagger  
   cogito\textdagger  
   vigilo  
   falcarius  
   obscurus  
   amentia\textdagger  
   scelus\textdagger  
   nego\textdagger  
   taceo\textdagger  
9. deus\textdagger  
   gens\textdagger  
   sanctio\textdagger  
   interitus\textdagger  
   exitium  
   ferrum\textdagger  
   trucido  
   igitur  
   placeo\textdagger
CICERO, CAT. I.

10. discribo
nunc†
cura†
libero†
lectulus
vester
firma
saluto
praedico
nimius
desidero†
metus†
tempestus†
temerius†
intersum†

11. sino†
custos†
taeter
horribilis
infestus
totiens
effugio†
insidior
costium
campus†
competitor
primo
conatus†
tulumus†
concito†
quotienscumque
obisto
quamquam
universus†
templum
tego†
vita†
vastitas
voco†
disciplina†
propius
severitas
lenis†
resideo
dudum* 
exauroio†

12. sentina
interrogo
exsiliyum
suadeo
delecto†
extra†
metuo
odi†
nota
domesticus†
inuro
haereo*
fama†
libido
facinus†
umquam†
flagitium
corruptela
illecebra
irretio
fax

14. nuper†
uxor†
nuptiae
vacuefacio
cumulo
praetermitto†
sileo
immanitas
exsisto†
vindicato
ruina*
impendeō†
ignominia
vitium

15. caelum
spiritus†
iucundus
nescio
sto†
 OMITTO†
quotiens†
quot
petito
declinatio
airo
assequer
desino
extorqueo
sica
excido
careo
inizio
sacer*
necesset†
odium
frequentia
tot†
contingo†
judicium†
taciturnitas
subsellium
persaepe
assido
nudus†
servus†
mehercle
paciscor
pactum
aspectus†
malo†
conscientia†
agnosto*
iustus†
sensus
pario†
placo
opinor†
patrius†
parricidium

18. vexatio
direptio
impunitus
lex†
quaeletio
everto
quisquis†
increpo
abhorreo
eripio†
habito*
asservus
mittus†
repudio†
sodalis
videlicet
sagax
carcer
dignus

19. emorior
abeo*
inquam†
equis
attendo
silentium

21. quiesco†
clamo
carus†
vilis
honestus†
circumsto
exaudio†
frango*
corriro
meeditor
utinam
tametsi†
invidia
posteritas
seiumo
pertimesco
pudor†

22. praedico†
confio
regio†
sermo†
servio†
laus†
gloria†
importanus
sclero
gloria†
exsulto
impius
latrocinium
eicio†
forum
praestolor
argentus
funestus
sacramentum
veneror
soleo
altaria*
transferto

Cupiditas†
Furosus
Rapio*
Dolor†
Voluptas†
Exerceo†
Servo†
Numquam†
Otium
Concupiscent
Delinquent

Laetitia†
Perfruer
Gaudium*
Baccor
Iaceo†
Humus*
Obsideo†
Stuprum
Obeo†
Sommus
Maritus*
Otiosus
Ostento*
Praeclarus
Frigus†

Consulatus†
Exsul†
Nomino†
Querimonia
Detester
Percipio†
Quaeo
Penitus
Cunctus†
Auctor†
Evocator
Emitto†
Macto*

Multa
Commendatio
Honore†
Gradus*
Effero†

Usura
Gladiator
Sanguis
Contamoso
Honesto
Parricida
Redundo
Semper†

Immineo
Dissimulo†
Alo†

Cicero, Cat. II.

1. quiria
furo
Anhelo
Flamma†
Minitor
Prodigium
Controversia†
Palam†
Dubius†
Magnificus

2. Cruentus*
Macro
Maor
Affligo†
Proterno
Perceilo
Abicio†
Retorqueto
Profecto
Luceo
Laeter
Evomo
Foris*

3. Talis
Qualis†
Triumpho
Capitales
Culpa†
Afficio†
Stultitia
Improbitas

4. Persequor†

Molestus
Comitor*
Amo
Praetexo
Aes†
Popina

5. Praet†
Dilectus
Contemnus†
Senex†
Despero†
Agrestis
Rusticus
Decocto
Vadimonium
Edico

Corroboro
Regius
Stultus†
Colligo†
Naufragus
Exstituo†
Stirps*
Semen
Malus†
Maturitas
Fortasse†
Relevo
Viscus*
Morbus
Febris
Gelidus*
Bibo
Ingravesco
Secedo
Congrego
Discerno
Tribunal
Urbanus
Curia
Malleolus
Inflamo
Inscribo
Consensio
Patefacio†
Omen*
Auspiciun
Arco*
Latro†
Foesus
Societas
Aeternus
Vivus
Morior†
concido† volito* niteo* unguentum fulgeo* purpura permaneo† 6. attribuo† deposco hesternus ne erro† lenitas† desiderium tabesco acceleror 7. fortunatus levo† recreo concipio veneficus sicarius subiector circumscriptor ganeo nepos* adulter infamis corruptor corrumpo invenio† 8. turpis† amor† flagitiouus fructus 9. diversus† dissimilis ludus gladiatorius interior† scaena nequam commemoror† fames† sitis† industria 10. grex beo humanus† patrimonium profundo obigo abundantia vinum† alea comissatio scorum prudens ebriosus sobrius dormio accubo convivium impudicus sero obino debilito eructo fatum† sano saeculum* propago externus intus† certo inimicitia reseco permodestus pareo† aedes aspicio* reticeo descripto haesito securis fascis ingredior† indicio† spolio† obstupefacio indemnatus innocens mineae* tyrannus sanus† opto invidosus dictio misericors hercle ante† lactocinor cogitatio quia expono† medicina possessio† locuples impudens argentum familia† orno† adquiro ergo vastatio sacrosanctus profero auctionarius salvs praedium voveo* 19. praeceptio† scilicet concordia pulcher adipiscor† cinis* conscelestus dictator 20. aetas† robustus colonus insperatus pecunia† sumptuosus lego apparo excitio† tenuis egeo praedator diripio† proscriptio pecus* 21. miscio turbulentus emergo vacillo permultus initiatur lentus corruc victus pereor† 22. faciornus revoco† divello complexus sinus* pecto nitidus imberbis barbatus manicatus talaris tunica amicio toga antelucanus cena expresso 23. aleator impurus lepidus delicatus salto canto vibro
HIGH SCHOOL LATIN VOCABULARY.

spargo*  
venenum  
seminarium  
muliercula  
pruna  
nix  

24. oppono  
flos  
municipium  
ornamentum†  
egestas  

25. suppedito  
acerarius†  
vecigal†  

exterus†  
configo†  
valde  
petulantia  
pudicitia  
fraudatio  
honestas  
continentia†  
prudentia†  
ignavia  

26. muneceps  
patricius  
prospicio†  

27. insidiator  
coniveo  
ve*  
deprehendo†  
vindex  
manifestus  

28. togatus  
sedo  
suffero  
insidiosus  
tereo†  

29. fretus†  
procul†  
umen*  
precor*  

CICERO, CAT. III.

1. coniunx  
domicilium†  
hodiernus  
erga†  

2. illustria  
condo  
delubrum  
restinguo  
retundo  
jugulum  

3. investigo  
principium  
abscondo  
externino  
resto  
debilis  

4. sollicito†  
adiungo†  
offero†  
difficilis†  

5. recusatio  
advesperasco  
villa  
prefectura  
assiduus  

6. comitatus  
integer†  
diluencesco  
machinator  

7. frequens†  

8. admonitus  
introduco†  
indico  

9. baruspepx  
fatalis  
virgo†  
absolutio  
incensio  

10. tabella  
scribo†  
studiosus  
repente†  
conticesco  
confiteor†  
annuo  
imago  
umicus  
mutus  

11. indicium†  
surgo*  
demens  
ingenium  
impudentia  

12. insimulo  
argumentum  
confessio  
color†  
obstupesco*  
furtum*  

13. varietas  
censeo†  

14. providentia  
laudo†  
collega  
impercio  
praecutacia  
abdico  
procuratio  

15. supplicatio†  
singularis†  
transigio  
religio†  
pnio  
periculosus†  

16. ops†  
adeps  

17. castra*  
cervix*  
testis†  

18. connectura  
gubernatio  
aror  
fulmen*  
actus*  
cano*  

19. simulacrum  
statua  
liquefacio  
tango†  
inauratus  
lactens  
uber*  
lupinus  
inbio  
civilis  

20. excelso  
ortus  
locos*  
tarditas  

21. praecipuus†  
index  

22. divinitus  

23. pulvinar  
celebro  
dimicatio  

24. recordor  
dissensiou†  
met  
interimo  
acervus†  
lumen*  
diminutio  
dissentio†  
lucus*  


CICERO, CAT. III., IV., AND POMP.

25. reconciliatio barbaria
26. monumentum sempiternus triumphus termino
27. sedes† subigo* prosum quando† obsum dignitas†
28. violo posthac libet† laedo
29. invidus tracto

CICERO, CAT. IV.

1. sollicitus acerbitas
2. consecro lectus quies† sella curulis exitus† foedus* vates*
3. praesideo obtingo immaturus sapi† circumsedeo amplector* asto*
4. incumbo* procella agrarius discrimen servitium deploro lamentor
5. damnō† exitiosus inclino affinis dissemino mano serpo* prolato
6. punctum fruor† usurpo miseria oppeto
7. dispersio rumpo* formido popularis cognitor utilitas† contionator
8. nuidus quiesitor lator dependo largitor prodigus mitis
9. publicatio mendicitas
10. vituperatio exsullo atrocity humanitas† sepelio inspultus
11. regno† purpuratus lamentatio perhorresco severus inhumanus lenio* deflagro
12. femina impubes contentio† fundamentum nefandus* remissio animadversion
13. anima* focus
14. plenus† coniunctio frequento exspectatio
15. ingenuus dulcis tolerabilis
16. leno taberna quaestus cubile occludo
17. ara* commendo†
18. memori* fundo* stabili benignitas exagero praecurro fungor
19. antequam permagnus
20. eximius† terminus
21. alienigena depravo conspiratio confringo
22. clientela provincialis figo* saepio
23. comparatio simulō†
24. considero requiro disiuugo distingo
25. firmamentum divinus† felicitas† aftingo
26. expeto
navicularius
inuiriose
inultus
verber
excrucio
imnuio

13. retardo
hostils
expugnatio

14. provoc
lutor
opimus
fertilis
ubertas
pastio
antecello

15. irruptio
pecuarius
conquiesso
scriptura
terror

16. pensito
perbrevis
publicanu
saltus

17. sapientia
18. gnatus
industrius
negotior
revert

19. solutio
implico
cohaereo
ruo

20. assiduitas
21. depremo
claudo
refercio
avitus
obtrecto

22. collectio
aurum
congero
tardo

23. pervado
religiosus
ora
longinquitas

24. processio
adventicius
regalis

25. poeta
26. exemplum
agito
27. deliberatio
antiquitas
28. insum
pueritia
militia
adolescentia
concerto
erudio
navalis

29. inauditus
imperatorius
explico
attenuatus

30. praedos

31. propignaculum

32. innumerabilis
celeber
inspecto
labes
ostium

33. tempestivus
34. adorno
undequinu-gerimus
ver

35. ars
facilitas

36. centuriatus
veno
depromo
avaritia
admururatio
irasco

37. iudex

38. miror
hiberno

guberno
devoco
amoetitas
delectatio

39. cognitio
viso

40. color
prodo
splendor

41. gravitas

42. usquam
vilitas
anor

43. admone
moderatio

44. assentio
oboedio

45. accurate
praeditus
veritas

46. obsolece
refuto

47. promulgo

48. hodie
transmarinus
merx

49. divitia
pudet
escendo

50. exuviae
spolium

51. expilo

52. exprs

53. profitor
intercessio

54. minor
as creo

55. suffragium
integritas

56. ductus
peradusens
senatorius
concelebro

57. periniquus
comprobo

58. imperabo

59. dispto
gaza
cohene

60. locopoio
iactura

61. quasi

62. perseverantia

63. testor

64. rotagus
adlumentum

65. laboriosus

CICERO, ARCH.

1. exiguum
repeto
hortatus
conformo
opitular
situs

2. cognatio

3. legitimus
reus
litteratus
persona

4. segrego
puerilis
informo

5. colo
don

celebritas
praetextatus
senectus

affluo
admiratio

Digitized by Google
Vergil, Book I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with an * have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†
2. profugus
3. SAEVUS
4. MEMOR†
5. IRA
6. MEMORO
7. NUMENT†
8. VET†
9. REGINA
10. VOLVO
11. PIETAS*
12. caelestis
13. DIVES*
14. ASPER*
15. posthabeo
16. CURRUS*
17. FOVEO
18. PROGENIES
19. OLM†
20. ARX*

21. excidium
22. REPONO
23. SPERNO
24. INVIDEO*
25. RAPIO†
26. ACCENDO
27. SUPER
28. AEQUOR
29. RELIQUIAB
30. immitis
31. TELLUS
32. LAETUS*
33. spuma
34. SAL
35. RUO†
36. PECTUS
37. quippe
38. VETO*
39. EXURO*
40. submergo
41. NOXA
42. RAPIDUS
43. iaculor
44. NUBES
45. exspiro
46. DIVUS
47. INCEDO
48. adoro
49. ARA†
50. flammo
51. NIMBUS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Latin Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>VASTUS*</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>ANTRUM</td>
<td>chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>MURMUR</td>
<td>whispering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>FREMO</td>
<td>tremble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>SCEPTRUM</td>
<td>scepter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>PROFUNDUS</td>
<td>profound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>VERRO</td>
<td>venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>OMNIPOTENS</td>
<td>omnipotent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>HABENA</td>
<td>hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>mulceo</td>
<td>muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>OBROU†</td>
<td>obscur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>NYMPHA</td>
<td>nymph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>CONUBIUM</td>
<td>conjugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>EXIGO*</td>
<td>exhibe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>PROLES</td>
<td>proles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>EPULAB</td>
<td>excrement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>CAVUS</td>
<td>cavern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>perho</td>
<td>arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>stridor</td>
<td>stridor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>incubo</td>
<td>incubation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>POLUS</td>
<td>pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>AETHER</td>
<td>aether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>EXTEMPO</td>
<td>extemperate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>ingemo</td>
<td>image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>QUATER</td>
<td>quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>occumbo</td>
<td>occlude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>ANIMA†</td>
<td>anima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>INGRENS*</td>
<td>increasement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>UNDA</td>
<td>unda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>GALEA*</td>
<td>galea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>STRIDEO</td>
<td>stridium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>FERIO</td>
<td>feria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>FRANGO*</td>
<td>fragum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>cumulus</td>
<td>cumulus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>PEDEO</td>
<td>pedo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>HARENIA</td>
<td>harena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>TORQUEO</td>
<td>torqueo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>dorsum</td>
<td>dorsum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>IMMANIS*</td>
<td>immaculate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>illido</td>
<td>illido</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>FIDUS</td>
<td>fidus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>VERTEX</td>
<td>vertex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>EXITIO</td>
<td>exitio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>ibidem</td>
<td>ibidem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>voro</td>
<td>voro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>APPAREO</td>
<td>appear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>VALIDUS</td>
<td>validus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>grandaeus</td>
<td>grandaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>compages</td>
<td>compages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>IMBER*</td>
<td>imber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>stagnum</td>
<td>stagnum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>PLACIDUS</td>
<td>placidus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>RUINA†</td>
<td>ruin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>DOLUS*</td>
<td>dolor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>dehinc</td>
<td>dehinc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>FIDUCIA</td>
<td>fiducia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>COMPONO</td>
<td>compone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>luo</td>
<td>luo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>PELAGUS</td>
<td>pelagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>aula</td>
<td>aula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>TUMIDUS</td>
<td>tumidus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>FUGO</td>
<td>fugio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>annitor</td>
<td>annitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>ROTA*</td>
<td>rota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>VOLO</td>
<td>volo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>ARRIGO</td>
<td>arigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>fragor</td>
<td>fragor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>GENITOR</td>
<td>genitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>INVEHO</td>
<td>invidia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>secessus</td>
<td>secessus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>objectus</td>
<td>objectus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>SINUS†</td>
<td>sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>GEMINUS</td>
<td>geminus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>CORUSCUS</td>
<td>coruscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>HORREO*</td>
<td>horreus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>sedile</td>
<td>sedile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>FESSUS</td>
<td>fessus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>UNCUS</td>
<td>uncus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>tabeo</td>
<td>tabeo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>silex</td>
<td>silex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>POLUM</td>
<td>polium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>nutrimentum</td>
<td>nutrimentum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>TORREO*</td>
<td>torreo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>biremis</td>
<td>biremis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>cervus</td>
<td>cervus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>armentum</td>
<td>armentum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>PASCO</td>
<td>pasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>ARCUS</td>
<td>arcus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>ductor</td>
<td>ductor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>arbores</td>
<td>arbores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>frondeus</td>
<td>frondeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>absisto</td>
<td>absisto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>FUNDON†</td>
<td>fundus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>cadus</td>
<td>cadus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>ABEON†</td>
<td>abeo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>maereo</td>
<td>maero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>IGNARUS</td>
<td>ignarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>rabies</td>
<td>rabies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>MAESTUS</td>
<td>maestus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>resurgo</td>
<td>resurgo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>duro</td>
<td>duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACCINGO
DAPS

deripio
costa
VISCUS†
frustum
SECO
veru
TREMO
PIGO†
AENUS
LOCOT†
HERBA
IMPLEO
PINGUIS†
erinus
eximo
Mensa
PIUS
GEMO
velvolus
LUMEN†
TRISTIS†
suffundo
NITRO†
adloquor
FULMENT†
TERREO†
FUNUS
BQUIDEM
SOLOR
rependo
ELABOR†
PONS†
ARVUM
prorumpo
infandus
surrideo
sator
sereno
osculum
LIBO
PARCO†
immutos
PROMITTO†
SUBLIMIS
MAGNANIMUS
remordeo
arcanus
FEROX
contundo
SUBIGO†
COGNOMEN
ADDΩ†
EXPLECO
DONEC

SACERDOS
partus
lupus
FULVUS
nutrix
tegimen
META
PATIGO
DOMINUS
lustrum
LABOR†
DOMINOR†
ORICO
ASTRUM
SPOLIUM†
onustus
SECURUS
VOVEO†
mitesco
SAECLUM†
canus
DIRUS
NODUS
CRUENTUS†
GIGNO
nescius
AER
remigium
ALA
benignus
ALMUS
incultus
CONVEXUS
cavo
GRADIUS
COMITOR†
crispo
hastile
OBVIUS
VOLUCER
praerupto
UMERUS
habilis
SUSPENSO
venatrix
COMA
difundo
GENU
IUVENIS
MONSTRO
sucinco
PHARETRA
MACULOSUS
lynx
SPUMO
aper
ORDIOR
HAUD†
MORTALIS
FELIX†
hostia
dignor
gesto
PURPURBUS
sura
cothurnus
intractabilis
GERMANUS
ambages
FASTIGIUM
intactus
iuco
OMEN†
AURUM†
CAECUS
incautus
VANUS
LUDO
inhumatus
ATTOLLO
pallidus
TRAICIO†
reto
cELBRO
recludo
thesaurus
avarus
SURGO†
mercior
SOLUM†
taurus
suspiro
annalis
peragro
interior
CARPO†
vitalis
advenio
LIMEN
redux
AUGURIAM
ASCPIO†
cycnus
ABTERIUS
plaga
ALES
TURBO
despecto
PUBES
dirigo
PRESSUS
roseus
CERVIX†
refugio
210 HIGH SCHOOL LATIN VOCABULARY.

403. ambrosius
404. SPIRO
405. incessus
406. adgnosco
411. nebula
415. REVISIO
417. tus
caleo
halo
420. aspecto
421. magalia
423. ARDEO*
424. subvolveo
425. sulcus
427. effodio
theatrum
428. columna
429. excido
DECUS
430. apis
floraeus
RUS
432. fetus
liquor
MEL
433. STIPO
distendo
nectar
cella
435. ignavus
fucus
praesaepe
436. PERVERE*
redeleo
thymum
fragrants
438. SUSPICIO*
439. MIRABILIS
441. LUCUS
447. DONUM†
opulentus
448. aereus
GRADUS†
necto
449. FOREST†
CARDO
451. LENIO†
453. LUSTRO
454. opperio
volgo
458. AMBO*
459. LACRIMO
461. EN
464. pictura
INANIS*
465. umecto
467. IUVENTUS*
468. cristatus
469. niveus
tentorium
475. infelix
impar
476. HABEREO†
resupinus
478. HASTA
480. CRINIS
peplum
tundo
481. rapto
483. EXANIMUS
485. GEMITUS
488. permisceo
489. NIGER
lunatus
pelta
490. aureus*
subneceto
exertus
cingulum
mamma
bellatrix
492. AUREUS*
493. 495. stupeo
497. CATERVA
499. CHORUS
500. GLOMERO
501. supermienceo
502. perrempto
506. solium
512. RESIDO
513. OBSTIPESCO†
517. LINQUO
520. introgreder
going
superbia
531. UBERT†
glaeba
535. assurgo
536. nimbosus
537. procax
538. salum
541. CIEO*
542. temno
543. NECFANDUS†
546. VESCOR
547. occubo
551. quasso
552. STRINGO
555. absumo
557. FRETUM
558. saltem
559. adeveror
561. profer
562. secludo
567. obtundo
580. DUDUM†
581. COMPELLO
586. circumfundo
589. DECURSUS
590. caesaries
591. afflo
592. ebur
596. flavis
597. MISEROR*
599. egenus
600. socio
grates
602. SPARGO†
603. respecto
604. USQUAM†
607. FLUVIUS
611. LABVUS
616. aplico
621. OPIMUS†
626. STIRPS†
630. SUCURRO*
634. TAURUS
635. sus
637. splendidus
639. ostrum
640. caelo
641. series
648. palla
649. circumtextus
650. ornatus
651. inconcessus
654. COLLUM
655. bacatus
658. PACIES
661. AMBIGUUS
bilinguis
VERGIL, BOOK II.

1. INTENDO*
4. lamentabilis
5. BRUO
8. UMIDUS
9. PRAEClPITO*
12. LUCTUS†
18. SORTIOR
19. INCLUDO†
20. UTERUS
23. CARINA*
25. REOR
31. inuuptus
38. terebro
42. insania
45. lignum
46. fabrico
47. inspicio
51. CURVUS
52. contorqueo
53. insono
55. POiedo
57. ECCE
58. PASTOR†
61. FIDO
64. illudo
65. CRIMEN
69. HEU
72. infensus
80. mendax
82. INClUSUS
83. proditio
84. INSONS
85. cassus
86. consanguinitas
87. pauper
88. vigo
90. pellax
95. remeo
96. ULTOR
100. requiesco
101. NEQuiVAM†
105. revolvo
107. pavito
112. acernus
114. oraculum
115. adyrum
119. lito
120. GELIDUS†
121. tremor
122. VATES†
123. protraho
129. RUMPO†
132. SACER†
133. salsus
134. LETUM
135. limosus
138. extoptare
140. effugium
143. intemeratus
145. miserescor
146. manicae
149. edissero
154. violabilis
155. testor†
157. RESOLVO
164. inventor
165. AVELLO
166. EFFIGIES†
168. virgineus
169. RETRO
171. MONSTRUM†
174. sudor
175. emico
176. sublabor
177. sublabor
181. remetior
182. digero
184. NEFAS
185. IMMENSUS
186. texo

VERGIL, BOOK II.

III. COXOR
662. URO
663. aliger
666. confugio
667. quco circa
677. accitus
680. sopitus
681. SACRO
684. INDUG*
685. gremium
686. LATEX
687. amplexus
688. inspicio
689. EXUO*
692. irrigo
693. amaracus
694. aspio
697. aulaeum
698. sponda
700. discumbo
701. FAMULUS
702. TONDEO
704. penus
705. minister
706. polum
708. TORUS
710. flang
713. nequeo
718. INSIUS*
720. aboleo
722. reses
desuesco
crater
corono
dependeo
726. ATRIUM
727. laquearia
729. merus
734. dator
737. TENUS
738. impiger
739. proluo
740. cithara
741. persono
744. pluvius
745. tinguo
746. OBSTO
747. INGEMINO
748. lychnus
funalis
patera
HAURIO†
procer
crinitus
auratus
LUNA*
PECUS†
plausus
Rogo
testor†
ENSIS
RESOLVO
inventor
AVELLO
EFFIGIES†
virgineus
RETRO
MONSTRUM†
sudor
emico
parma
excendo
remetior
digero
NEFAS
IMMENSUS
texo
194. NEPOST
195. perius
199. domo
200. improvidus
202. SOLLEMNIS
204. MACTO
207. sanguineus
208. sanguis
209. SONITUS
210. sufficio
211. sibilus
212. DIFFUGIO
214. SERPO
215. depasco
217. sphaera
218. aquae
221. perfundo
223. mugitus
225. lapsus
227. CLIPUS
228. tremefacio
229. pavor
231. interruptedo
236. stuppeus
237. scando
238. puelia
240. lilabor
244. immemor
245. SISTO
249. FESTUS
251. involvo
253. SOPOR
258. pineus
259. LAXO
264. fabricator
265. INVADO
266. vigil
269. GRATUS
271. FLETUS
272. bigae
273. tumeo
274. ei
275. EXUVIAB
277. squalo
285. SERENUS

290. CULMEN
295. pererro
297. PENETRALIS
300. obtego
301. REREDO
304. SEGAE
305. montanu
306. SERO
BOS
309. patesco
312. refuco
313. EXOR
clangor
314. AMENS
322. PRENDO
324. ineluctabils
328. ARDUUS
330. insulto
341. bipatens
343. insanus
345. spondeo
355. CEU
356. raptor
357. venter
358. SICUS
359. VADO
360. circumvolo
361. clades
367. praeoordia
373. festino
374. segnities
377. DELABOR
380. TREPIDUS
381. CAERULUS
382. SECUS
383. irruo
389. comans
390. immiscio
392. consero
407. furio
409. incurro
419. spumeus
fundus
421. AGITO
422. mentior
423. sonus
discors
424. ilicet
425. armipotens
430. infula
431. CINIS
433. VICIS
435. AEVUM

437. PROTINUS
439. NUSQUAM
440. indomitus
443. POSTIS
444. prenso
446. CONVELLO
449. devolvo
451. INSTAURO
453. pervius
456. incomitatus
459. irritus
464. labo
469. vestibulum
471. coluber
472. FRIGIDUS
474. lubricus
475. trisicus
476. agitator
477. armiger
479. vello
480. aeratus
482. fenestra
487. plangor
488. feimeus
489. ululo
493. IANUA
496. AMNIS
497. evinco
499. stabulum
501. nurus
503. thalamus
504. barbaricus
512. AXIS
513. IUXTA
515. ALTARIA
516. COLUMBA
517. condensus
518. juvenalis
524. effor
525. LONGAEVUS
528. PORTICUS
535. excalmo
542. erubesco
544. imbells
ICTUS
545. raucus
546. umbo
549. degener
551. lapso
553. capulus
555. prolabor
VERGIL, BOOK III.

2. immersus
20. auspex
22. cornue
23. virgultus
24. VIRIDIS
25. RAMUS*
28. gutta
29. tabum
30. coeo
36. RITE
37. nisus
38. obluctor
39. eloquor
41. lacerus
43. CRUOR
46. IACULUM*
55. ABRUMPO
61. polluo
63. aggero
66. tepidus
70. crepito
71. redimo
92. mugio
105. cunabula
106. HABITO†
111. cultrix
120. ALBUS*
121. PATERNUS
127. concitus
131. adlabor
136. operor
137. tabidus
138. tractus
139. lues
141. sterilis
142. aere
144. PRECOR†
147. animal
157. permetior
172. ATTONO
176. supinus
184. portendo
189. ovo
195. inhoroë
199. AUFERO
203. caligo
207. insurgo
216. FORDUS†
217. proluvies
219. INTRO*
221. caprigenus
224. epulor
225. horricicus
227. contactus
228. immundus
taeternus
239. specula
241. obscenus
242. pluma
244. semesus

Vergil, Book III.

557. regnator
561. aqueus
562. exhalo
565. saltus
573. praemetus
579. CONIUGIUM
582. sudus
583. memorabilis
587. satio
590. PURUS
592. CAELICOLA
602. culpatus
inclementia
605. hebetus
606. caligo
609. undo
FUMUS*
611. QUATIO
616. effulgeo
618. suscito
621. spissus
626. ornus
627. accido
628. agricola
certatim
629. CONCTIO
nuto
631. congemo
632. DESCENDO*
637. abnegus
639. SOLIDUS
650. persto
663. obturco
672. inserto
679. vociferor
repleo
683. apex
tactus
innovius
694. STELLA
700. edax
759. exsuperus
761. asporto
768. aro
801. lucifer

698. sulphur
713. vetustus
714. cipressus
718. DIGREDIOR
719. attractus
720. abluo
722. internus
leo
730. propinquus
736. CONFUNDO
avius
739. lassus
741. reflectus
749. FULGRO†
751. objecit
758. edax
759. exsuperus
761. asporto
778. aro
801. lucifer

245. praecelsus
247. IUVENTUS
257. ambedo
258. PINNA*
260. derigesco
261. exposto
265. MINAB†
270. nemorosus
273. altrix
exscecor
274. MOX
cacumen
275. formido
281. oleum
palaestra
284. circumvolvo
285. glacialis
aspero
gestamen
287. CARMEN†
291. aerius
297. MARITUS†
307. EXTERREO
308. calor
314. hisco
332. sortitus
324.'erus
326. fastus
327. enitor
342. virilis
343. avunculus
350. RIVUS*
357. carbasus
360. tripus
361. praepes
VENALIS, BOOK IV.

2. venas
8. unanimitas
9. insomniis
11. armus
13. arguo
16. iugalis
18. pertaequet

TAEDA
19. succumbo
26. pallens
40. insuperabilis
41. infrenus

inhospitus
369. pignus
371. affabilis
385. exespergo
(naspergo)
627. mando
DENNS
633. commisceo
636. torvus
637. lampas
642. langier
presso
647. lustrum
648. tremesco
649. baca
651. lapidosus
cornum
652. collusto
653. adicio
659. truncus
661. pinus
662. ovis
663. solamen
664. fluidus
665. infrendo
670. affecto
673. contremisco
674. immugio
676. excio
680. quercus
681. conifer
682. cyprissus
686. limteum
688. praetervehor
690. relogo
691. retrorsus
692. praetendo
693. undosus
695. SUBTER
698. praepinguis
stango
703. OSTENTO*
704. generator
705. palmosus
707. iliacabus
709. levamen
717. renarro

VENALIS, BOOK IV.

2. venas
8. unanimitas
9. insomniis
11. armus
13. arguo
16. iugalis
18. pertaequet

TAEDA
19. succumbo
26. pallens
40. insuperabilis
41. infrenus

inhospitus
369. pignus
371. affabilis
385. exespergo
(naspergo)
627. mando
DENNS
633. commisceo
636. torvus
637. lampas
642. langier
presso
647. lustrum
648. tremesco
649. baca
651. lapidosus
cornum
652. collusto
653. adicio
659. truncus
661. pinus
662. ovis
663. solamen
664. fluidus
665. infrendo
670. affecto
673. contremisco
674. immugio
676. excio
680. quercus
681. conifer
682. cyprissus
686. limteum
688. praetervehor
690. relogo
691. retrorsus
692. praetendo
693. undosus
695. SUBTER
698. praepinguis
stango
703. OSTENTO*
704. generator
705. palmosus
707. iliacabus
709. levamen
717. renarro
| 122. INFUND | 271. tero | 274. heres | 479. horrifico |
| tonitus | 278. evanesco | 279. obnatesco | grator |
| 127. adversor | 282. monitus | 283. ambio | 486. soporifer |
| 128. RIDEO | 284. adfatus | 287. alterno | papaver |
| 130. iubar | 294. oior | 295. facesso | magicus |
| 131. rete | 300. inops | 309. stimulo | 493. pyra |
| venabulum | 314. triericius | 320. triericius | superimpono |
| 132. odorus | 323. orgia | 335. moribundus | pallor |
| 135. sonipes | 336. destruo | 343. suboles | 497. funereus |
| 137. limbus | 338. obnitor | 344. numero | 507. chaos |
| 138. nodo | 339. promerore | 352. recingo | 511. tergeminus |
| 143. fluentum | 355. perfidus | 356. perfidus | 514. pubens |
| 144. MATERNU | 357. perfidus | 359. perfidus | 516. praeipio |
| S inviso | 363. moribundus | 365. moribundus | 517. mola |
| 150. eniteo | 369. destruo | 369. destruo | 518. recingo |
| 152. capra | 371. suboles | 372. suboles | 526. LIQUIDUS |
| 155. pulvurulentus | 374. obnitor | 374. obnitor | dumus |
| 160. pronuba | 376. numero | 376. numero | 532. fluctuo |
| 171. furtivus | 378. promerore | 378. promerore | 534. proculus |
| 178. irrito | 381. PIGET | 381. PIGET | 536. decignor |
| 179. perihbeo | 382. recidivus | 382. recidivus | 542. peruirum |
| 180. progingo | 384. periplo | 384. periplo | 551. dega |
| pernix | 385. operio | 385. operio | 553. questus |
| 183. surrigo | 386. igneus | 386. igneus | 557. colluceo |
| 185. declino | 387. fraudo | 387. fraudo | 559. beia |
| 188. tenax | 390. querela | 390. querela | mutabilis |
| 189. multiplex | 391. tigris | 391. tigris | 580. fulmineus |
| 190. infectus | 392. augur | 392. augur | retinaculum |
| 196. detorqueo | 393. refello | 393. refello | 586. albesco |
| 197. aggero | 394. seduco | 394. seduco | 590. flavo |
| 201. excubiae | 395. collabor | 395. collabor | pro |
| 203. amarus | 396. marmoreus | 396. marmoreus | 591. advena |
| 210. terrifico | 395. labefacio | 395. labefacio | 597. DECET |
| 215. semivir | 396. EXSEQUOR* | 396. EXSEQUOR* | 605. forus |
| 216. mentum | 398. uguo | 398. uguo | 609. trivium |
| mitra | 400. infabricatus | 400. infabricatus | 616. extorris |
| madens | 401. migro | 401. migro | 629. imprecor |
| 229. gravidus | 402. formica | 402. formica | 635. florialis |
| 241. filamen | 402. far | 402. far | 636. piaculum |
| 242. virga | 405. convecto | 405. convecto | 640. rogo |
| 245. TURBIDUS | 406. callis | 406. callis | 641. anilis |
| fulcio | 407. trudo | 407. trudo | 642. effrus |
| 249. pinifer | 408. castigo | 408. castigo | 644. interfundo |
| 251. glacies | 410. inexpertus | 410. inexpertus | gena |
| 255. piscosus | 415. TAEDET | 415. TAEDET | 646. furibundus |
| 257. harenosus | 417. turicremus | 417. turicremus | 659. imprimo |
| 259. atatus | 418. nigresco | 418. nigresco | 667. lamenta |
| planta | 419. vellus | 419. vellus | 673. ungus |
| 260. FUNDO† | 420. ferialis | 420. ferialis | 675. fraus |
| novo | 421. bubo | 421. bubo | 684. halitus |
| 261. strellatus | 422. flatus | 422. flatus | 686. semianimus |
| iaspis | 423. TAEDET | 423. TAEDET | 687. sicco |
| 262. murex | 424. TAEDET | 424. TAEDET | 690. cubitum |
| laena | 425. TAEDET | 425. TAEDET | 700. roscidus |
| 264. tela | 426. TAEDET | 426. TAEDET | 702. devolo |
| 266. UXORIUS | 427. TAEDET | 427. TAEDET | 705. dilabor |

**VERGIL, BOOK V.**

16. obliquo* 44. advoco 61. genero
20. CONSURGO* 50. honoro 69. crudas
37. ursa 53. pompa caestus
| 77.  | carchesium    | 279. | nixor       | 579. | flagellum  |
| 80.  | salveo       | 287. | gramineus  | 580. | discurreo  |
| 85.  | gurus        | 290. | consessus  | 583. | recursus   |
| 88.  | squama       | 301. | assuesco   | 591. | indepresus |
| 91.  | LEVIS        | 306. | levo       | 592. | irremeabilis |
| 95.  | genius       | 307. | spiculum   | 598. | priscus    |
| 103. | pruna        | 309. | OLIVA      | 608. | saturo     |
| 109. | circuS       | 310. | phalerae  | 610. | trayses    |
| 112. | talentum     | 312. | circumplicis | 613. | acta       |
| 128. | apricus      | 313. | teres      | 628. | emetor     |
| 134. | populeus     | 314. | calx       | 635. | inaustus   |
| 135. | nitesco      | 315. | madefacio  | 642. | corusco    |
| 140. | prosilio     | 316. | titubo     | 644. | stupefacio |
| 141. | facertus     | 317. | fimus      | 647. | natus      |
| 142. | infando      | 318. | cavea      | 654. | decor      |
| 144. | biuugus      | 319. | favor      | 654. | malignus   |
| 149. | consono      | 320. | proclamo   | 664. | cuneus     |
| 150. | resulito     | 321. | onerosus   | 677. | sicubi     |
| 158. | sulco        | 322. | udus       | 682. | concavus   |
| 161. | rector       | 323. | refigo     | 683. | stuppa     |
| 163. | paluma       | 324. | extendo    | 687. | vomo       |
| 176. | gubernaculum | 326. | protendo   | 697. | vapor      |
| 179. | madidus      | 327. | virido     | 708. | exsusus    |
| 182. | revomo       | 328. | senecta    | 716. | madesco    |
| 186. | praeo        | 329. | frigeo     | 716. | init       |
| 187. | semulus      | 330. | effetus    | 731. | invalidus  |
| 193. | sequax       | 331. | juvenitas  | 734. | debello    |
| 199. | ambitus      | 332. | insusio    | 734. | amoenus    |
| 202. | suburgeo     | 333. | cerebrum  | 739. | anbelo     |
| 206. | crepo        | 334. | caneo      | 741. | proripio   |
| 208. | ferratus     | 335. | intretius  | 744. | lar        |
| 214. | latebrosum   | 336. | assultus   | 745. | acerra     |
| 216. | pumex        | 337. | praevideo  | 750. | transcribo |
| 228. | porcio       | 338. | crassus    | 754. | vividus    |
| 238. | liquens      | 339. | electo     | 755. | aratrum    |
| 246. | advento      | 340. | libro      | 756. | procurvus  |
| 252. | frondosus    | 341. | effringo   | 772. | vitulus    |
| 257. | latratus     | 342. | malus*     | 781. | exsaturabilis |
| 262. | tutamen      | 343. | subsidio   | 783. | mitigo     |
| 264. | conitor      | 344. | incurvo    | 784. | infringi   |
| 265. | palor        | 345. | diberbero  | 784. | exedo      |
| 269. | punicus      | 346. | lineus     | 787. | perimo     |
| 275. | evincio      | 347. | plaudo     | 799. | domitor    |
| 275. | seminex      | 348. | terrificus | 805. | impingo    |
| 276. | lacer        | 349. | transcurro | 807. | evolvo     |
| 278. | claudus      | 350. | exsors     | 822. | cetus      |
| 278. | retento      | 351. | lexus      | 839. | tenebrosum |
| 278. | claudus      | 352. | luceo      | 840. | somnium    |
| 278. | retento      | 353. | flexiliis  | 842. | loqua     |
| 278. | claudus      | 354. | obtorqueo  | 845. | furor      |
| 278. | retento      | 355. | circulus   | 850. | fallax     |
| 278. | claudus      | 356. | bicolor    | 854. | ros        |
| 278. | retento      | 357. | candidus   | 855. | soporo     |
| 278. | claudus      | 358. | inopinus   | 857. | fluito     |

**VERGIL, BOOK VI.**

| 7.  | abstrudo    | 27. | ineextricabilis | 66. | praescius |
| 16. | uno         | 30. | filum          | 86. | indebitus |
| 22. | usua        | 32. | effingo       | 75. | ludibrium |
| 24. | suppono     | 37. | spectaculum   | 88. | rabidus   |
| 25. | biformis    | 48. | como          | 86. | defungor  |